

**Project: 16 Mile Well**  
**Purpose Permit Application**  
**Assessment of Clearing Principles**

**Prepared by**



Comprehensive Mine Site Services

**Version 1.0**  
**14 April 2025**  
**Final**





# Table of Contents

<b>1.</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	BACKGROUND .....	1
1.2	PROPONENT .....	1
1.3	LOCATION, ACCESS AND TENURE.....	1
<b>2.</b>	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING.....</b>	<b>4</b>
2.1	REGIONAL SETTING .....	4
2.2	CLIMATE .....	4
2.3	SOILS AND LANDFORMS .....	5
2.3.1	Regional Soils .....	5
2.3.2	2022 Soil Assessment .....	5
2.4	FLORA AND VEGETATION .....	5
2.5	FAUNA AND HABITAT .....	14
2.5.1	Vertebrate Fauna.....	14
2.5.2	Short Range Endemics (SRE) .....	18
2.6	HYDROLOGY .....	18
2.7	HYDROGEOLOGY .....	20
2.8	HERITAGE AND SOCIAL SETTING .....	20
2.8.1	Land Use and Community .....	20
2.8.2	Aboriginal Heritage .....	20
2.8.3	European Heritage .....	22
2.9	ENVIRONMENTAL THREATS AND OTHER FACTORS .....	22
2.9.1	Weeds .....	22
2.9.2	Dust .....	22
2.9.3	Wildfire.....	22
<b>3.</b>	<b>PROPOSED LAND CLEARING.....</b>	<b>24</b>
3.1	OVERVIEW OF OPERATIONS .....	24
3.2	AREAS OF DISTURBANCE .....	24
<b>4.</b>	<b>ASSESSMENT OF CLEARING PRINCIPLES.....</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>5.</b>	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT MEASURES.....</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>6.</b>	<b>REHABILITATION .....</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>7.</b>	<b>REFERENCES .....</b>	<b>33</b>

## Tables

Table 1	Vegetation Associations of the Study Area.....	8
Table 2	Fauna Habitat .....	14
Table 3	Fauna Species of Conservation Significance that May Occur in the Study Area.....	16
Table 4	Disturbance Elements .....	24
Table 5	Assessment Against Clearing Principles .....	26
Table 6	Management Commitments.....	29
Table 7	MLG Oz Clearing Procedure .....	30
Table 8:	Weed Management Procedure.....	30

## Figures

Figure 1	Location Plan.....	2
Figure 2	Proposed Site Layout .....	3
Figure 3	Vegetation Communities .....	12
Figure 4	Conservation Significant Flora.....	13
Figure 5	Fauna Habitat and Conservation Significant Fauna Records .....	15
Figure 6	Local Catchments.....	19
Figure 7	Aboriginal Heritage Places .....	21
Figure 8	Disturbance Area .....	25

## Charts

Chart 1	Climate Chart – Leinster Aero Meteorological Station.....	4
---------	-----------------------------------------------------------	---

## Appendices

Appendix 1	Soil Assessment- Comet Vale, Jonah Bore and Mt Keith Deposits (RPM Advisory, 2022)
Appendix 2	Flora and Vegetation Survey – 16 Mile Well (Goldfields Landcare Services, 2021)
Appendix 3	16 Mile Well Project: Basic Vertebrate Fauna Survey 2021 (Western Wildlife, 2021)
Appendix 4	Desktop assessment for Short Range Endemic Fauna for Sand and Gravel Pits – Comet Vale, Mt Keith, Thunderbox and Jonah Bore, Northern Goldfields, Western Australia (Invertebrate Solutions Pty Ltd, 2022)
Appendix 5	Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Survey (A J Consulting, 2022)
Appendix 6	Weed Management Procedure
Appendix 7	Clearing Request Form

# 1. INTRODUCTION

## 1.1 Background

The 16 Mile Well Project (“**16 Mile Well**” or “**the Project**”) is owned and operated solely by MLG Oz Limited (MLG). MLG is listed on the Australian Stock Exchange as ASX: MLG. A Mining Proposal (MP) and Mine Closure Plan (MCP) have been approved by the Department of Energy, Mines, Industry Safety and Regulation (DEMIRS).

The *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (EP Act) and *Environmental Protection (Clearing of Native Vegetation) Regulations 2004* require that the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) approve all land clearing related to mining and mineral exploration activities. The DMIRS assesses applications related to mining and mineral exploration activities.

This report supports the application for a Native Vegetation Clearing Permit (NVCP) (Purpose Permit) for proposed mining activities as defined in **Section. 3** Requiring a total of 114.5 ha clearing. Information is provided to enable assessment of the impacts of the proposed clearing on each of the ten ‘Land Clearing Principles’ described within Schedule 5 of the EP Act. This document presents the existing ecological information and environmental impact management measures for the proposed clearing.

## 1.2 Proponent

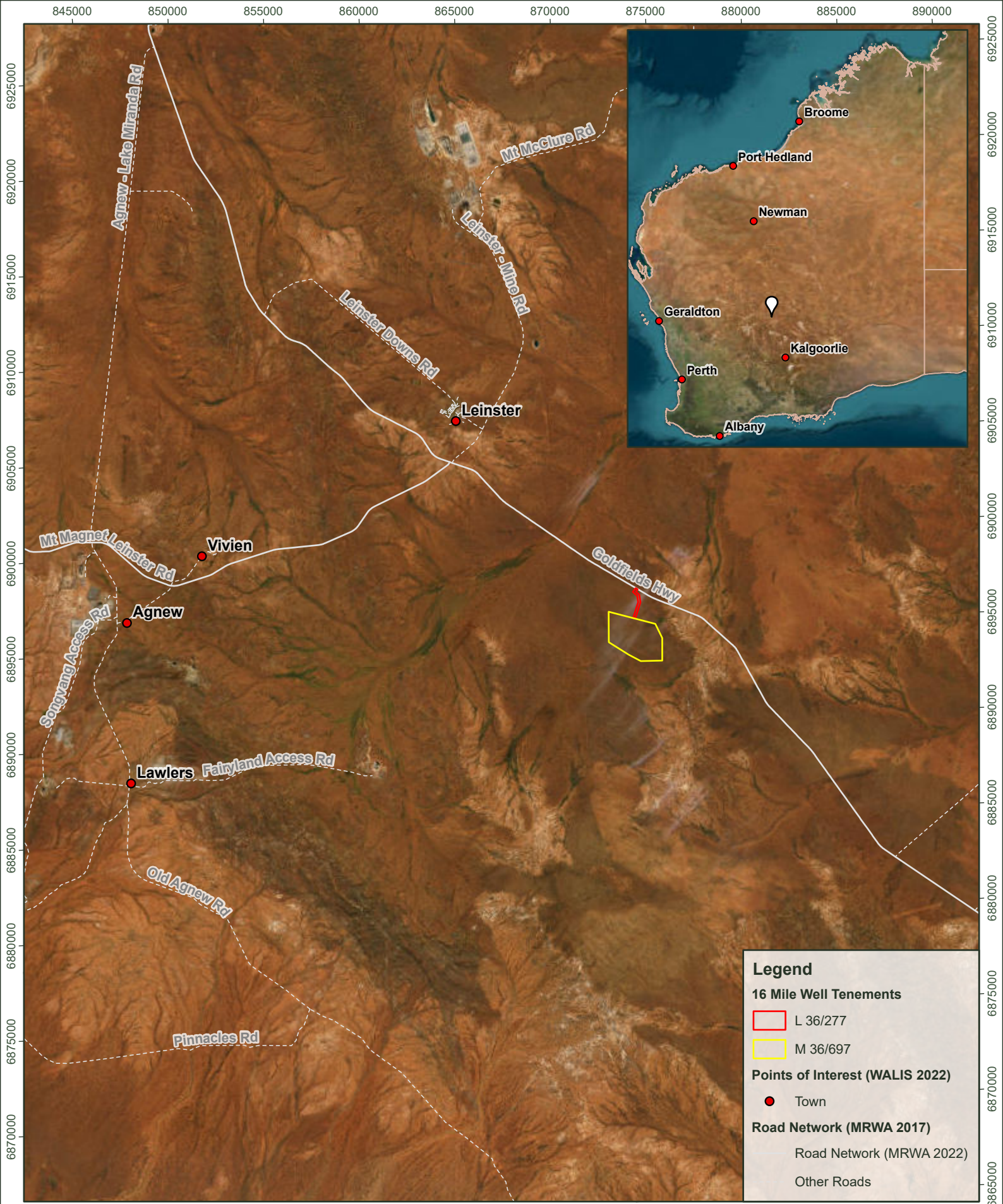
The Project is owned solely by MLG Oz, being the only applicant of mining lease M36/697 from the date of application submission. All compliance and regulatory requirements regarding this assessment document should be forwarded by email, post or courier to the following address:

**Proponent:** MLG Oz Limited  
**Address:** PO Box 1484  
Kalgoorlie WA 6433  
**Contact:** Murray Leahy, Director  
**Telephone:** (08) 9022 7746  
**Email:** [murray@mlgoz.com.au](mailto:murray@mlgoz.com.au)

## 1.3 Location, Access and Tenure

The Project is located 13 km southeast of Leinster and 300 km north of Kalgoorlie in Western Australia, on tenements M36/697 and L36/277, as shown in **Figure 1**. Access to the project is via the Goldfields Highway. The project area situated on Mining Lease M36/697, covering 506.1 ha, is shown with the proposed site layout in **Figure 2**.





## PROJECT

NAME

**16 Mile Well - ESG - Native Vegetation Clearing Permit**

DRAWING

## Project Location

FIGURE No.

1

PROJECT No.

ADV-AU-00384

DATE

April 2025

## CLIENT



Comprehensive Mine Site Services

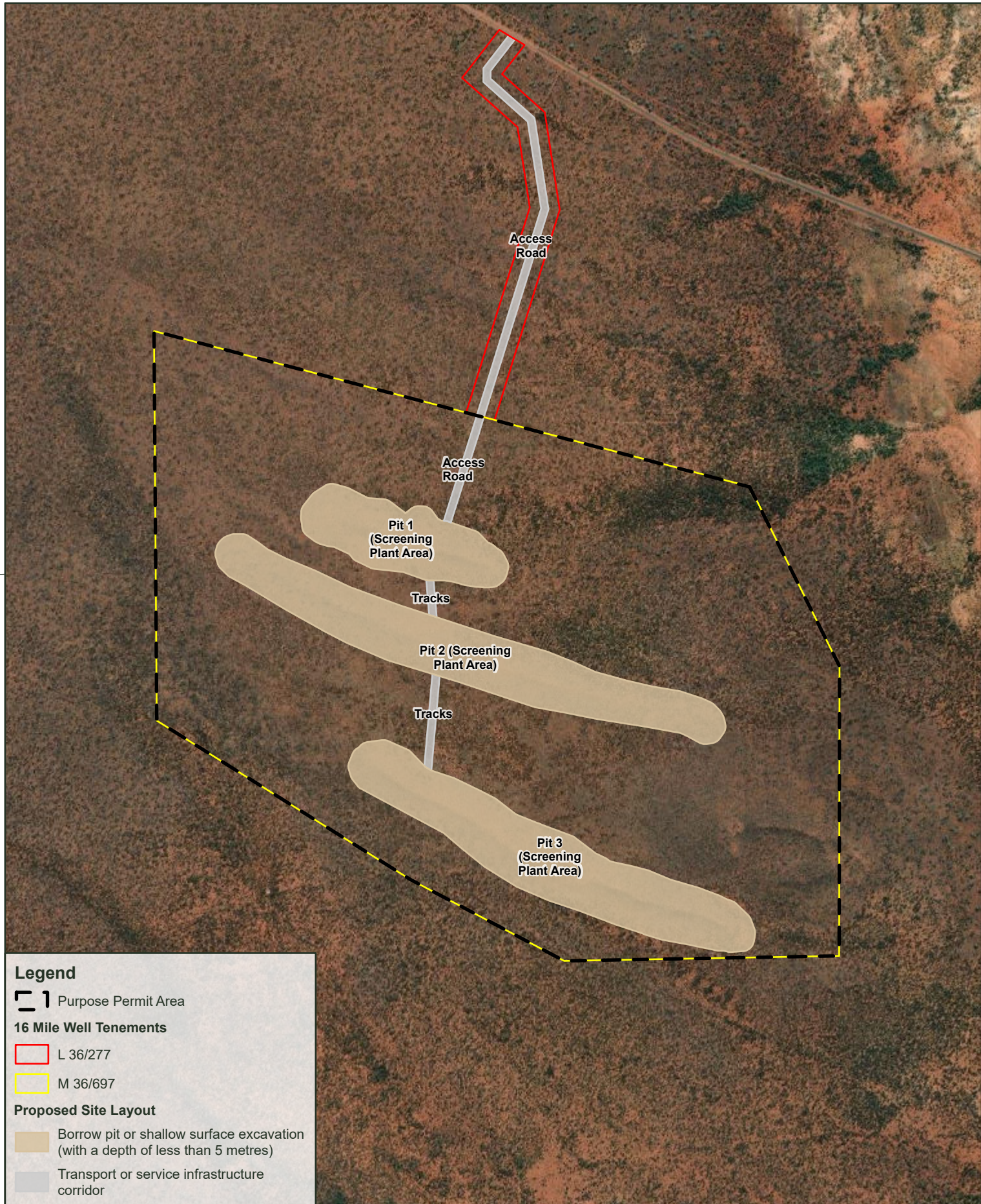
Scale: 0 4 8 km

Projection: GDA2020 MGA Zone 51



Created/Reviewed By: AW/EL





**Legend**

Purpose Permit Area

**16 Mile Well Tenements**



L 36/277

M 36/697

**Proposed Site Layout**

Borrow pit or shallow surface excavation (with a depth of less than 5 metres)

Transport or service infrastructure corridor

  Scale: 1:20,000 0 250 500 m Projection: GDA2020 MGA Zone 51 Created/Reviewed By: AW/EL	<b>PROJECT</b>		<b>CLIENT</b>
	NAME		 Comprehensive Mine Site Services
	<b>16 Mile Well - ESG - Native Vegetation Clearing Permit</b>		
	DRAWING		
<b>Proposed Site Layout</b>			
FIGURE No. 2	PROJECT No. ADV-AU-00384	DATE	April 2025



## 2. ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING

Baseline environmental data for 16 Mile Well is presented below. Where appropriate, specific project operational areas have been described in detail. The baseline data used for this Native Vegetation Clearing Permit is based on available historical survey information and the most recent surveys undertaken.

### 2.1 Regional Setting

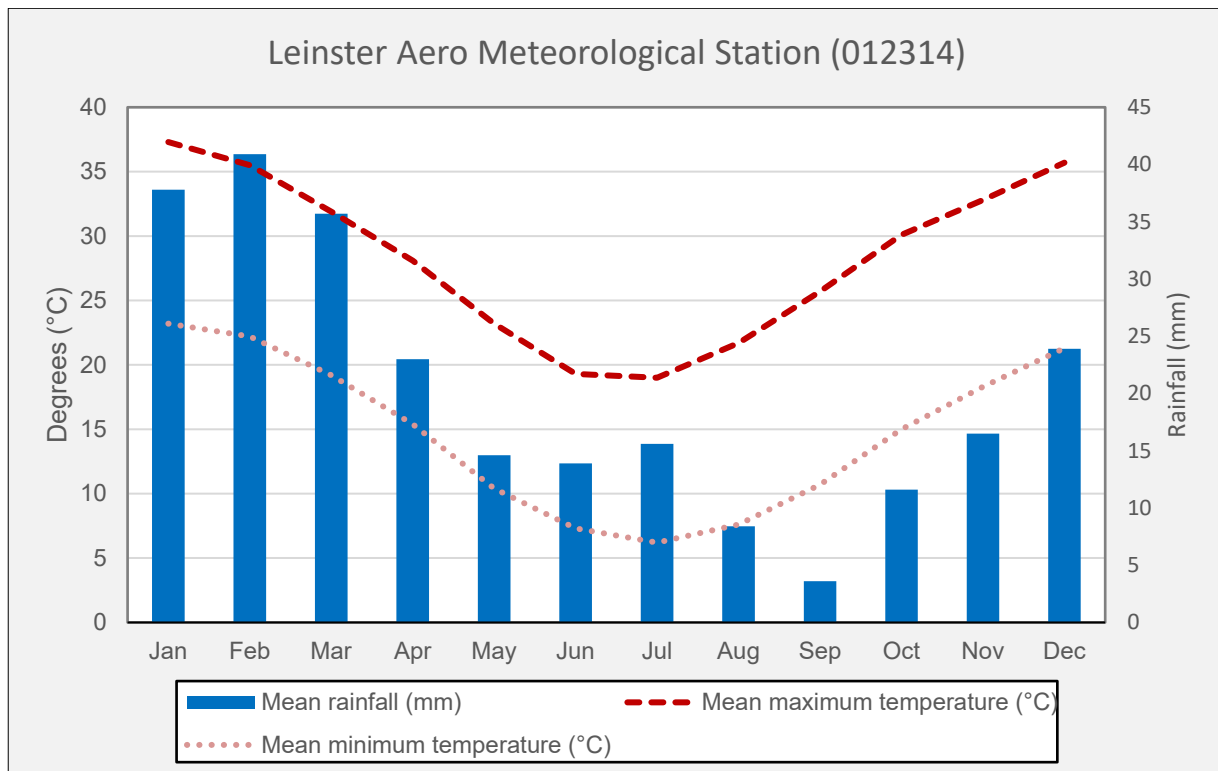
The Project is located within the East Murchison subregion of the Murchison Region as described by the Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation from Australia (IBRA) Version 7 (DCCEEW, 2020a). The East Murchison sub-region is situated in the Yilgarn Craton, covering an area of 7,847,996 ha (Cowan et al., 2001). The Murchison sub-region is characterised by its internal drainage and elevated red desert sandplains with minimal dune development. The vegetation is dominated by Mulga woodlands with ephemerals, hummock grasslands, saltbush shrublands and *Halosarcia* shrublands (Cowan et al., 2001).

### 2.2 Climate

The nearest station for which meteorological data exists is Leinster Aero (site number 012314), located approximately 10 km northwest of the Project site. Site 012314 readings commenced in 1994, with the latest available data from 18 August 2022 **Chart 1**.

The annual average rainfall reported at the site is 252.6mm (BOM, 2021). The highest rainfall typically occurs in February (40.9 mm), with the lowest rainfall occurring in September (3.6 mm). The annual average number of days of rain is 30.7 (BOM, 2021). Temperatures range from a mean maximum of 37.3°C in January to 19°C in July. Minimum mean temperatures at the Project site range from 23.2°C in January to 6.2°C in July. On average, there are 83.2 days per annum where the temperature is above 35°C. The highest mean number of days per month is January, with 22.3 days above 35°C.

**Chart 1 Climate Chart – Leinster Aero Meteorological Station**



## 2.3 Soils and Landforms

### 2.3.1 Regional Soils

The Murchison Province consists of an extensive plateau of low relief. Laterite or silcrete mesas are usually found at the top of the landscape in areas of granitic basement (Tille, 2006). These mesas have lateritic breakaways and kaolinised foot slopes (often saline) and are surrounded by gently sloping plains (Tille, 2006). There are also some low hills, domes, and tor fields of granite, gneiss, and quartz found in the upper parts of the landscape (Tille, 2006).

The Project occupies the Salinaland Plains Zone, which, according to Tille (2006), is comprised of: “Sandplains (with hardpan wash plains and some mesas, stony plains and salt lakes) on granitic rocks (and some greenstone) of the Yilgarn Craton. Red sandy earths, Red deep sands, red shallow loams and Red loamy earths with some Red-brown hardpan shallow loams, Salt Lake soils and Red shallow sandy duplexes. Mulga shrublands with spinifex grasslands (and some halophytic shrublands and eucalypt woodlands). Located in the northern Goldfields from Lakes Barlee and Ballard to Wiluna and Laverton”.

A desktop assessment of the DWER contaminated sites database (DWER, 2021) for known contaminated sites within and around the Project area was undertaken. The closest known contaminated site is 27 km southeast of the M36/697 and L36/277 on tenement M 36/582 (Parcel ID 71567, Date Classified 23 October 2019).

### 2.3.2 2022 Soil Assessment

RPM Advisory Services Pty Ltd (RPM) were commissioned by MLG to conduct a Soil Assessment of three proposed deposits sites, including Comet Vale (E297/42), Mt Keith (E53/1480), and Jonah Bore (M36/657) owned by MLG in the surrounding areas. 16 Mile Well is situated within close proximity to all three other deposits, signifying soil conditions at 16 Mile Well will be similar to those of the other three proposed deposits. The full report is provided in **Appendix 1** With the key findings comprising (RPM, 2022):

- The materials are loose, pale red-brown aeolian sands with very low plant available water capacity.
- Although the sands have a low risk of generating significant amounts of dust, they contain substantial amounts of fine to medium sand-sized particles that are easily mobilised by moderate to strong wind gusts. The growth of emerging seedlings may be impacted by the associated sandblasting if the area is not thoroughly ripped.
- The sands are moderately acidic, with pH values ranging from 5.3 to 5.6. As the soils are comprised mainly of silica particles with very low concentrations of exchangeable aluminium, the acidity levels are unlikely to be a problem for common sand dune species (notably Spinifex *Triodia* spp) in the arid regions of WA.
- The sands are non-saline and non-sodic.
- Nutrient content and soil organic matter contents are extremely low. Low Phosphorus Buffering Index and cation exchange capacity values indicate they have very little capacity to retain soluble nutrients applied as soluble fertilisers or mineralised organic materials. The very low nutrient status is unlikely to support high densities of plant species, and the application of slow-release, balanced fertilisers may be beneficial for revegetation.
- Heavy metal and metalloid concentrations are exceptionally low, and with the exception of slightly elevated nickel (when compared to DWER contamination threshold values) in the Comet Vale sample, comply with “clean fill” criteria in WA.

Overall, the soils property is described as stable, geochemically benign aeolian sands with limited nutritional value for plant growth. Given that local, native plant species are adapted to these conditions, revegetation of disturbed surfaces is expected to occur over time. This is reinforced by the positive performance of areas that have already been rehabilitated by MLG, as demonstrated by rehabilitation performance monitoring reports (Blueprint, 2021b, 2021a) and general site observations.

## 2.4 Flora and Vegetation

Goldfields Landcare Services (GLS, 2021) was commissioned to conduct reconnaissance, detailed and targeted flora and vegetation surveys at the 16 Mile Well Project. This survey included a desktop assessment and two field surveys. The full report is provided in **Appendix 2**.

The desktop assessment identified the following:

- A total of 42 species of conservation significance from five database searches have the potential to occur in the area, including two Threatened species, ten Priority 1 (P1) species, three Priority 2 (P2) species, 23 Priority 3 (P3) species, and four Priority 4 (P4) species.
- No Threatened Ecological Communities (TECs) are located within the Project area, with the nearest TEC approximately 73 km west of 16 Mile Well. The TEC is the 'Depot Springs stygofauna complex'.
- No Priority Ecological Communities (PECs) are located within the Project area, with the nearest PEC approximately 28 km north-northeast of 16 Mile Well. The PEC is the 'Yandal calcrete groundwater assemblage type on Carey Paleodrainage on Yandal Station'.

The first field survey was a reconnaissance survey completed between 9 July 2021 and 13 July 2021 and covered an area of 1,721.5 ha identifying:

- 119 different species including sub-species and varieties from 26 families and 49 genera. The most abundant genera were *Eremophila* with 15 species and *Acacia* with 14 species.
- No non-native introduced species were recorded within the survey area.
- No conservation significant flora classified under Part 2 of the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act) or Threatened flora classified under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) were recorded within the survey area.
- No Priority flora species, as listed by the Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (DBCA), were recorded within the survey area. However, seven specimens were unable to be identified as they require floral parts to provide a positive determination. It was anticipated that the specimens would be able to be identified in the Spring survey.
- No TECs or PECs listed under state or federal legislation were identified within the survey area.
- A total of nine broad-scale vegetation communities were identified. A summary of the vegetation communities is provided in **Table 1** and vegetation mapping can be seen in **Figure 3**.

The second field survey was completed as a detailed flora and vegetation survey with targeted searches of Priority species completed between 6 and 9 September 2021 over a more refined area of 648 ha. The field survey identified:




- Nine vegetation types were identified from two land systems:
  - The Ballimore Land system is comprised of five sub-types of Sandplain Spinifex Hummock Grassland (SASP). Due to the complex mosaic of similar vegetation types that had indistinguishable boundaries, three of the SASP sub-types were amalgamated. SASP was considered the most extensive vegetation type within the study area and made up approximately 86% of the total vegetation composition.
  - The Sherwood land system is comprised of four vegetation types, which make up approximately 13% of the total vegetation composition in the study area: Bladder Saltbush Low Shrublands (BLSS), Breakaway Mixed Shrublands (BRXS), Stony Plain Acacia-Eremophila Shrublands (SAES), and Drainage Tract Mulga Shrublands (DRMS).
- A summary of the vegetation types is provided in **Table 1** and shown in **Figure 3**.
- Vegetation condition was described as "Good" with evidence of historical mineral exploration activities and sheep grazing infrastructure in the form of fences, wells, bores and windmills.
- A total number of 147 plant taxa from 29 families and 71 genera were recorded.
- None of the plant taxa recorded from the study area were protected under the BC Act or EPBC Act.
- One sterile specimen of *Seringia* species, potentially *Seringia exastia*, was collected. This species is currently listed as Critically Endangered under the BC Act and EPBC Act (**Figure 4**).
- Two species recorded from the study area were listed as Priority flora taxa by the DBCA (**Figure 4**):
  - *Bossiaea eremaea* (Priority 3).
  - *Thryptomene* sp. *Leinster* (B.J. Lepschi L. Craven 4362) (Priority 3).






- No plant species listed as a Weed of National Significance (WoNS) under the EPBC Act were encountered in the survey area.
- No non-native introduced species were recorded within the survey area.



The proposed site layout was designed to limit disturbance to the extensive Sandplain Spinifex Hummock Grassland within the Bullimore Land System. **(Figure 3)** and to avoid all identified Conservation Significant Flora Species. **(Figure 4)**


**Table 1      Vegetation Associations of the Study Area**

Code	Broad Floristic Formation	Vegetation Description	Conservation Significant Flora	Area (ha)	% of Study Area	Photo
<b>Bullimore Land System</b>						
SASP - SAMU	<b>Type</b> – Sandplain Spinifex Hummock Grassland. <b>Sub-type</b> – Sandplain Mulga.	<i>Eucalyptus lucasii</i> , <i>Acacia caesaneura</i> Low Woodland over <i>A. caesaneura</i> , <i>A. aptaneura</i> Open Scrub over <i>A. aptaneura</i> , <i>A. caesaneura</i> . <i>A. incurvaneura</i> and <i>Eremophila forrestii</i> subsp <i>forrestii</i> Scattered Shrubs over <i>Teucrium teucriiflorum</i> and <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i> Scattered Low Shrubs over Open Hummock Grass of <i>Triodia basedowii</i> with Scattered Grass of <i>Eragrostis eriopoda</i> on orange sandy silt with approximately 20% leaf litter.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Seringia</i> species, potentially <i>Seringia exastia</i> (Threatened)</li> <li><i>Bossiaea eremaea</i> (Priority 3)</li> </ul>	1,411.9	82.02	
SASP - SAMA	<b>Type</b> – Sandplain Spinifex Hummock Grassland. <b>Sub-type</b> - Sandplain Mallee.	Very Open Shrub Mallee of <i>Eucalyptus oldfieldii</i> (2-10% PFC, 5 m) over Open Scrub of <i>Acacia caesaneura</i> (2-10% PFC, >2 m) over Low Scrub of <i>Eucalyptus forrestii</i> subsp. <i>forrestii</i> and <i>A. balsamea</i> (10-30% PFC, 1-2 m) over Scattered Hummock Grass of <i>Triodia basedowii</i> and <i>Eragrostis eriopoda</i> (<2% PFC, 0.4 m) on orange silt with approximately 12% leaf litter.				
SASP - SAHS	<b>Type</b> – Sandplain Spinifex Hummock Grassland. <b>Sub-type</b> - Sandplain Heath Stratum.	Dwarf Scrub of ( <i>Myrtaceous</i> ) specimen # 61 (PFC 10-30%, <1 m) with Scattered <i>Acacia jamesiana</i> (<2% PFC, 1-2 m) over Very Open Hummock Grass of <i>Triodia basedowii</i> (14% PFC, 0.4 m) on orange sandy silt with <1% leaf litter.				

Code	Broad Floristic Formation	Vegetation Description	Conservation Significant Flora	Area (ha)	% of Study Area	Photo
SASP - SAGS	<b>Type</b> – Sandplain Spinifex Hummock Grassland. <b>Sub-type</b> - <i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i> Open Woodlands.	<i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i> and <i>E. youngiana</i> Low Woodland A (10-30% PFC, 5-15 m) over <i>Acacia caesaneura</i> , <i>A. balsamea</i> and <i>Psyrax suaveolens</i> Open Scrub (2-10% PFC, >5 m) over <i>Scaevola spinescens</i> , <i>Senna artemisioides</i> , <i>S. artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>filifolia</i> and <i>Acacia caesaneura</i> Low Scrub (10-30% PFC, 1-2 m) over <i>Eremophila forrestii</i> subsp. <i>forrestii</i> , <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i> , <i>teucrium teucriifolia</i> , <i>E. fraseri</i> subsp. <i>fraseri</i> , <i>Psyrax suaveolens</i> and <i>Seringia</i> sp. (sterile) Scattered Low Shrubs (<2% PFC, <1m) over <i>Triodia basedowii</i> Open Hummock Grass (10-30% PFC, 0.4 m) on orange sandy silt with approximately 20% leaf litter.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Seringia</i> species, potentially <i>Seringia exastia</i> (Threatened)</li> </ul>	73.7	4.28	
SASP - SDSH	<b>Type</b> – Sandplain Spinifex Hummock Grassland. <b>Sub-type</b> - Sand Dune Shrublands.	<i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i> and <i>E. youngiana</i> Open Low Woodland B (2-10% PFC, <5 m) over <i>Grevillea stenobotrya</i> and <i>Acacia jamesiana</i> Open Scrub (2-10% PFC, >2 m) over <i>Verticordia</i> sp. aff. <i>jamesonii</i> (P3), <i>Euromyrtus</i> aff. <i>maidenii</i> and <i>Senna artemisioides</i> Open Dwarf Scrub (2-10% PFC, <1 m) on orange sandy silt with <5% leaf litter.	N/A	4.2	0.24	
<b>Sherwood Land System</b>						
BLS S	Bladder Saltbush Low Shrublands.	Scattered Shrubs of <i>Hakea preissii</i> (<2% PFC, 1-2 m) over Mixed Dwarf Halophytic Shrubs of <i>Maireana georgei</i> , <i>M. glomerifolia</i> , <i>M. pyramidata</i> , <i>M. tomentosa</i> , <i>Atriplex acutibractea</i> , <i>A. codonocarpa</i> , <i>Frankenia</i> aff. <i>setosa</i> and <i>Sclerolaena articulata</i> (10-30% PFC, <1 m) over Grass of <i>Amphipogon caricinus</i> (<1% PFC, 0.1 m) on light brown sandy silt with <1% leaf litter.	N/A	18.4	1.07	

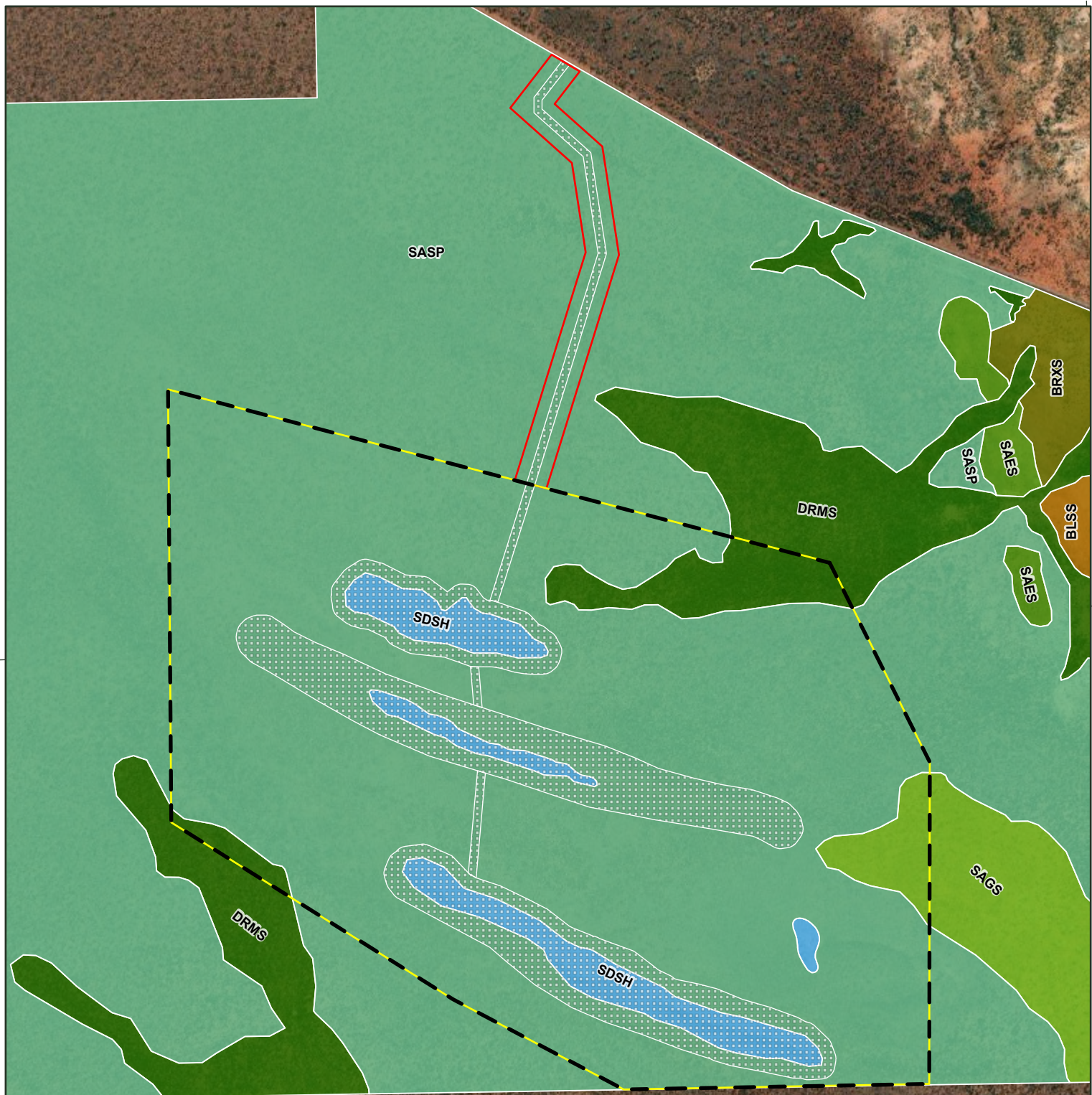


Code	Broad Floristic Formation	Vegetation Description	Conservation Significant Flora	Area (ha)	% of Study Area	Photo
BRXS	Breakaway Mixed Shrublands.	Open Scrub of <i>Acacia quadrimarginea</i> (<2% PFC, >2 m) over Scattered Shrubs of <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>latrobei</i> , <i>A. quadrimarginea</i> , <i>Sida phaeotricha</i> and <i>Prostanthera campbellii</i> (<2% PFC, 1-2 m) over Open Dwarf Shrubs of <i>A. quadrimarginea</i> , and <i>A. tetragonophylla</i> (<2% PFC, <1 m) over Very Open Mixed Forbs, and Ferns of <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i> , <i>P. sessifolius</i> , specimen #107, <i>P. polystachyus</i> , <i>P. aff. aervoides</i> , <i>Solanum lasiophyllum</i> , <i>Cheilanthes sieberi</i> , <i>C. brownii</i> , <i>Sida</i> sp. <i>Excedentifolia</i> (J.L. Egan 1925), <i>Abutilon otocarpum</i> , <i>Goodenia havilandii</i> , <i>Euphorbia drummondii</i> , <i>Calandrinia pleiopetala</i> and Grasses of <i>Cymbopogon ambiguus</i> , <i>Eriachne mucronata</i> , <i>Enneapogon caerulescens</i> and <i>Amphipogon caricinus</i> (2-10% PFC, <1 m) on shallow orange sand over outcropping Granite with approximately 2% leaf litter.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Thryptomene</i> sp. Leinster (B.J. Lepschi L. Craven 4362) (Priority 3)</li> </ul>	59.2	3.44	
SAES	Stony Plain Acacia-Eremophila Shrublands.	Scattered Tall Shrubs of <i>Acacia pteraneura</i> , <i>A. sibirica</i> and <i>A. caesaneura</i> (<2% PFC, >2 m) over Scattered Shrubs <i>A. caesaneura</i> , <i>A. tetragonophylla</i> and <i>Scaevola spinescens</i> (<2% PFC, 1-2 m) over Scattered Mixed Low Shrubs of <i>Eremophila latrobei</i> subsp. <i>latrobei</i> , <i>E. oldfieldii</i> , <i>Euromyrtus</i> aff. <i>maidenii</i> , <i>Dodonaea adenophora</i> , <i>Maireana thesioides</i> , <i>M. aff. triptera</i> , <i>A. incurvaneura</i> , <i>A. tetragonophylla</i> and <i>Solanum lasiophyllum</i> (<2% PFC, <1 m) on light brown silty loam with <1% leaf litter.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Thryptomene</i> sp. Leinster B.J. Lepschi L. Craven 4362) (Priority 3)</li> </ul>	13.7	0.80	

Code	Broad Floristic Formation	Vegetation Description	Conservation Significant Flora	Area (ha)	% of Study Area	Photo
DRMS	Drainage Tract Mulga Shrublands	<i>Acacia fuscaneura</i> , <i>E. lucasii</i> Mixed Low Woodland A (10-30% PFC, 5-15 m) over <i>A. balsamea</i> Open Scrub (2-10% PFC, >2 m) over Scattered Shrubs of <i>Psyrax latifolia</i> (<25 PFC, 1-2 m) over Mixed Open Dwarf Scrub of <i>Eremophila foliosissima</i> , <i>E. forrestii</i> subsp <i>forrestii</i> , <i>E. latrobei</i> subsp <i>latrobei</i> , <i>Psyrax suaveolens</i> , <i>Ptilotus obovatus</i> and <i>Abutilon</i> aff <i>cryptopetalum</i> (2-10% PFC, <1 m) over Very Open Grass and Hummock Grass of <i>Eragrostis eriopoda</i> , <i>E. helmsii</i> and <i>Triodia basedowii</i> (2-10% PFC, <1 m) on orange sandy silt with approximately 20% leaf litter.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Seringia</i> Species, potentially <i>Seringia exastia</i> (Threatened)</li> </ul>	140.4	8.16	
<b>Total</b>				<b>1,721.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	

Source: (GLS, 2021).





## Legend

Purpose Permit Area	<b>Vegetation Units (GLS, 2021)</b>	SASP, Sandplain Spinifex Hummock Grasslands
Proposed Site Layout	BLSS, Bladder Saltbush Low Shrublands	SDSH, Sand Dune Shrublands
<b>16 Mile Well Tenements</b>	BRXS, Breakaway Mixed Shrublands	
L 36/277	DRMS, Drainage Tract Mulga Shrublands	
M 36/697	SAES, Stony Plain Acacia-Eremophila Shrublands	
	SAGS, Eucalyptus gongylocarpa Open Woodlands	



Scale: 1:20,000  
0 250 500 m

Projection: GDA2020 MGA Zone 51

Created/Reviewed By: AW/EL



## PROJECT

NAME

**16 Mile Well - ESG - Native Vegetation Clearing Permit**

DRAWING

## Vegetation Communities

FIGURE No.

3

PROJECT No.

ADV-AU-00384

DATE

April 2025

## CLIENT

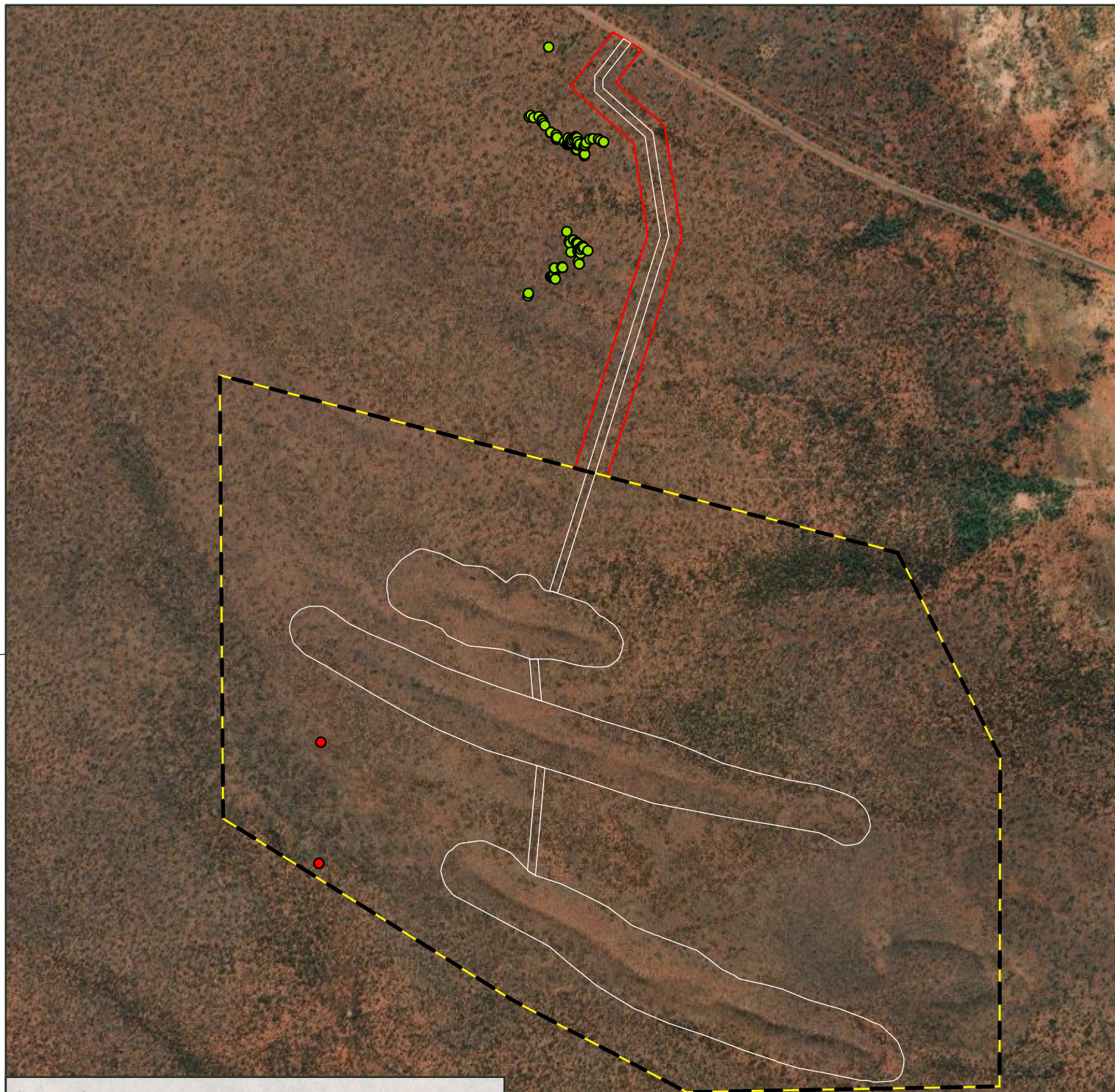


Comprehensive Mine Site Services



6895000

6895000



### Legend

Proposed Site Layout

#### 16 Mile Well Tenements

L 36/277

M 36/697

Purpose Permit Area

#### Conservation Significant Flora (GLS 2022)

*Bossiaea eremaea* (P3)

*Seringia* Species, potentially *Seringia exastia* (Threatened)



Scale: 1:20,000  
0 250 500 m

Projection: GDA2020 MGA Zone 51



### PROJECT

NAME

**16 Mile Well - ESG - Native Vegetation Clearing Permit**

DRAWING

**Conservation Significant Flora**

FIGURE No.

4

PROJECT No.

ADV-AU-00384

DATE

April 2025

### CLIENT



Comprehensive Mine Site Services



## 2.5 Fauna and Habitat

### 2.5.1 Vertebrate Fauna

Western Wildlife undertook a Basic Vertebrate Fauna Survey in August 2021 (Western Wildlife, 2022), covering a survey area of 647.6ha. The survey comprised of fauna habitat identification, fauna desktop assessment and field survey of fauna in the study area. The full report is provided in **Appendix 3**, and a summary of the results is provided below.

Four fauna habitats were identified across the study area (**Figure 5**): The total disturbance from this proposed clearing permit is detailed in **Table 2**.

**Table 2 Fauna Habitat**

Fauna Habitat Type	Impacted Area (ha)	Total Area Mapped (ha)	% Impacted
Eucalyptus – Spinifex Sandplain	1.78	64.12	2.78
Mulga – Spinifex Sandplain	59.88	492.54	12.16
Sand Dune	52.58	56.19	93.58
Mulga Drainage	0.26	72.42	0.36
<b>Total</b>	<b>114.5</b>	<b>685.54</b>	<b>16.70</b>

The habitats in the study area are relatively common within the subregion and typical of the Bullimore Land System. Habitats that are uncommon in the bioregion, such as granite outcrops, salt lakes or freshwater wetlands, were absent from the study area.

The study area has the potential to support up to nine amphibians, 77 reptiles, 115 birds, 30 native mammals and nine introduced mammals. The assemblages include Eremaean fauna, with the study area most likely to be dominated by widespread arid-adapted species (Western Wildlife, 2022).

Of the 231 species which have potential to occur on-site, 14 vertebrate and three invertebrate conservation significant species have the potential to occur in the study area. These are listed and described in **Table 3**.

As shown in **Table 3**, Malleefowl is the only vertebrate species classified as Threatened, which is likely to occur within the proposed clearing area. One historic mound was recorded during the survey in the Mulga Drainage habitat outside of the current Project boundary. Western Wildlife noted that although all the habitats are suitable for foraging, only Mulga Drainage and dense areas of Mulga – Spinifex Sandplain are likely to support breeding activities. Access tracks are the only disturbance proposed for these habitats with the areas proposed for sand extraction being on Sand Dune habitat.

Brush-tailed Mulgara (P4) and Striated Grasswren (P4) are other conservation significant species recorded during the August 2021 field survey, as shown in **Figure 5**. These species were also recorded outside of the Sand Dune habitat and are not likely to be affected by the proposed clearing.



6895000

6895000



### Legend

Purpose Permit Area

Proposed Site Layout

#### 16 Mile Well Tenements

L 36/277

M 36/697

#### Fauna Habitats (Western Wildlife 2022)

Mulga - Spinifex sandplain

Eucalypt - Spinifex sandplain

Mulga Drainage

Sand dune

#### Conservation Significant Fauna (Western Wildlife 2022)

Vu - *Leipoa ocellata* (Malleefowl)

P4 - *Amytornis striatus striatus* (Striated Grasswren)

P4 - *Dasyercus blythi* (Brush-Tailed Mulgara)



Scale: 1:20,000  
0 250 500  
m

Projection: GDA2020 MGA Zone 51



### PROJECT

NAME

**16 Mile Well - ESG - Native Vegetation Clearing Permit**

DRAWING

**Fauna Habitat and Conservation Significant Fauna Records**

FIGURE No.

5

PROJECT No.

ADV-AU-00384

DATE

April 2025

### CLIENT



Comprehensive Mine Site Services



**Table 3 Fauna Species of Conservation Significance that May Occur in the Study Area.**

Species	Status				Habitat preferences	Likelihood of occurrence	Notes
	EPBC Act	BC Act	DBCA Priority	Locally Significant			
Threatened							
<i>Pezoporus occidentalis</i> Night Parrot	En	Cr			Large spinifex clumps for roosting and breeding, chenopod shrublands and spinifex for foraging.	Possible	This species is known from very few records. Records in WA have been in association with salt lakes. The study area includes mature spinifex, although much of it is relatively short and the habitats are relatively wooded.
<i>Petrogale lateralis lateralis</i> Black-footed Rock Wallaby	En	En			Rocky cliffs, breakaways and boulders.	Unlikely	This species may occur in the region, but the study area lacks the rocky habitats it requires.
<i>Leipoa ocellata</i> Malleefowl	Vu	Vu			<i>Acacia</i> thickets, mallee woodlands and shrublands with leaf litter. Also forages in adjacent habitats.	Likely	A single old mound was found in the study area. This species may breed and forage in the study area.
<i>Falco hypoleucos</i> Grey Falcon	Vu	Vu			Forages over lightly timbered plains and rivers.	Unlikely	The study area is outside the core range of this species, there are no records within 100 km and breeding habitat is absent.
<i>Dasyurus geoffroyi</i> Chuditch	Vu	Vu			Forests, woodlands and shrublands, denning in hollow logs, babbler nests, burrows or rock crevices	Unlikely	There are no recent records in the region, and it is likely that this species is very uncommon or locally extinct.
<i>Liopholis kintorei</i> Great Desert Skink	Vu	Vu			Sandplains	Possible	This species is represented by a single record from 1964, however, the habitat of the study area is potentially suitable.
<i>Polytelis alexandrae</i> Princess Parrot	Vu		P4		Sandplains, breeds in Marble Gums	Possible	Although outside the core range of this species, the habitats present are potentially suitable for foraging and breeding.
Migratory							

Species	Status				Habitat preferences	Likelihood of occurrence	Notes
	EPBC Act	BC Act	DBCA Priority	Locally Significant			
<i>Apus pacificus</i> <b>Fork-tailed Swift</b>	Mi	Mi			Overfly any habitat	Potential	This species is largely aerial in Australia, and although it may overfly
<i>Charadrius veredus</i> <b>Oriental Plover</b>	Mi	Mi			Plain, open areas, recently burnt areas	Possible	This species may occur occasionally, but the habitat is generally too densely wooded.
<b>Specially Protected</b>							
<i>Falco peregrinus</i> <b>Peregrine Falcon</b>			OS		Variety of habitats, nests in tall trees, cliffs, open pits	Potential	Although likely to occur in the region, the study area is unlikely to be of particular significance to this species.
<b>Priority Fauna</b>							
<i>Dasycercus blythi</i> <b>Brush-tailed Mulgara</b>			P4		Spinifex sandplains	Known to occur	This species was recorded during the August 2021 field survey
<i>Sminthopsis longicaudata</i> <b>Long-tailed Dunnart</b>			P4		Breakaways, rocky habitats, scree slopes	Unlikely	Although known from nearby records there is no suitable habitat in the study area.
<i>Nyctophilus major</i> <b>Central Long-eared Bat</b>			P4		Woodlands	Possible	The study area is within the range of this species and the eucalypts and mulgas may provide roosting habitat
<i>Amytornis striatus</i> <b>Striated Grasswren</b>			P4		Spinifex Grass	Known to occur	This species was recorded during the August 2021 field survey.

## 2.5.2 Short Range Endemics (SRE)

Invertebrate Solution Pty Ltd (Invertebrate Solution, 2022) was contracted to complete a Short Range Endemic desktop assessment of four MLG proposed sites, including Comet Vale (E297/42), Mt Keith (E53/1480), 16 Mile Well (E36/1003) and Jonah Bore (M36/657) **Appendix 4**. The survey was undertaken in accordance with 'Technical Guidance – Sampling of short-range endemic invertebrate fauna' (EPA, 2016).

The Project areas have potential SRE habitats associated with the drainage lines and the denser vegetated areas in the eastern and southwestern sections of the Project area. These provide a moderate likelihood of containing potential SRE species due to their increased leaf litter accumulations and higher moisture content. The desktop assessment identified the following:

- One potentially occurring conservation significant invertebrate having a moderate likelihood of occurrence.
  - mygalomorph spider – *Idiosoma clypeatum* - DBCA Priority 3.
- Five likely occurring SRE species having a low likelihood of occurrence.
  - idiopid trapdoor spiders (Kwonkan goongarriensis and Kwonkan moriartii).
  - armadillid isopod (*Acanthodillo* sp.'7').
  - millipedes (*Antichiropus* 'DIP002' and *Antichiropus* 'DIP003').

Any potential SRE taxa would not be restricted to the small amount of habitat present within the Project area as these habitats extend beyond the Project area and are continuous in the regional landscape. All identified species within the project area are considered possible SREs due to data deficiencies and the absence of taxonomic frameworks that prohibit a conclusive assignment of SRE status. The remaining species identified from desktop resources were found to be widespread.

## 2.6 Hydrology

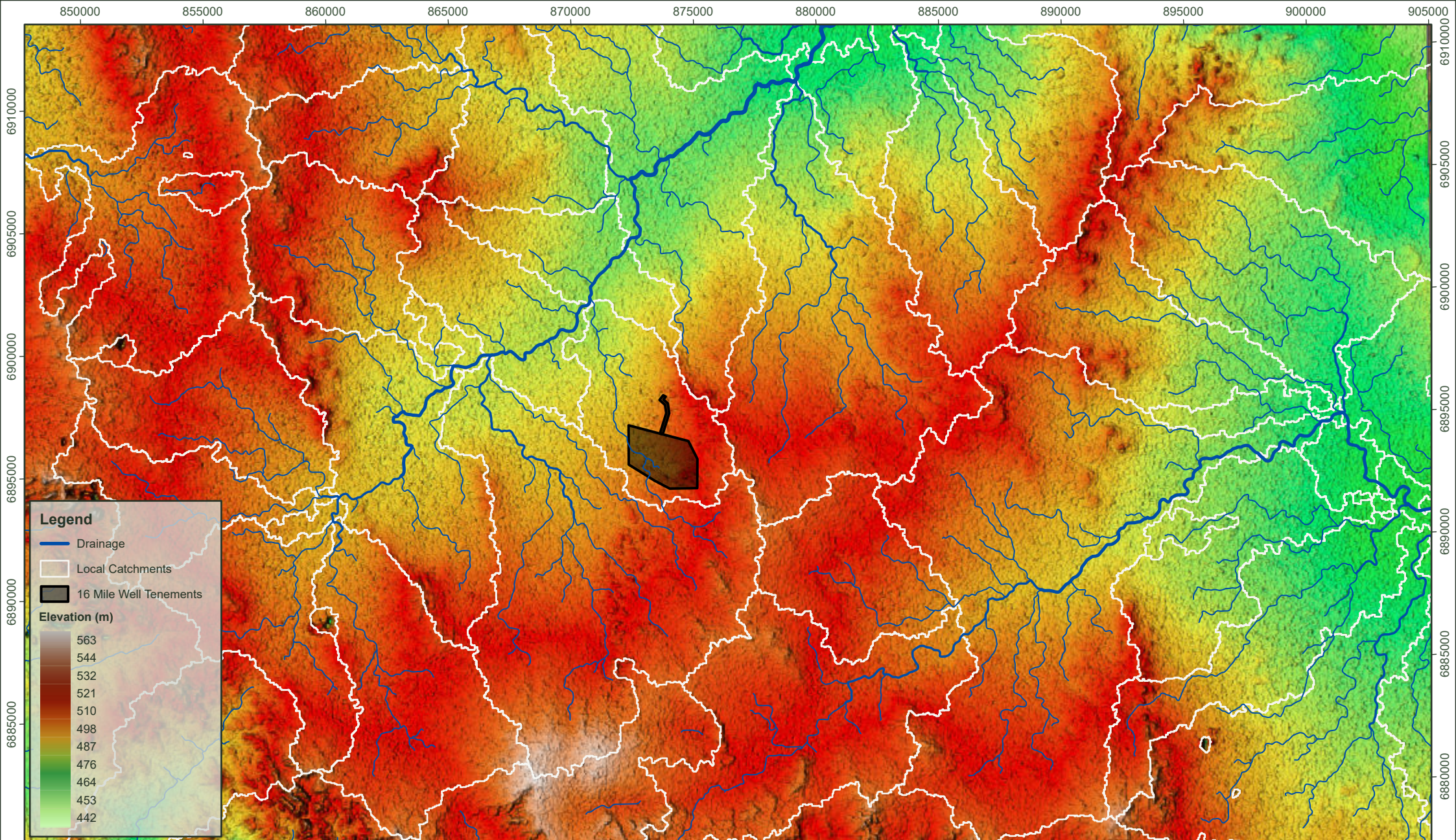
Regionally, drainage occurs largely by sheetwash into poorly defined ephemeral drainage lines, which either disappear into extensive flats, or flow after significant storm events into the adjoining, internally draining, Lake Carey paleodrainage system.

Locally, the Project area is situated relatively high in the landscape and only 10 km north of the catchment divide between the Lake Carey and Raeside-Ponton catchments. The Project area includes the majority of a small local catchment that drains in a northwesterly direction towards a minor, unnamed ephemeral drainage line located approximately 5 km northwest of the Project. The MLA covers 506.1 ha out of 184,885 ha (2%) of this catchment. The Project topography is relatively subdued, with slope angles generally not exceeding 5°. Elevations across the site vary from approximately 490 RL (AHD) in the northwest to approximately 520m RL (AHD) in the southeast.

Given the elevated position in the landscape and absence of any significant upstream catchment area, the Project is unlikely to be subjected to flooding under most storm events.

Project hydrology, including local drainage lines and catchments, is shown in **Figure 6**.



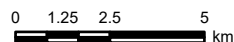


Projection: GDA2020 MGA Zone 51

Created/Reviewed By: AW/EL



Scale: 1:200,000



## PROJECT

DATE April 2025

FIGURE No. Figure 6

PROJECT No. ADV-AU-00364

NAME

**16 Mile Well - ESG - Native Vegetation Clearing Permit**

DRAWING

**Local Catchment**

## CLIENT



Comprehensive Mine Site Services



## 2.7 Hydrogeology

The regional hydrogeology is dominated by Cenozoic paleochannels and the associated underlying major regional fracture sets, which control their orientation. Locally, the tenement is situated over fractured and deeply weathered rock, which typically forms localised, minor aquifers and groundwater resources, although locally large supplies from fracture zones and permeable horizons may be present. To the north of the Project, and in association with the Lake Carey paleosystem, lies an alluvial/colluvial deposit. These surficial deposits usually represent minor to major groundwater resources.

An assessment of DWER's online Water Information Reporting (WIR) database suggests that local groundwater levels are in excess of 30 mbgl and have varying salinities ranging from brackish to saline.

The Project is not anticipated to intercept groundwater, and no impacts to groundwater are expected to occur from the proposed activities.

## 2.8 Heritage and Social Setting

### 2.8.1 Land Use and Community

The Project is located 13 km southeast of Leinster in the Shire of Leonora. The Shire of Leonora is sparsely populated, with a total population of 1,411 (ABS, 2022). Of this, 202 (14.3%) are Indigenous Peoples (ABS, 2022). The nearest population centre to the Project is the town of Leinster, with a population of approximately 405 (ABS, 2022). The Project is wholly on the Leinster Downs Station pastoral lease, which currently operates as a sheep station. The principal economic activities in the area are gold and nickel mining, prospecting, pastoralism and tourism.

### 2.8.2 Aboriginal Heritage

A J Consulting (2022) was commissioned to undertake an Aboriginal cultural heritage survey of the mining lease application area. This included a field survey and desktop assessment. The full report is provided in **Appendix 5** and results are described below and represented in **Figure 7**.

The results of the desktop survey found:

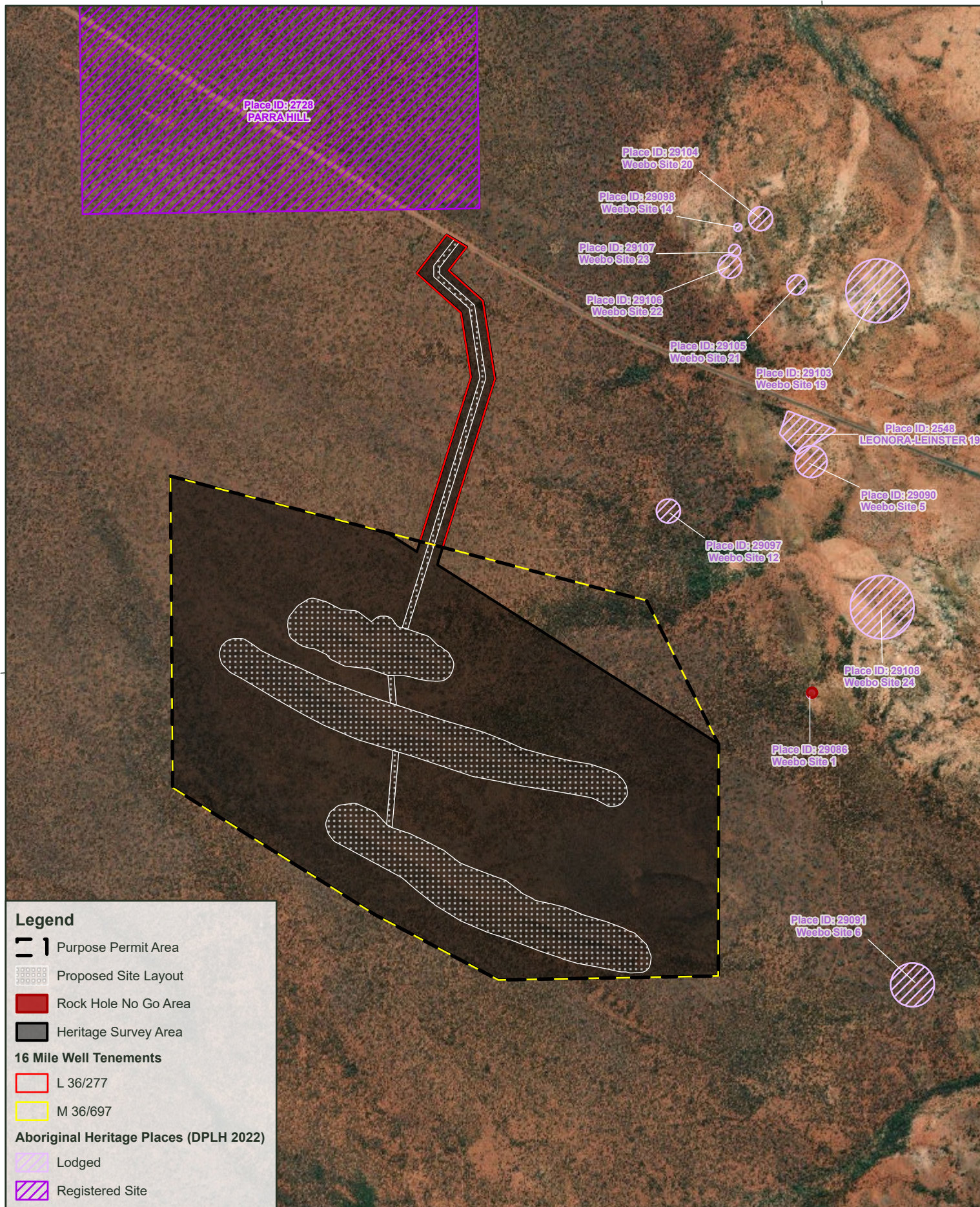
- One registered site (Parra Hill, Site ID 2728) and one lodged (Weebo Site 19, Site ID 29103) are located inside tenement E36/1003. Both are located on the northern side of the Goldfields Highway and are not within the mining lease application area (**Figure 7**).
- There are several sites of cultural significance near the survey area. These sites are ethnographic in nature and are associated with breakaways and rocky outcrops

The entire mining lease area and access road alignment were surveyed for the presence of Aboriginal sites, with the survey concluding:

- The sandy substrate would have offered a hospitable environment for Aboriginal people to move through, use and occupy. However, with limited natural water, lithic raw material, and food supply resources in the area would have influenced the nature and duration of occupation of Aboriginal people.
- Landforms associated with use by Aboriginal people in the past, and good preservation conditions, such as breakaways, rock shelters and rock overhangs, are not present in the survey area.
- No artifacts were observed, nor is there any outcropping of suitable material for tool manufacture, and there is no evident natural water source. The survey party agreed that there is no evidence of past use associated with this area.

No Aboriginal sites were identified during the three-day field survey. An important and well-known rock-hole site that holds domestic and religious significance in Western Desert tradition is located just outside of the mining lease area. (**Figure 7**). The survey party emphasised that the site cannot be disturbed or impacted in any way. The survey party were satisfied that the area proposed for mining is clear of any Aboriginal sites and there is no cultural heritage impediment to the mining proceeding.





Scale: 1:25,000  
0 250 500 m

Projection: GDA2020 MGA Zone 51

Created/Reviewed By: AW/EL



## PROJECT

NAME

**16 Mile Well - ESG - Native Vegetation Clearing Permit**

DRAWING

**Aboriginal Heritage**

FIGURE No.

7

PROJECT No.

ADV-AU-00384

DATE

April 2025

## CLIENT



Comprehensive Mine Site Services



### 2.8.3 European Heritage

A search of the Heritage Council State Heritage Office inherit database was undertaken on 26 July 2022. No places of European heritage value were recorded within M36/697 or L36/277. The closest state-registered place is located in Sandstone, approximately 155 km west of the Project.

## 2.9 Environmental Threats and Other Factors

Environmental threats relevant to this NVCP Application include weeds, dust and wildfire, as described below.

### 2.9.1 Weeds

The EPBC Protected Matters Database (DCCEEW, 2020b) search completed for the tenement with a 20 km buffer identified no weeds potentially occurring within the area. Goldfields Landcare Services' survey of the 16 Mile Well Project (GLS, 2021) did not record any declared weed species regulated under the *Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007* (BAM Act) (Western Australia). Also, no plant species listed as a Weed of National Significance under the EPBC Act were encountered in the survey area.

A Weed Management Procedure has been developed to formalise a response in the case of any weed discoveries or infestations (**Appendix 6**). The objective of this Weed Management Procedure is to:

- Identify weed species requiring control within the Project area.
- Prevent the spread of weeds within and outside the Project site, including any key environmentally significant areas.
- Identify, map, and maintain an inventory of weed infestation locations.
- Implement a weed management program.
- Document and record weed management activities.
- Identify accountabilities for weed management at The Project site.
- Communicate this information to staff, contractors, and other interested parties.

### 2.9.2 Dust

Dust has the ability to smother vegetation, thereby reducing the plant's ability to photosynthesise. Similarly, dust may become a nuisance to native fauna and employees of the Project. Dust may be generated from:

- Excavation and haulage of sand and gravel materials.
- Vehicle movement on unsealed roads.

The dust mitigation measures that will be used on-site to reduce dust generation are as follows:

- Adhere to speed limits and driving to road and weather conditions to reduce potential dust impacts on vegetation and fauna
- Utilisation of standard dust suppression techniques on stockpiles and roads, including the use of the water truck as required
- Limiting activities during high wind events where dust cannot be adequately controlled.

### 2.9.3 Wildfire

Fires may arise within the Project area from:

- Uncontrolled wildfires.
- Operation of vehicles and equipment.

Fire management within the Project area is comprised of:



- All personnel being trained in the use of available firefighting equipment, e.g. fire extinguishers and water trucks and advised on the plan of action in case of a fire.
- All hot work (such as welding/cutting/grinding) activities will be undertaken away from the Project area at MLG Oz's Kalgoorlie Depot.
- There will be no deliberate burning of any vegetation.

### 3. PROPOSED LAND CLEARING

#### 3.1 Overview of Operations

The Project is a small-scale sand and gravel mining operation that will consist of shallow excavation of sand and gravel for use in the construction industry. The mining operation will be carried out in a basic strip-mining style, comprising:

- Pre-stripping of vegetation and soil, which is stockpiled in low windrows perpendicular to the active mining area for later use in rehabilitation.
- Excavation of sand and gravel to a typical depth of 1.5 m (maximum of 5 m) is subsequently screened into different product sizes and loaded into road trains for transport offsite.
- Progressive rehabilitation of mined areas.

Up to 150,000 tonnes per annum of sand and gravel materials will be excavated, and up to 50,000 tonnes per annum to be screened.

The operation is typically carried out by:

- One Komatsu 155 bulldozer (pre-strip and rehabilitation activities).
- One Caterpillar 966H front-end loader (road train loading of the material).
- Two Kenworth road trains (transport of the mined sand and gravel to the end customer).
- One Kenworth water truck (dust suppression).
- One Caterpillar 140H grader for road maintenance.
- One Mobile screening plant.

Explosives will not be used as part of strip-mining activities, and disturbed land will be progressively rehabilitated. No waste rock will be produced by this operation.

Sand and gravel will be picked up by a front-end loader and loaded into the mobile screening plant. The plant will be situated within already disturbed areas and will move across the active working area as required. The screened product will be stockpiled and loaded into road trains when required by a front-end loader. No further processing is proposed for this Project.

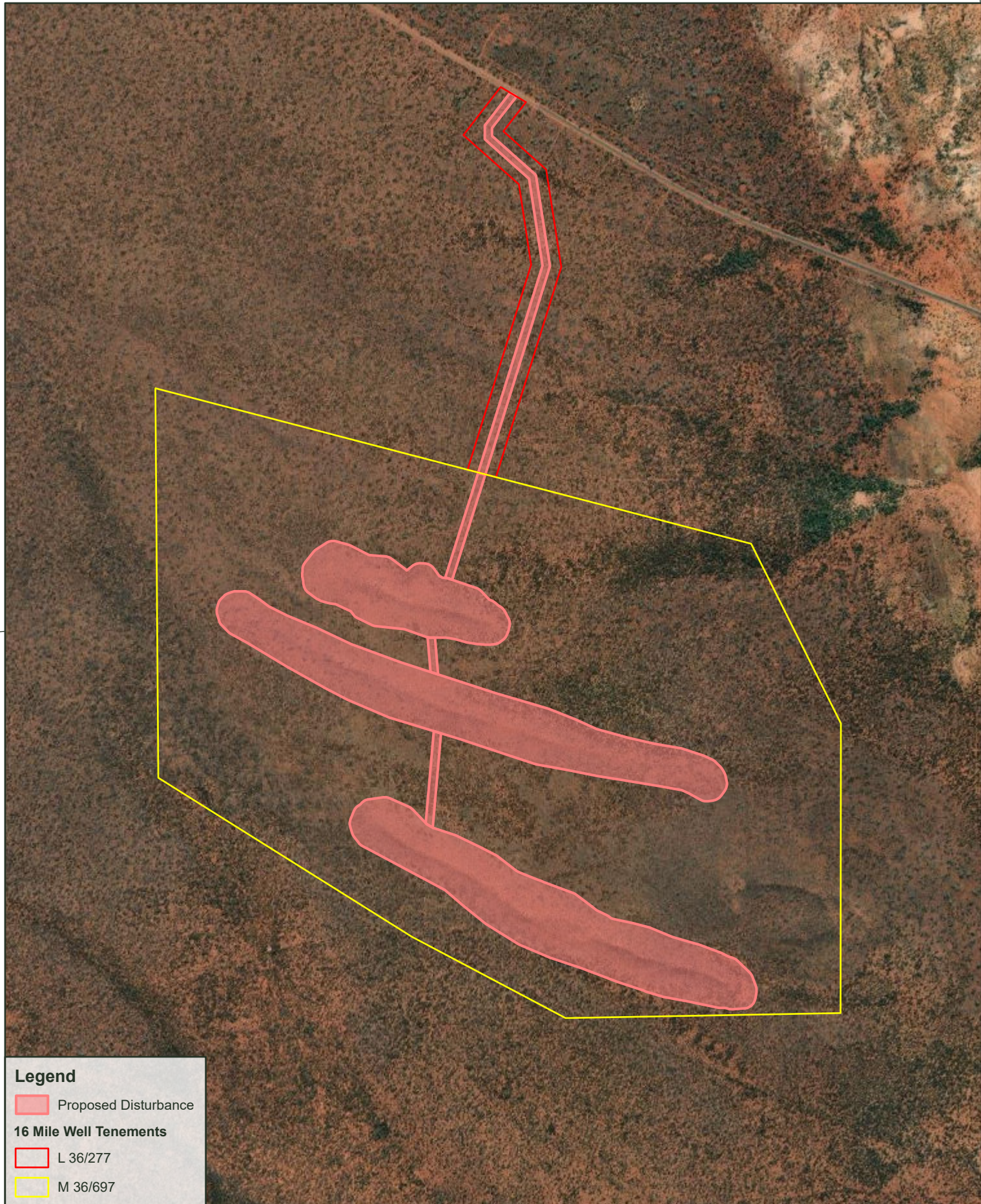
#### 3.2 Areas of Disturbance



The total proposed disturbance footprint of the Proposal is 114.5 ha within a purpose permit boundary of 506.1 ha, as detailed in **Table 4** and displayed in **Figure 8**.

**Table 4 Disturbance Elements**

Element	Size (Ha)
Transport or service infrastructure corridors.	8.08
Borrow pit or shallow surface excavation (with a depth of less than 5 metres).	106.42
<b>Total</b>	<b>114.5</b>





 <b>Scale:</b> 1:20,000 <b>Projection:</b> GDA2020 MGA Zone 51 <b>Created/Reviewed By:</b> AW/EL	<b>PROJECT</b>		<b>CLIENT</b>		
	NAME		 Comprehensive Mine Site Services		
	<b>16 Mile Well - ESG - Native Vegetation Clearing Permit</b>				
	DRAWING		DATE		
<b>Disturbance Area</b>					
FIGURE No.	8	PROJECT No.	ADV-AU-00384	DATE	April 2025



## 4. ASSESSMENT OF CLEARING PRINCIPLES

The proposed clearing activity has been assessed against the ten clearing principles in **Table 5**. These ten clearing principles, which are defined in Schedule 5, Part V of the EP Act, allows all lands throughout Western Australia to be assessed for the potential impacts from the removal of native vegetation.

**Table 5 Assessment Against Clearing Principles**

Clearing Principle	Assessment	Assessed Outcome
<b>Biodiversity Significance</b>		
a) Native vegetation should not be cleared if it comprises a high level of biological diversity.	<p>The vegetation to be cleared is not considered to support a high level of biological diversity.</p> <p>Vegetation communities and fauna habitats within the project area are considered to be widespread throughout the region.</p> <p>Surveys found that there were no PECs or TECs within the project area.</p>	<p>The findings of both the vegetation and fauna surveys support that the clearing of the prescribed area is unlikely to cause a significant impact on biodiversity at either a local or regional level.</p>
b) Native vegetation should not be cleared if it comprises the whole or part of, or is necessary for the maintenance of, a significant habitat for fauna indigenous to Western Australia.	<p>There were four fauna habitats that were identified across the study area (Western Wildlife, 2022). Those being:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eucalyptus - Spinifex Sandplain.</li> <li>• Mulga – Spinifex Sandplain.</li> <li>• Sand Dune.</li> <li>• Mulga Drainage.</li> </ul> <p>These habitats are unlikely to incur significant impact from this project as they are relatively common in the subregion.</p> <p>The survey by Western Wildlife found that there were seven Threatened species with potential to occur on site with all categorised as either endangered or critical under the EPBC Act. However, none of these species were found to be locally significant and only the Malleefowl likely to occur onsite with a mound found in the study area during the survey.</p> <p>A desktop study (Invertebrate Solution, 2022) identified six SRE's species that either had a conservation status or a likely SRE status within the survey area.</p> <p>Due to the homogenous nature of the habitat in which these species are found in, it is unlikely that they are restricted to the project area.</p>	<p>The fauna habitats that make up the clearing area are considered to be widespread and typical of the region. The relatively small proposed clearing area is unlikely to have an adverse effect on the habitat of conservation significant species or the SRE fauna that could be present on site at either a local or regional level.</p> <p>The amount of disturbed Fauna habitat compared to the surveyed habitat is as below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Eucalyptus</i> – Spinifex Sandplain 1.78 ha of 64.12 ha.</li> <li>• Mulga – Spinifex sandplain 59.88 ha of 492.54 ha.</li> <li>• Sand Dune 52.58 ha of 56.19 ha.</li> <li>• Mulga Drainage 0.26 ha of 72.68 ha.</li> </ul> <p>The eucalypt and mulga plains are known to provide habitat to both the Brush-tailed Mulgara and Straited Grasswren. The mulga drainage habitat was identified to be suitable habitat for Malleefowl breeding. A total of 0.34% of this habitat will be affected by the project. The Sand Dune habitat is not utilised by any of the conservation significant fauna.</p> <p>It has been assessed that the proposed clearing is unlikely to have a significant impact on the surveyed fauna's habitat and the clearing is in line with this clearing principle.</p>

Clearing Principle	Assessment	Assessed Outcome
c) Native vegetation should not be cleared if it includes, or is necessary for the continued existence of, rare flora.	<p>No threatened plant taxa protected under state or federal legislation were recorded during the surveys. One sterile specimen of a <i>Seringia</i> species was recorded during the survey. The specimen is potentially <i>Seringia exastia</i> (Threatened). Due to a change taxonomic classification, this species is soon to be delisted and will be known as the more common <i>Seringia elliptica</i>.</p> <p>Two Priority listed species were recorded within the study area:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Bossiaea eremaea</i> (Priority 3).</li> <li>• <i>Thryptomene</i> sp. Leinster (B.J. Lepschi L. Craven 4362) (Priority 3).</li> </ul> <p>The location of the proposed haul road was adjusted to avoid the recorded Priority flora species, as shown in <b>Figure 4</b>.</p>	<p>Although it is unknown if the <i>Seringia</i> species recorded is the Threatened <i>Seringia exastia</i>, all recorded individuals have been avoided by the proposed clearing.</p> <p>The presence of the priority listed species was taken into consideration when creating the site layout so the areas where these species were recorded has been avoided completely. Therefore, the proposed clearing is unlikely to cause any impacts to rare flora.</p>
d) Native vegetation should not be cleared if it comprises the whole or a part of or is necessary for the maintenance of a TEC.	<p>No TECs were recorded in the Project area.</p> <p>No PECs were recorded in the Project area.</p>	As no TECs or PECs were recorded within the study area, it is assessed that the proposed clearing will not have an impact on the conservation of significant communities of the local area.
e) Native vegetation should not be cleared if it is significant as a remnant of native vegetation in an area that has been extensively cleared.	The native vegetation in the area has not been significantly cleared, and as such, the area proposed to be cleared as part of this Project is not considered remnant.	The survey concluded that there was no significant remnant vegetation within the project area as limited clearing has been completed.
f) Native vegetation should not be cleared if it is growing in, or in association with, an environment associated with a watercourse or wetland.	There are no wetlands or permanent surface water features in the Project area. No vegetation groups were classified as riparian in the project area.	Given that there are no wetland or riparian vegetation groups within the Project area, the proposed activity will not have a significant impact at a local or regional level. Therefore, the clearing is within accordance with this clearing principle.
<b>Land Degradation</b>		
g) Native vegetation should not be cleared if the clearing of the vegetation is likely to cause appreciable land degradation.	Due to the limited size of disturbance, it is unlikely that it will cause any significant appreciable land degradation. All disturbed areas will be rehabilitated at the completion of operations, or progressively throughout operation where it is practical to do so.	The relatively small clearing area is unlikely to produce appreciable land degradation to either the local or regional area. MLG Oz also commits to maintaining only 10 ha of open borrow pit disturbance at any point in time. Therefore, the proposed clearing is within accordance with clearing principle.
<b>Conservation Estate</b>		
h) Native vegetation should not be cleared if the clearing of the vegetation is likely to have an impact on the environmental values of any adjacent or nearby conservation area.	There is no conservation estate within or in the vicinity of the Project area.	With no conservation estates within the clearing area Project is within accordance with this clearing principle.
<b>Ground and Surface Water Quality</b>		

Clearing Principle	Assessment	Assessed Outcome
i) Native vegetation should not be cleared if the clearing of the vegetation is likely to cause deterioration in the quality of surface or underground water.	<p>There are no watercourses present within the proposed clearing area. The proposed tenement is within a small local catchment draining in a north-westerly direction towards a minor, unnamed ephemeral drainage line located approximately 5 km from the Project.</p> <p>The Project activities are unlikely to intercept groundwater, therefore no impacts are anticipated from the proposed activities.</p> <p>The project limits to use of borrow pits to 10 ha at a time with areas not within use progressively rehabilitated over the course of the mine life to aid in reducing sedimentation.</p>	Due to the lack of watercourses present within the clearing area and Project activities are unlikely to intercept groundwater it is unlikely that either surface or groundwater quality will be affected at either local or regional level. Therefore, the proposed clearing is in accordance with this clearing principle.
j) Native vegetation should not be cleared if clearing the vegetation is likely to cause or exacerbate the incidence of flooding.	Given the elevated position in the landscape and absence of any significant upstream catchment area, the Project is unlikely to be subjected to flooding under most storm events.	Due to the elevation of the Project, it is unlikely that the proposed clearing will exacerbate any flooding that may occur and therefore, the clearing is aligned with this principle.

In summary, the assessment of the proposed clearing of 114.5 ha of vegetation within the project area against the ten clearing principles shows that there is unlikely to be any significant impact to any of the environmental factors in the clearing principles. Therefore, the proposed clearing is in accordance with the ten-clearing principles.

## 5. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT MEASURES

The following commitments listed in **Table 6** are made to ensure impacts on native vegetation, fauna, and habitat are minimised.

**Table 6 Management Commitments**

Environment Aspect	Commitment No.	Commitment
<b>Clearing and Topsoil Disturbance</b>	Commitment 1	All clearing will be undertaken in accordance with a Native Vegetation Clearing Permit and the Clearing Procedure
	Commitment 2	All clearing will be undertaken in accordance with a Native Vegetation Clearing Permit and the Clearing Procedure.
	Commitment 3	The clearing request form will require sign off by the Project Manager prior to clearing occurring.
	Commitment 4	The Clearing Procedure will be incorporated into the site induction.
	Commitment 5	Disturbed areas will be rehabilitated progressively and in accordance with the Mine Closure Plan.
<b>Surface Water</b>	Commitment 6	Surface mobile equipment will be maintained throughout the life of the Project to minimise the risk of spillage and/or seepage to the environment.
	Commitment 7	Stormwater management controls, including v-drains, bunds and berms, will be constructed as necessary to direct rainfall away from open excavations.
<b>Flora and Fauna</b>	Commitment 8	All vehicles and equipment arriving on-site will be in a clean condition, free of soil, weeds, seeds and vegetative matter.
	Commitment 9	Should additional populations of priority flora or fauna be identified, MLG Oz will apply the following procedure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Where possible, priority species will be avoided.</li> <li>• Where priority species cannot be avoided, MLG Oz will liaise with DMIRS and provide a supplementary report on impacts to species prior to any clearing occurring.</li> </ul>
	Commitment 10	An assessment of the disturbance footprint will be undertaken post clearing activities and as new aerial imagery or survey data become available.
	Commitment 11	Pre-clearance surveys for conservation significant flora and fauna will be undertaken one month prior to clearing.
	Commitment 12	An understanding of % impacts to Priority species will be maintained.
	Commitment 13	Records will be maintained and made available for internal and external reporting, auditing and improvement.
	Commitment 14	Personnel will be required to adhere to speed limits and drive to road/weather conditions to minimise risks of fauna injuries or death due to traffic.
<b>Air Quality and Noise</b>	Commitment 15	Unsealed surfaces will be watered as required to minimise the generation of dust.
	Commitment 16	During high winds, topsoil stripping and spreading activities will be restricted if dust cannot be adequately controlled.
	Commitment 17	Vehicles and plant will be maintained as per manufacturers specifications to ensure noise and air emissions are minimised.
<b>Workforce and Training</b>	Commitment 18	An environmental and heritage induction and training program will be developed for the Project.

MLG Oz has developed an internal land-clearing procedure which is outlined in **Table 7**. All clearing will be undertaken in accordance with the Native Vegetation Clearing Permit and the Clearing Procedure, which has been translated into a clearing request form. (**Appendix 7**). The Clearing Request Form will require sign-off by the Project Manager prior to clearing occurring, and this will be incorporated into the site induction.

**Table 7 MLG Oz Clearing Procedure**

No.	Description	Responsibility
1	Identify area of land requiring clearing. Produce a map that clearly shows the location and size of the area to be cleared.	Compliance Manager
2	Verify that all the necessary approvals exist for the proposed clearing and that associated conditions have been met, including necessary flora and fauna surveys. All areas delineated for clearing will require pre-clearance searches for Malleefowl mounds by a suitably qualified person, prior to clearing occurring.	Project Manager /Environmental Consultant
3	Check that the area is within the boundaries approved by DMIRS for clearing.	Compliance Manager
4	Check that clearing will not result in an exceedance of allowed areas to be open at any one time.	Compliance Manager
5	Peg the area to be cleared with survey pegs and flagging tape such that the area to be cleared is clearly marked.	Compliance Manager
6	Inspect any earthworks equipment that has arrived at the site or may have been used in an area where weed species are recorded. Ensure the underside of the machinery and implements are free of weed seeds, pieces of vegetation and caked mud or earth. Any machinery that is not free of weed seeds, vegetation or caked earth must not be allowed to operate until it is thoroughly cleaned.	Compliance Manager
7	Hold a pre-start meeting with the earthworks operators and supervisor to ensure they are advised of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The exact requirements of the earthworks (e.g. where the clearing pegs are located).</li> <li>Any clearing conditions specified in the permit (including flora and fauna survey requirements).</li> <li>The location where vegetation and topsoil are to be stockpiled or re-spread.</li> <li>The location of any environmental or rehabilitated areas that are to be avoided.</li> </ul>	Compliance Manager
8	Once vegetation has been removed, commence the removal of topsoil to the depth specified by the Project Manager and in accordance with the Mining Proposal. Push the topsoil to the area where it is to be stored. If the topsoil is to be stockpiled elsewhere, push the topsoil into an area where it can be easily loaded and removed.	Earthworks Operator
9	Ensure the topsoil stockpile is less than two metres high and is not located in an area where it can be inundated by water, driven over or disturbed.	Earthworks Operator
10	During earthworks, regularly inspect the activities and ensure the conditions of this procedure and associated approval documents are complied with.	Compliance Manager
11	Should any non-compliance with the permit conditions or this procedure, or the potential disturbance of an environmental or rehabilitated area be noticed or suspected, immediately stop the earthworks until the issues are solved.	Compliance Manager
12	Undertake a post-clearing inspection, recording the final area of disturbance, location of the vegetation and topsoil stockpiles, volume and date.	Compliance Manager
13	Ensure all clearing is reported in the Annual Environmental Report submission.	Compliance Manager

MLG Oz has developed a Weed Management Procedure that is outlined in **Table 8**. The Weed Management Procedure includes a monitoring program to ensure early weed detection. The procedure in **Appendix 6**.

**Table 8: Weed Management Procedure**

No.	Description	Responsibility
1	Define the area of extent for a weed inventory and management program on an annual basis, and in line with any changes to lease holdings.	Project Coordinator
2	All personnel will record locations of weed infestations if identified during day-to-day duties on site, including site inspections and monitoring. At a minimum, the physical location coordinates and species names need to be recorded and sent to the Project Coordinator for mapping and recording in the weed database.	All personnel  Project Coordinator  Compliance Manager



No.	Description	Responsibility
3	Seek advice on the best method of removal from the Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, WA, or other appropriate advisors, and direct onsite personnel to carry out the selected removal option.	Compliance Manager
4	The weed management program must be planned and implemented on an annual basis. Implementation may vary depending on rainfall events and specific site conditions.	Project Manager
5	Prior to commencing the program, a pre-start meeting will be held with weed management contractors to prioritise and plan the requirements of the program.	Project Manager
6	Choose a method of treatment for each identified weed species in consultation with the weed management contractor and government departments as required. Weed treatment methods that may be used include, but are not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Herbicide/chemical mix application; and</li> <li>• Manual techniques such as digging &amp; hand-pulling.</li> </ul>	Weed Coordinator
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Weed spraying contractors will be engaged each year if significant weed outbreaks have been identified to undertake management programs as directed by the respective Project Managers.</li> <li>• Works undertaken during the program will be recorded to evaluate the effectiveness of current treatments in subsequent programs using the Weed Management Form.</li> </ul>	Project Manager
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Follow-up mapping will need to take place at a similar time of the year the following year to allow valid comparisons.</li> <li>• When revisiting identified weed infestations from previous management programs, the effectiveness of selected management techniques will be assessed and recorded in the weed database. This will allow for improvements to be incorporated into subsequent weed management programs.</li> </ul>	Project Manager  Compliance Manager

## 6. REHABILITATION

Rehabilitation is the return of disturbed land to a safe, stable, productive, non-polluting and self-sustaining condition in consideration of beneficial uses of the land.

MLG recognises the need for progressive rehabilitation of disturbed areas as it plays an important role in closure planning and are committed to progressive rehabilitation where practicable.

MLG undertakes progressive rehabilitation whenever practicable. Rehabilitation includes the following steps:

- Battering down of the shallow pit walls to 12 to 16 degrees.
- Respreading of topsoil on the pit floor to a typical depth of 300 mm.
- Respreading of stockpiled vegetation to provide habitat and nutrients.
- Ripping of pit surfaces to assist in the capture of windblown seed, infiltration of water and reduced erosion potential.

Mining activities are rehabilitated and closed in a manner to make them physically safe to humans and animals, geo-technically stable, geo-chemically non-polluting/non-contaminating, and capable of sustaining an agreed post-mining land use, and without unacceptable liability to the State.

Rehabilitation, closure monitoring and maintenance programs will be initiated with the objective of ensuring the area is physically safe to humans and animals, geo-technically stable, geo-chemically non-polluting/non-contaminating, and capable of sustaining an agreed post-mining land use, and without unacceptable liability, to the State, as described in the Mine Closure Plan.

## 7. REFERENCES

- Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS). (2022). *2016 Leinster, Census All persons QuickStats* | Australian Bureau of Statistics. <https://www.abs.gov.au/census/find-census-data/quickstats/2016/SSC50835>
- Beau of Meteorology (BOM). (2021). *Climate statistics for Australian locations: Bureau of Meteorology*. [http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/averages/tables/cw\\_012314.shtml](http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/averages/tables/cw_012314.shtml)
- Cowan, M., Graham, G., & McKenzie, N. (2001). Murchison 1 (MUR1 – East Murchison subregion). . *The Biodiversity Audit of Western Australia*; Eds McKenzie, N.L., May, J.E. and McKenna, S.
- Department of Climate Change Energy the Environment and Water (DCCEEW). (2020a). *Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA) Version 7*. <https://www.dcceew.gov.au/environment/land/nrs/science/ibra/australias-bioregions-maps>
- Department of Climate Change Energy the Environment and Water (DCCEEW). (2020b). *Protected Matters Search Tool - DCCEEW*. <https://www.dcceew.gov.au/environment/epbc/protected-matters-search-tool>
- Environmental Protection Authority (EPA). (2016). *Technical Guidance: Sampling of short range endemic invertebrate fauna*. Environmental Protection Authority, Government of Western Australia.
- Goldfields Landcare Services (GLS). (2021). *Flora and Vegetation Survey 16 Mile Well Project. An unpublished report prepared for MLG Oz Limited*.
- Invertebrate Solution. (2022). *Desktop assessment for Short Range Endemic Fauna for Sand and Gravel Pits- Comet. An unpublished report for MLG*. [www.invertebratesolutions.com](http://www.invertebratesolutions.com)
- RPM. (2022). *Comet Vale, Jonah Bore and Mt Keith Deposits, Soil Assessment. An unpublished report prepared for MLG Oz Limited*.
- Tille, P. (2006). *Soil-Landscape Zones of the WA Rangelands and Arid Interior*.
- Western Wildlife. (2022). *Basic Vertebrate Fauna Survey 2021. An unpublished report prepared for MLG Oz Limited*.

## APPENDICES

## **APPENDIX 1 SOIL ASSESSMENT- COMET VALE, JONAH BORE AND MT KEITH DEPOSITS (RPM ADVISORY, 2022)**



Reference: P-116573

RPM Ref: ADV-AU-00235

RPM Advisory Services Pty Ltd

Level 2, 131 St Georges Terrace  
Perth WA 6000  
Australia

3 March 2022

Phone: +61 8 9482 0700  
Fax: +61 8 9482 0799

Murray Leahy  
Managing Director  
**MLG Oz Limited**  
10 Yindi Way  
Kalgoorlie WA 6430

Dear Murray,

**Re: Soil Assessment – Comet Vale, Jonah Bore and Mt Keith Deposits**

Blueprint Environmental Strategies Pty Ltd ("Blueprint") (prior to its acquisition by RPMGlobal Holdings Limited, acting under its wholly-owned subsidiary, RPM Advisory Services Pty Ltd, together "RPM") was commissioned by MLG Oz Limited ("MLG" or the "Client") to complete a soil assessment for the Comet Vale, Jonah Bore and Mt Keith Deposits.

The following Memorandum is a deliverable as defined as part of the scope of work agreed on in P-116573.

Yours Sincerely,



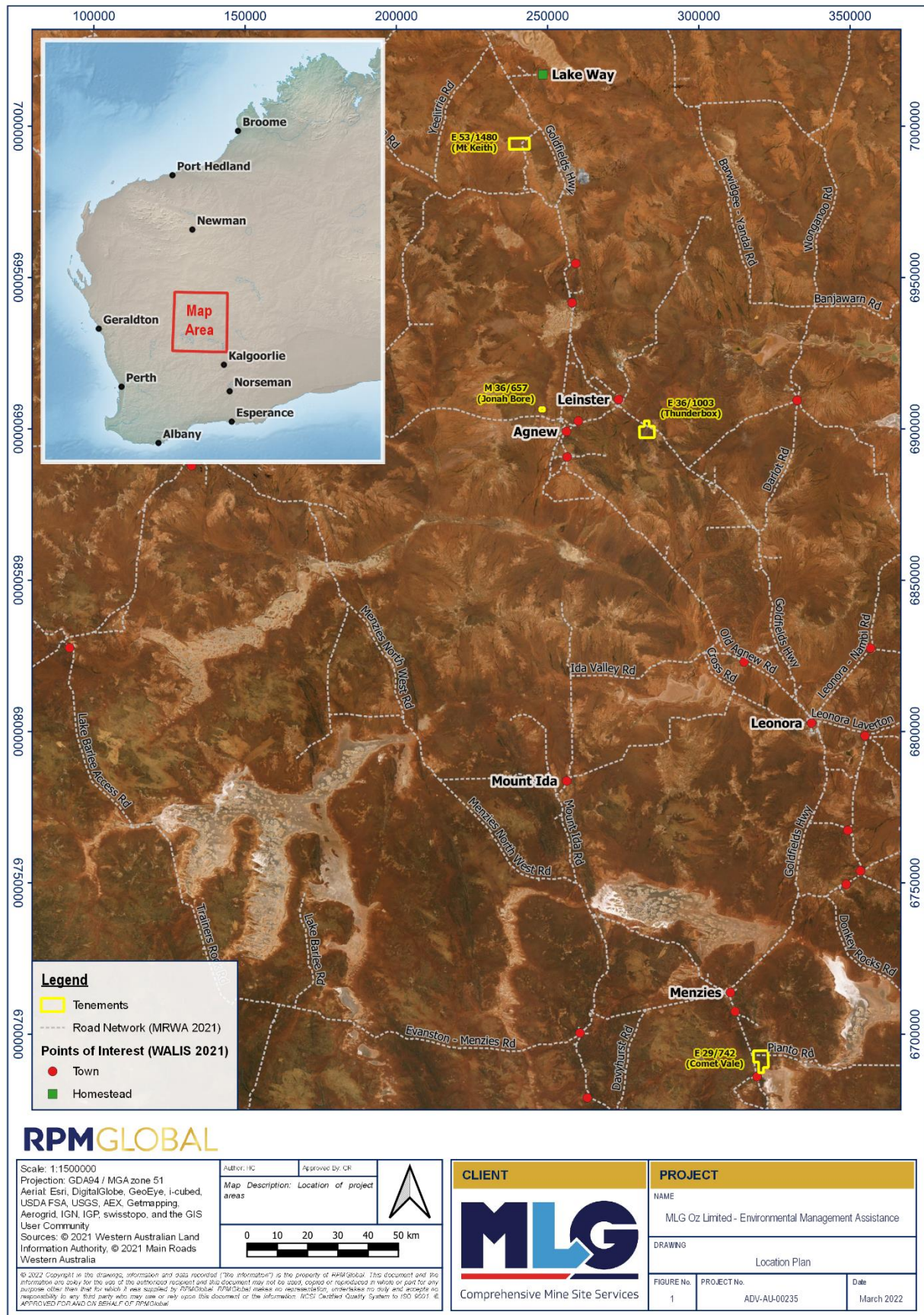
Siobhan Pelliccia  
Manager – ESG West  
**RPM Advisory Services Pty Ltd**

## 1. Introduction

MLG Oz Limited (“MLG”) was established in 2002 and currently operates 29 sites throughout Western Australia. MLG offers a range of value added services from bulk haulage, crushing and screening, aggregate and sand supplies. Its client base includes some of Australia’s largest resource companies in the gold, iron ore and nickel sectors.

MLG is seeking approval for developing sand supply operations at its Comet Value, Jonah Bore and Mt Keith deposits in the northeast Goldfields region of WA (**Figure 1**). This Memorandum provides an assessment of key physical and chemical properties of soil samples collected from each deposit, with a focus on the suitability of these materials for rehabilitation of the sites following mine closure.

Figure 1: Location Plan



This Memorandum has been prepared for MLG Oz Limited only for the purpose set out in and subject to the terms and conditions of its engagement with Blueprint Environmental Strategies Pty Ltd. This Memorandum must be read in its entirety and is subject to all limitations, assumptions and conditions as set out in its engagement and the body of the Memorandum. RPM does not authorise reliance on this Memorandum by any third party except for relevant government agencies, RPM and will not be liable for any loss or damage suffered by a third party relying on this Memorandum.

© RPM Advisory Services Pty Ltd. 2022



## 2. Methodology

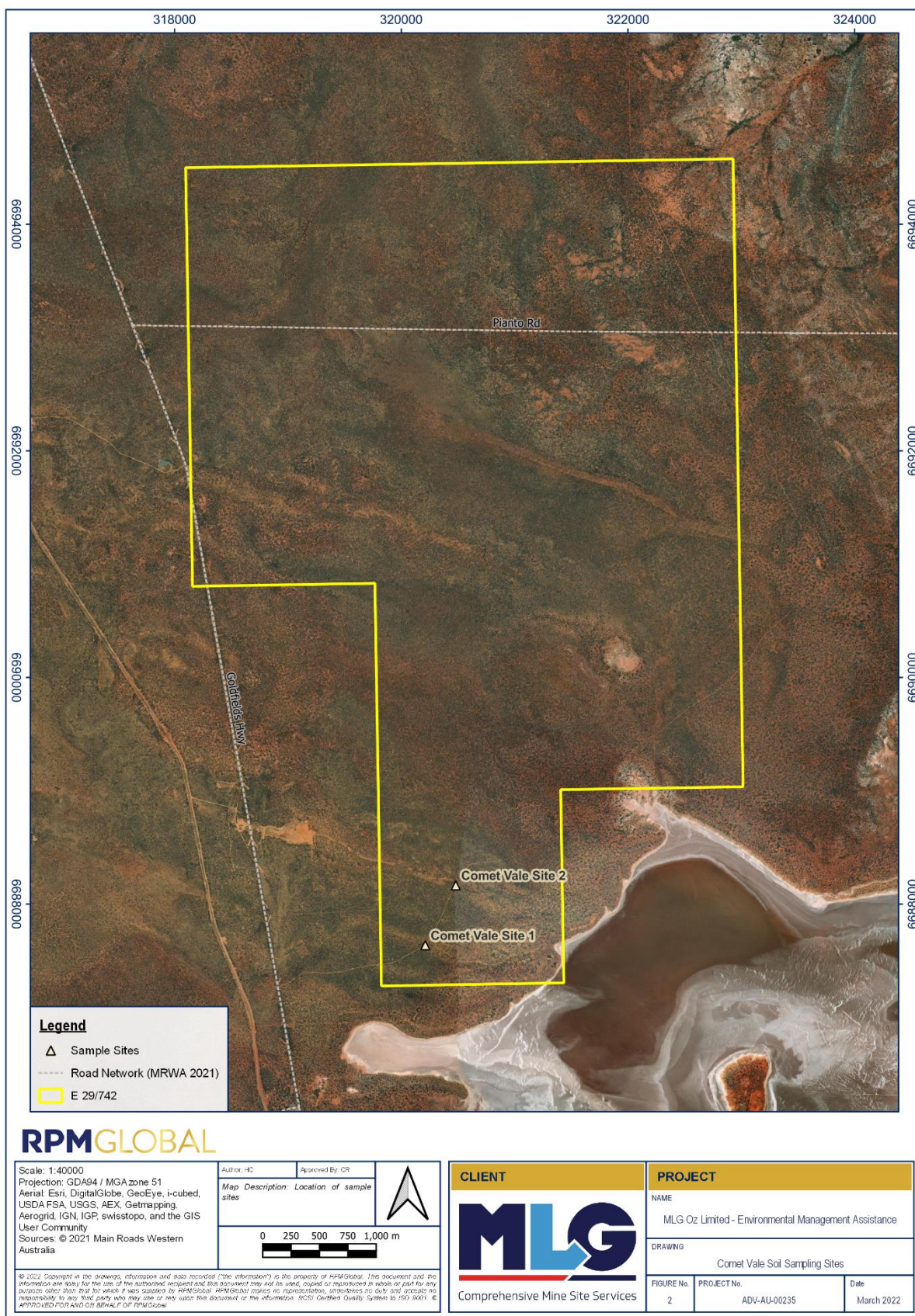
Representative samples of surface soil (0-20 cm) and subsoil (20-40 cm) were collected by MLG staff from the following locations:

- Two locations (Site 1 and Site 2) from Comet Vale (**Figure 2**);
- Two locations (Site 1 and Site 2) from Jonah Bore (**Figure 3**); and
- Two locations (Site 1 and Site 2) from Mt Keith (**Figure 4**).

The samples were submitted to Envirolab Services (WA) Pty Ltd (MPL Envirolabs), located in Myaree, WA, for analysis of the following parameters:

- pH of a 1:5 soil:water extract.
- Electrical conductivity (EC) of a 1:5 soil:water extract.
- Extractable sulfur by extraction with 0.25 M KCl solution at 40°C (KCL 40 test).
- Exchangeable cations (Ca, Mg, Na and K) by extraction with 1 M ammonium chloride, pH 7 solution.
- Extractable aluminium by extraction with 1 M KCl solution.
- Total nitrogen.
- Total phosphorus.
- Ammonium and nitrate nitrogen (by extraction with 1 M KCl).
- Extractable phosphorus (water extract).
- Phosphorus Buffer Index (PBI).
- Particle size distribution (PSD) by dry sieving through a stacked series of 150, 100, 75, 37.5, 19, 9.5, 4.75, 2.36, 1.18, 0.60, 0.425, 0.30, 0.15 and 0.075 mm sieves.
- Emerson Class Number using AS 1289.3.8.1 – 2017 (contracted to Western Geotechnical & Laboratory Services, Welshpool).
- Acid digestible metals and metalloids (As, B, Ba, Be, Cd, Co, Cr, Cu, Hg, Mn, Mo, Ni, Pb, Sb, Se, Sn, Zn).

**Figure 2: Comet Vale Soil Sampling Sites**

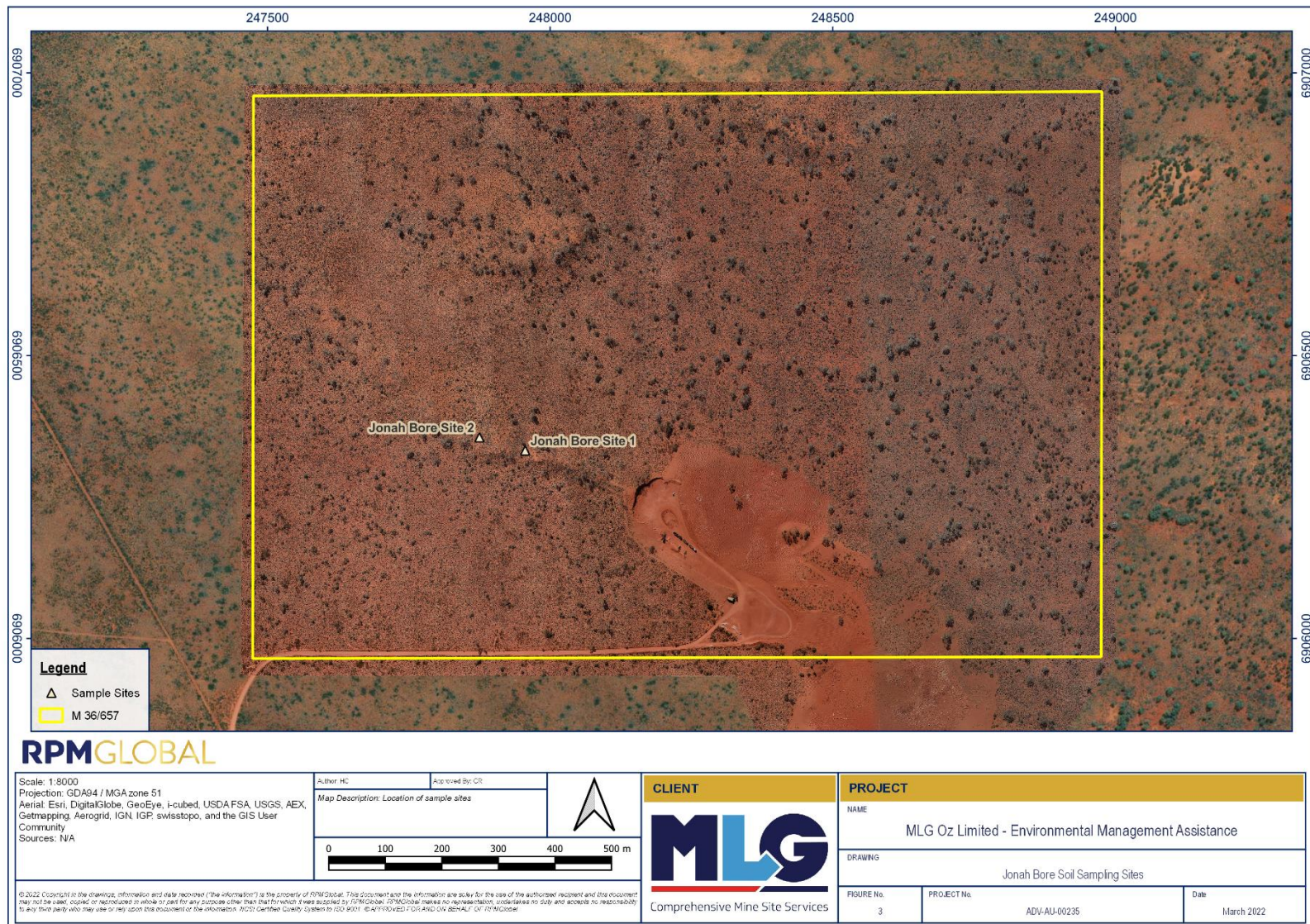


This Memorandum has been prepared for MLG Oz Limited only for the purpose set out in and subject to the terms and conditions of its engagement with Blueprint Environmental Strategies Pty Ltd. This Memorandum must be read in its entirety and is subject to all limitations, assumptions and conditions as set out in its engagement and the body of the Memorandum. RPM does not authorise reliance on this Memorandum by any third party except for relevant government agencies, RPM and will not be liable for any loss or damage suffered by a third party relying on this Memorandum.

© RPM Advisory Services Pty Ltd. 2022

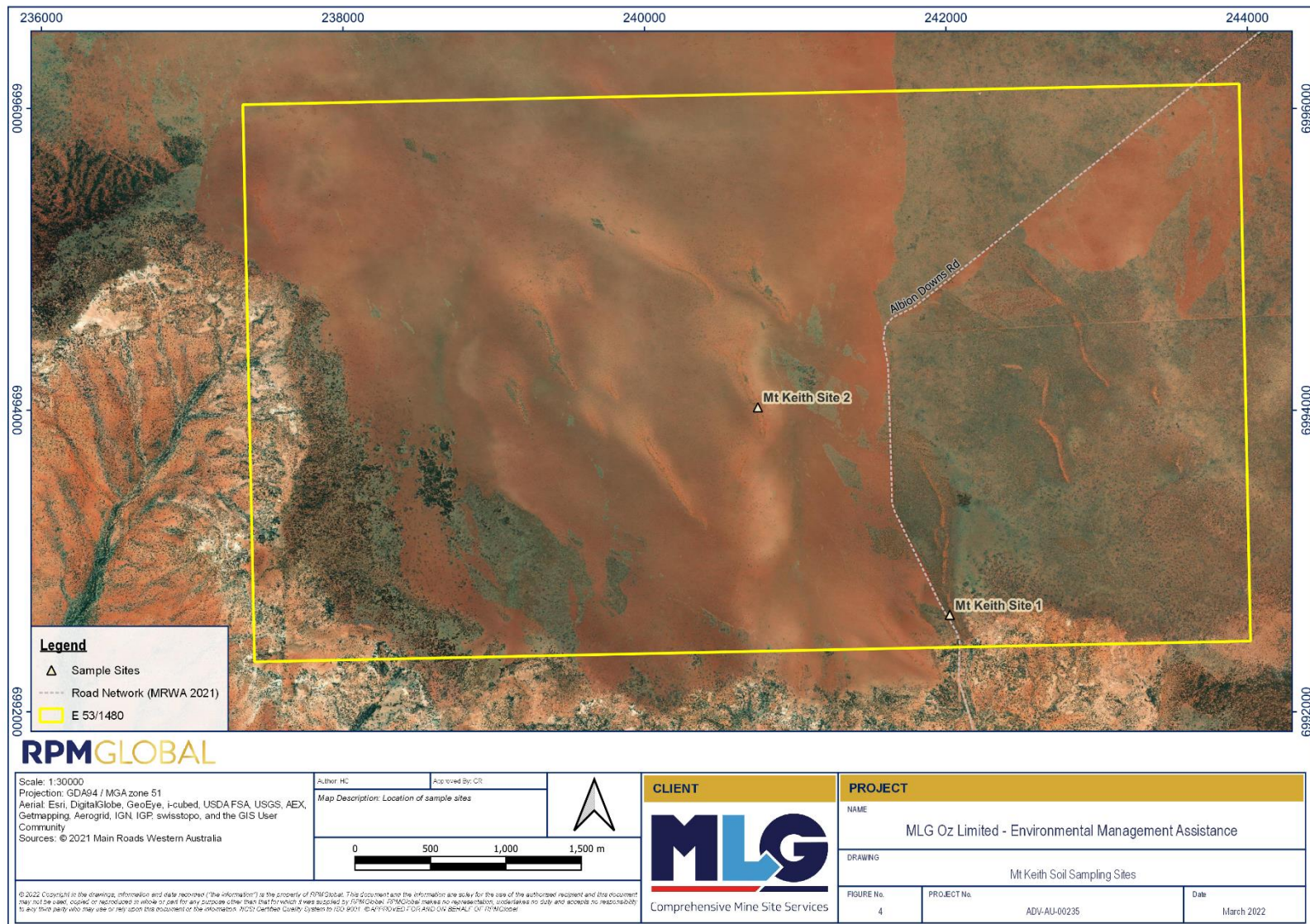


**Figure 3: Jonah Bore Soil Sampling Sites**





**Figure 4: Mt Keith Soil Sampling Sites**



### 3. Results and Discussion

#### 3.1 Comet Vale Samples

Site information and results from laboratory analyses used to inform this assessment are presented in the following locations:

- **Plate 1** shows characteristics of the soil profile such as colour, texture and consistency.
- **Figure 5** presents particle size distribution data for four samples from Comet Vale.
- **Table 1** presents results for pH, EC and Emerson Class Number.
- **Table 2** presents results for plant nutrients and PBI.
- **Table 3** presents results for exchangeable cations (Ca, Mg, Na, K and Al) and calculated values for Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC) and Exchangeable Sodium Percentage (ESP).
- **Table 4** presents results for acid-digestible metals and metalloids. Results have been compared with concentration threshold values for clean fill under the DWER Landfill Waste and Classification Definitions 1996 (as amended 2019), where available. These threshold values are:
  - Arsenic 14 mg/kg
  - Barium 5%
  - Boron 5%
  - Beryllium 2 mg/kg
  - Cadmium 0.4 mg/kg
  - Cobalt 5%
  - Copper 5%
  - Manganese 5%
  - Mercury 0.2 mg/kg
  - Molybdenum 10 mg/kg
  - Lead 2 mg/kg
  - Nickel 4 mg/kg
  - Selenium 2 mg/kg

On the basis of this information, key findings relating to the characteristics of sand from Comet Vale are as follows:

- **Plate 1** shows that this soil is typical of pale reddish-brown sands from aeolian dune systems in the arid regions of Western Australia. The soil is uniform in colour and texture throughout the excavated profile, and apart from minor plant roots, is devoid of leaf litter and humus in the surface horizon.
- The particle size distributions of four samples tested (**Figure 5**) indicate very well sorted sand with a median particle diameter of approximately 0.3 mm. The fine fraction contents, which includes very fine sand (0.02 to 0.075 mm), silt (0.002 to 0.02 mm) and clay (<0.002 mm), are very low ( $\leq 2\%$ ). The lack of fine material means that there is a low risk of dust generation, but also means the soil profile will be very well drained and have a low plant-available water holding capacity (PAWC).
- The samples are moderately acidic, as indicated by pH values between 5.4 and 5.6 (**Table 1**). These values are typical of leached siliceous sands, which are naturally acidic and have very little pH buffering capacity.
- The soil is non-saline, as indicated by low EC values ranging from 6.1 to 6.3  $\mu\text{S}\cdot\text{cm}$  (**Table 1**).
- Emerson Class Numbers of 5 indicate that the fine fraction materials have a low potential for dispersion. Spontaneous dispersion and hard-setting behaviours are not expected for this soil type.



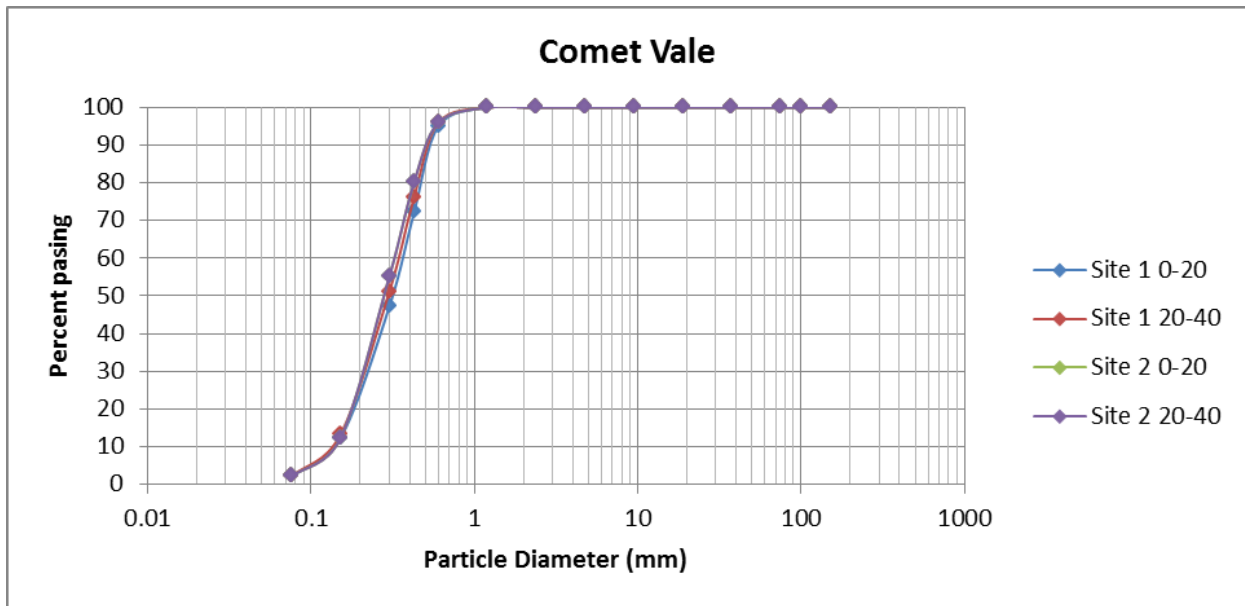
- Nutrient contents of these samples are very low, as indicated by low concentrations of total N, total P,  $\text{NH}_4\text{-N}$ ,  $\text{NO}_3\text{-N}$ , extractable S and extractable P presented in **Table 2**. PBI values, ranging from 27 to 29, are rated as very low, indicating the soil has very little capacity to retain nutrients supplied as soluble fertilisers or by mineralisation of organic matter.
- Exchangeable cation concentrations (**Table 3**) are very low, with all values except for calcium being below the laboratory reporting limits. These values indicate very low concentrations of calcium, magnesium and potassium (all essential plant nutrients) and confirm the limited capacity of the soil to retain other essential plant nutrients.
- The soils are classified as non-sodic, noting that soil sodicity is largely irrelevant to sandy sands.
- Concentrations of metals and metalloids (**Table 4**), with only nickel levels (4.3 to 4.9 mg/kg) exceeding the WA concentration threshold for clean fill (4 mg/kg). These values do not represent a risk to human health or the environment and remain well below the average global concentration of nickel in the Earth's crust (80 mg/kg, Smith and Huyck 1999).



**Plate 1: Soil Profile at Comet Vale**



**Figure 5: Particle Size Distribution – Comet Vale Samples**



**Table 1: pH, EC and Emerson Class – Comet Vale Samples**

Sample	Units	Sample 1	Sample 2	Sample 3	Sample 4
Location	-	Site 1	Site 1	Site 2	Site 2
Depth	cm	0 - 20	20 - 40	0 - 20	20 - 40
pH	pH units	5.5	5.4	5.6	5.6
EC	µS/cm	6.1	6.3	6.3	6.1
Emerson Class	-	5	5	5	5

**Table 2: Nutrients – Comet Vale Samples**

Sample	Units	Sample 1	Sample 2	Sample 3	Sample 4
Location	-	Site 1	Site 1	Site 2	Site 2
Depth	cm	0 - 20	20 - 40	0 - 20	20 - 40
Total N	mg/kg	79	87	45	57
Total P	mg/kg	14	14	15	14
Ammonium-N	mg/kg	5.0	6.2	4.4	5.1
Nitrate-N	mg/kg	0.36	0.34	0.26	0.32
Extractable S	mg/kg	3	3	3	3
Extractable P	mg/kg	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
PBI	-	28	29	28	27

**Table 3: Exchangeable Cations – Comet Vale Samples**

Sample	Units	Sample 1	Sample 2	Sample 3	Sample 4
Location	-	Site 1	Site 1	Site 2	Site 2
Depth	cm	0 - 20	20 - 40	0 - 20	20 - 40
Calcium	cmol(+)/kg	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4
Magnesium	cmol(+)/kg	<0.41	<0.41	<0.41	<0.41
Sodium	cmol(+)/kg	<0.22	<0.22	<0.22	<0.22
Potassium	cmol(+)/kg	<0.13	<0.13	<0.13	<0.13
Aluminium	cmol(+)/kg	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07
CEC	cmol(+)/kg	<1	<1	<1	<1
ESP	%	<1	<1	<1	<1

**Table 4: Metals and Metalloids – Comet Vale Samples**

Sample	Units	Sample 1	Sample 2	Sample 3	Sample 4
Location	-	Site 1	Site 1	Site 2	Site 2
Depth	cm	0 - 20	20 - 40	0 - 20	20 - 40
Arsenic	mg/kg	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.7
Boron	mg/kg	<1	<1	<1	<1
Barium	mg/kg	2.8	3.1	2.6	2.7
Beryllium	mg/kg	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
Cadmium	mg/kg	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
Cobalt	mg/kg	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.2
Chromium	mg/kg	75	82	97	100
Copper	mg/kg	1.7	2.0	2.3	2.2
Mercury	mg/kg	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Manganese	mg/kg	12	11	20	16
Molybdenum	mg/kg	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
Nickel	mg/kg	4.3	4.7	4.9	4.8
Lead	mg/kg	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.7
Antimony	mg/kg	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
Selenium	mg/kg	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2
Tin	mg/kg	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
Zinc	mg/kg	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.2

### 3.2 Jonah Bore Samples

Site information and results from laboratory analyses used to inform this assessment are presented in the following locations:

- **Plate 2** show characteristics of the soil profile such as colour, texture and consistency.
- **Figure 6** presents particle size distribution data for four samples from Comet Vale.
- **Table 5** presents results for pH, EC and Emerson Class Number.
- **Table 6** presents results for plant nutrients and PBI.
- **Table 7** presents results for exchangeable cations (Ca, Mg, Na, K and Al) and calculated values for Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC) and Exchangeable Sodium Percentage (ESP).
- **Table 8** presents results for acid-digestible metals and metalloids. Results have been compared with concentration threshold values for clean fill under the DWER Landfill Waste and Classification Definitions 1996 (as amended 2019), where available. These threshold values are:
  - Arsenic 14 mg/kg
  - Barium 5%
  - Boron 5%
  - Beryllium 2 mg/kg
  - Cadmium 0.4 mg/kg
  - Cobalt 5%
  - Copper 5%
  - Manganese 5%
  - Mercury 0.2 mg/kg
  - Molybdenum 10 mg/kg
  - Lead 2 mg/kg
  - Nickel 4 mg/kg
  - Selenium 2 mg/kg

*This Memorandum has been prepared for MLG Oz Limited only for the purpose set out in and subject to the terms and conditions of its engagement with Blueprint Environmental Strategies Pty Ltd. This Memorandum must be read in its entirety and is subject to all limitations, assumptions and conditions as set out in its engagement and the body of the Memorandum. RPM does not authorise reliance on this Memorandum by any third party except for relevant government agencies, RPM and will not be liable for any loss or damage suffered by a third party relying on this Memorandum.*

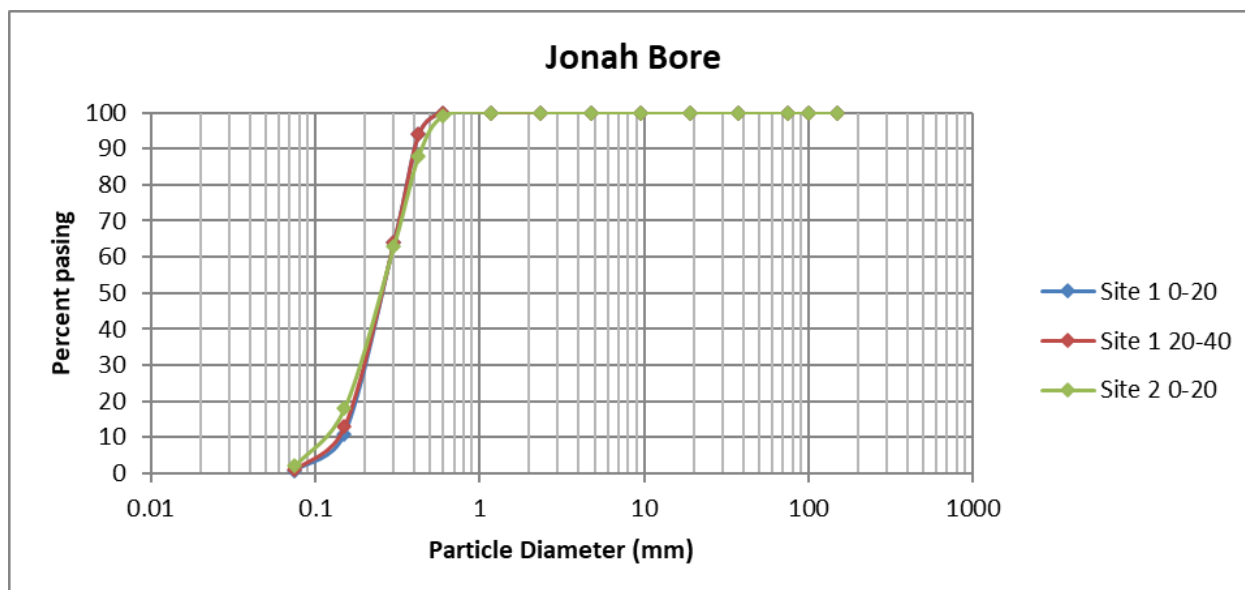
On the basis of this information, key findings relating to the characteristics of sand from Jonah Bore are as follows:

- **Plate 2** shows that this soil is typical of pale reddish-brown sands from aeolian dune systems in the arid regions of Western Australia. The soil is uniform in colour and texture throughout the excavated profile, and apart from minor plant roots, is devoid of leave litter and humus in the surface horizon.
- The particle size distributions of four samples tested (**Figure 6**) indicates very well sorted sand with a median particle diameter of approximately 0.25 mm. The fine fraction contents, which includes very fine sand (0.02 to 0.075 mm), silt (0.002 to 0.02 mm) and clay (<0.002 mm), are very low ( $\leq 2\%$ ). The lack of fine material means that there is a low risk of dust generation, but also means the soil profile will be very well drained and have a low plant-available water holding capacity (PAWC).
- The samples are moderately acidic, as indicated by pH values of 5.3 (**Table 5**). These values are typical of leached siliceous sands, which are naturally acidic and have very little pH buffering capacity.
- The soil is non-saline, as indicated by low EC values ranging from 7.0 to 8.0  $\mu\text{S}\cdot\text{cm}$  (**Table 5**).
- Emerson Class Numbers of 5 indicate that the fine fraction materials have a low potential for dispersion. Spontaneous dispersion and hard-setting behaviours are not expected for this soil type.
- Nutrients contents of these samples are very low, as indicated by low concentrations of total N, total P,  $\text{NH}_4\text{-N}$ ,  $\text{NO}_3\text{-N}$ , extractable S and extractable P presented in Table 6. PBI values, ranging from 17 to 29, are rated as very low, indicating the soil has very little capacity to retain nutrients supplied as soluble fertilisers or by mineralisation of organic matter.
- Exchangeable cation concentrations (**Table 7**) are very low, with all values except for calcium being below the laboratory reporting limits. These values indicate very low concentrations of calcium, magnesium and potassium (all essential plant nutrients) and confirm the limited capacity of the soil to retain other essential plant nutrients.
- The soils are classified as non-sodic, noting that soil sodicity is largely irrelevant to sandy sands.
- Concentrations of metals and metalloids (**Table 8**) were all below the WA concentration thresholds for clean fill. Chromium values were slightly elevated (16 – 190 mg/kg), but are considered to be of no environmental consequence as chromium is expected in to present in very stable minerals (such as chromite,  $\text{FeCr}_2\text{O}_4$ ) in which it occurs as the almost insoluble trivalent form ( $\text{Cr}^{3+}$ ).



**Plate 2: Soil Profile at Jonah Bore**



**Figure 6: Particle Size Distribution – Jonah Bore Samples**

**Table 5: pH, EC and Emerson Class – Jonah Bore Samples**

Sample	Units	Sample 1	Sample 2	Sample 3
Location	-	Site 1	Site 1	Site 2
Depth	cm	0 - 20	20 - 40	0 - 20
pH	pH units	5.3	5.3	5.3
EC	$\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$	7.0	8.0	7.1
Emerson Class	-	5	5	5

**Table 6: Nutrients – Jonah Bore Samples**

Sample	Units	Sample 1	Sample 2	Sample 3
Location	-	Site 1	Site 1	Site 2
Depth	cm	0 - 20	20 - 40	0 - 20
Total N	mg/kg	54	46	65
Total P	mg/kg	31	28	34
Ammonium-N	mg/kg	6.5	6.1	4.7
Nitrate-N	mg/kg	0.19	0.21	0.32
Extractable S	mg/kg	3	4	3
Extractable P	mg/kg	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
PBI	-	26	29	17

**Table 7: Exchangeable Cations – Jonah Bore Samples**

Sample	Units	Sample 1	Sample 2	Sample 3
Location	-	Site 1	Site 1	Site 2
Depth	cm	0 - 20	20 - 40	0 - 20
Calcium	$\text{cmol}(+)/\text{kg}$	<0.25	<0.25	0.4
Magnesium	$\text{cmol}(+)/\text{kg}$	<0.41	<0.41	<0.41
Sodium	$\text{cmol}(+)/\text{kg}$	<0.22	<0.22	<0.22
Potassium	$\text{cmol}(+)/\text{kg}$	<0.13	<0.13	<0.13
Aluminium	$\text{cmol}(+)/\text{kg}$	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07
CEC	$\text{cmol}(+)/\text{kg}$	<1	<1	<1
ESP	%	<1	<1	<1

**Table 8: Metals and Metalloids – Jonah Bore Samples**

Sample	Units	Sample 1	Sample 2	Sample 3
Location	-	Site 1	Site 1	Site 2
Depth	cm	0 - 20	20 - 40	0 - 20
Arsenic	mg/kg	1.8	1.9	
Boron	mg/kg	<1	<1	<1
Barium	mg/kg	1.8	1.9	2.0
Beryllium	mg/kg	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
Cadmium	mg/kg	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
Cobalt	mg/kg	0.9	0.7	0.9
Chromium	mg/kg	190	160	160
Copper	mg/kg	2.7	2.4	3.1
Mercury	mg/kg	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Manganese	mg/kg	17	15	20
Molybdenum	mg/kg	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
Nickel	mg/kg	3.9	3.2	3.8
Lead	mg/kg	2.8	2.5	2.8
Antimony	mg/kg	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
Selenium	mg/kg	0.3	0.3	0.3
Tin	mg/kg	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
Zinc	mg/kg	2.4	2.0	4.4

### 3.3 Mt Keith Samples

Site information and results from laboratory analyses used to inform this assessment are presented in the following locations:

- **Plate 3** show characteristics of the soil profile such as colour, texture and consistency.
- **Figure 7** presents particle size distribution data for four samples from Comet Vale.
- **Table 9** presents results for pH, EC and Emerson Class Number.
- **Table 10** presents results for plant nutrients and PBI.
- **Table 11** presents results for exchangeable cations (Ca, Mg, Na, K and Al) and calculated values for Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC) and Exchangeable Sodium Percentage (ESP).
- **Table 12** presents results for acid-digestible metals and metalloids. Results have been compared with concentration threshold values for clean fill under the DWER Landfill Waste and Classification Definitions 1996 (as amended 2019), where available. These threshold values are:
  - Arsenic 14 mg/kg
  - Barium 5%
  - Boron 5%
  - Beryllium 2 mg/kg
  - Cadmium 0.4 mg/kg
  - Cobalt 5%
  - Copper 5%
  - Manganese 5%
  - Mercury 0.2 mg/kg
  - Molybdenum 10 mg/kg
  - Lead 2 mg/kg
  - Nickel 4 mg/kg
  - Selenium 2 mg/kg

*This Memorandum has been prepared for MLG Oz Limited only for the purpose set out in and subject to the terms and conditions of its engagement with Blueprint Environmental Strategies Pty Ltd. This Memorandum must be read in its entirety and is subject to all limitations, assumptions and conditions as set out in its engagement and the body of the Memorandum. RPM does not authorise reliance on this Memorandum by any third party except for relevant government agencies, RPM and will not be liable for any loss or damage suffered by a third party relying on this Memorandum.*

© RPM Advisory Services Pty Ltd. 2022

On the basis of this information, key findings relating to the characteristics of sand from Jonah Bore are as follows:

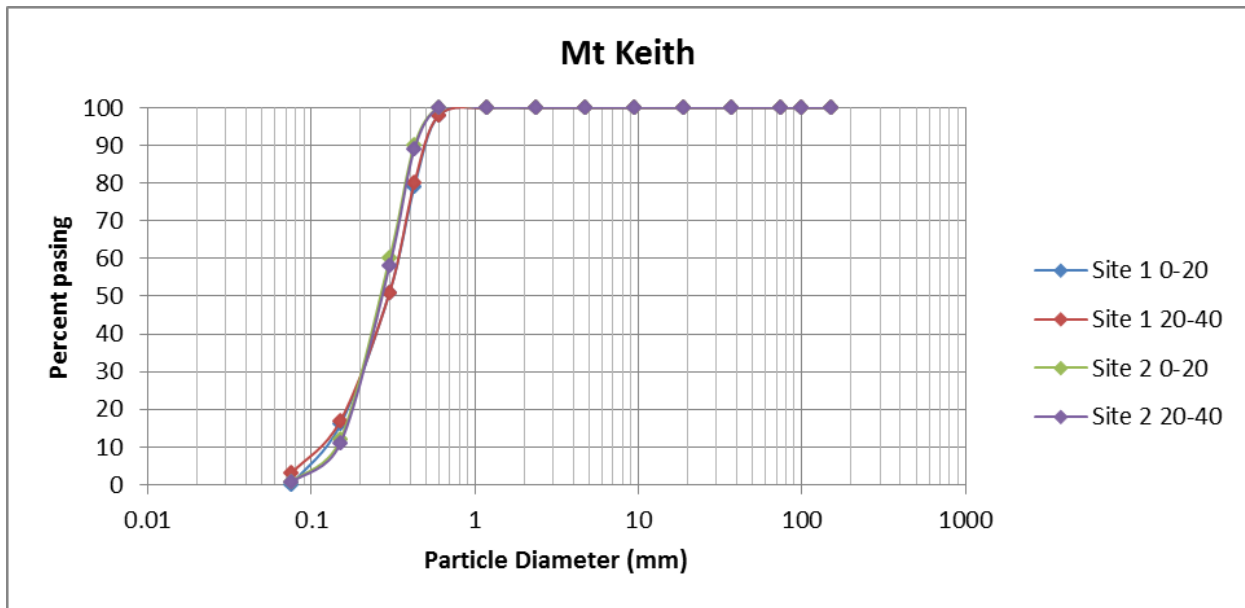
- **Plate 3** shows that this soil is typical of pale reddish-brown sands from aeolian dune systems in the arid regions of Western Australia. The soil is uniform in colour and texture throughout the excavated profile, and apart from minor plant roots, is devoid of leave litter and humus in the surface horizon.
- The particle size distributions of four samples tested (**Figure 7**) indicates very well sorted sand with a median particle diameter of approximately 0.3 mm. The fine fraction contents, which includes very fine sand (0.02 to 0.075 mm), silt (0.002 to 0.02 mm) and clay (<0.002 mm), are very low ( $\leq 2\%$ ). The lack of fine material means that there is a low risk of dust generation, but also means the soil profile will be very well drained and have a low plant –available water holding capacity (PAWC).
- The samples are moderately acidic, as indicated by pH values of 5.3 to 5.6 (**Table 9**). These values are typical of leached siliceous sands, which are naturally acidic and have very little pH buffering capacity.
- The soil is non-saline, as indicated by low EC values ranging from 4.6 to 7.0  $\mu\text{S.cm}$  (**Table 9**).
- Emerson Class Numbers of 5 indicate that the fine fraction materials have a low potential for dispersion. Spontaneous dispersion and hard-setting behaviours are not expected for this soil type.
- Nutrients contents of these samples are very low, as indicated by low concentrations of total N, total P,  $\text{NH}_4\text{-N}$ ,  $\text{NO}_3\text{-N}$ , extractable S and extractable P presented in Table 10. PBI values, ranging from 13 to 23, are rated as very low, indicating the soil has very little capacity to retain nutrients supplied as soluble fertilisers or by mineralisation of organic matter.
- Exchangeable cation concentrations (**Table 11**) are very low, with all values being below the laboratory reporting limits. These values indicate very low concentrations of calcium, magnesium and potassium (all essential plant nutrients) and confirm the limited capacity of the soil to retain other essential plant nutrients.
- The soils are classified as non-sodic, noting that soil sodicity is largely irrelevant to sandy sands.
- Concentrations of metals and metalloids (**Table 8**) were all below the WA concentration thresholds for clean fill.



**Plate 3: Soil Profile at Mt Keith**



**Figure 7: Particle Size Distribution – Mt Keith Samples**



**Table 9: pH, EC and Emerson Class – Mt Keith Samples**

Sample	Units	Sample 1	Sample 2	Sample 3	Sample 4
Location	-	Site 1	Site 1	Site 2	Site 2
Depth	cm	0 - 20	20 - 40	0 - 20	20 - 40
pH	pH units	5.5	5.6	5.3	5.3
EC	µS/cm	4.6	4.9	7.0	6.7
Emerson Class	-	5	5	5	5

**Table 10: Nutrients – Mt Keith Samples**

Sample	Units	Sample 1	Sample 2	Sample 3	Sample 4
Location	-	Site 1	Site 1	Site 2	Site 2
Depth	cm	0 - 20	20 - 40	0 - 20	20 - 40
Total N	mg/kg	70	59	19	19
Total P	mg/kg	30	34	21	19
Ammonium-N	mg/kg	3.9	5.1	6.1	6.1
Nitrate-N	mg/kg	0.23	0.31	0.11	0.12
Extractable S	mg/kg	<2	<2	5	4
Extractable P	mg/kg	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
PBI	-	23	22	13	22

**Table 11: Exchangeable Cations – Mt Keith Samples**

Sample	Units	Sample 1	Sample 2	Sample 3	Sample 4
Location	-	Site 1	Site 1	Site 2	Site 2
Depth	cm	0 - 20	20 - 40	0 - 20	20 - 40
Calcium	cmol(+)/kg	<0.25	<0.25	<0.25	<0.25
Magnesium	cmol(+)/kg	<0.41	<0.41	<0.41	<0.41
Sodium	cmol(+)/kg	<0.22	<0.22	<0.22	<0.22
Potassium	cmol(+)/kg	<0.13	<0.13	<0.13	<0.13
Aluminium	cmol(+)/kg	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07	<0.07
CEC	cmol(+)/kg	<1	<1	<1	<1
ESP	%	<1	<1	<1	<1

**Table 12: Metals and Metalloids – Mt Keith Samples**

Sample	Units	Sample 1	Sample 2	Sample 3	Sample 4
Location	-	Site 1	Site 1	Site 2	Site 2
Depth	cm	0 - 20	20 - 40	0 - 20	20 - 40
Arsenic	mg/kg	1.8	1.9	1.3	1.3
Boron	mg/kg	<1	<1	<1	<1
Barium	mg/kg	2.5	2.7	3.0	3.0
Beryllium	mg/kg	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
Cadmium	mg/kg	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
Cobalt	mg/kg	0.7	0.7	<0.5	<0.5
Chromium	mg/kg	75	77	64	59
Copper	mg/kg	2.4	2.6	1.5	1.6
Mercury	mg/kg	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Manganese	mg/kg	18	22	13	12
Molybdenum	mg/kg	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
Nickel	mg/kg	2.1	2.6	1.3	1.4
Lead	mg/kg	2.2	2.2	1.4	1.3
Antimony	mg/kg	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
Selenium	mg/kg	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Tin	mg/kg	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
Zinc	mg/kg	2.1	2.2	1.5	1.2

## 4. Conclusions

The physical and chemical properties of sands from Comet Vale (Section 3.1), Jonah Bore (Section 3.2) and Mt Keith (Section 3.3) are sufficiently similar for the same rehabilitation strategies to be applied at each deposit. Characteristics that need to be considered when implementing site rehabilitation include:

- The materials are loose, pale red-brown aeolian sands with very low plant available water capacity.
- Although the sands have a low risk of generating significant amounts of dust, they contain substantial amounts of fine to medium sand-sized particles that are easily mobilised by moderate to strong wind gusts. The growth of emerging seedlings may be impacted by the associated sand blasting if the area is not thoroughly ripped.
- The sands are moderately acidic, with pH values ranging from 5.3 to 5.6. As the soils are comprised mainly of silica particles with very low concentrations of exchangeable aluminium, the acidity levels are unlikely to be a problem for common sand dune species (notably *Spinifex triodia*) in the arid regions of WA.
- The sands are non-saline and non-sodic.
- Nutrients contents and soil organic matter contents are extremely low. Low PBI and CEC values indicate they have very little capacity to retain soluble nutrients applied as soluble fertilisers or mineralised organic materials. The very low nutrient status is unlikely to support high densities of plant species, and application of slow-release, balanced fertilisers may be beneficial for revegetation of each site.
- Heavy metal and metalloid concentrations are exceptionally low and, with the exception of slightly elevated nickel (when compared to DWER contamination threshold values) in the Comet Vale sample, comply with “clean fill” criteria in WA (DWER 2019).

In summary, the soils from all sites have comparable properties, comprising stable, geochemically benign aeolian sands with limited nutritional value for plant growth. Given that local, native plant species are adapted to these conditions, revegetation of disturbed surfaces is expected to occur over time. This is reinforced by the positive performance of areas that have already been rehabilitated by MLG, as demonstrated by rehabilitation performance monitoring reports (Blueprint 2021a, Blueprint 2021b) and general site observations.

## 5. References

Blueprint Environmental Strategies Pty Ltd (Blueprint) (2021a). *Eight Mile Rock Hole Project, Rehabilitation Performance Assessment*. An unpublished report prepared for MLG Oz Limited.

Blueprint Environmental Strategies Pty Ltd (Blueprint) (2021b). *Jonah Bore Project, Rehabilitation Performance Assessment*. An unpublished report prepared for MLG Oz Limited.

DWER (2019). Landfill Waste and Classification Definitions 1996 (as amended 2019). Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER). December 2019.

Smith, KS and Huyck, HO (1999). An Overview of the Abundance, Relative Mobility, Bioavailability, and Human Toxicity of Metals. Reviews in Economic Geology. Volume 6, Chapter 2.



**APPENDIX 2 FLORA AND VEGETATION SURVEY – 16  
MILE WELL (GOLDFIELDS LANDCARE SERVICES, 2021)**

# **FLORA AND VEGETATION SURVEY**

**Prepared for**

**MLG Oz Limited**

**16 Mile Well Project**



**Prepared by**

**Goldfields Landcare Services**

**December 2021**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
1. <a href="#"><u>SUMMARY</u></a> .....	4
2. <a href="#"><u>INTRODUCTION</u></a> .....	5
2.1 Location	
2.2 Objective	
2.3 Reconnaissance Survey	
2.4 Background Research	
2.4.1 Rare and Priority Flora Searches	
2.4.2 Threatened and Priority Ecological Community Searches	
2.4.3 Climate	
2.4.4 Land Systems	
2.4.5 Vegetation	
3. <a href="#"><u>METHODS</u></a> .....	16
3.1 Definitions of Survey Limitations	
3.2 Survey Limitations	
4. <a href="#"><u>RESULTS</u></a> .....	22
4.1 Flora	
4.2 Vegetation Classification	
4.3 Statistical Analysis	
4.4 Condition of the Plant Communities	
5. <a href="#"><u>DISCUSSION</u></a> .....	38
6. <a href="#"><u>CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS</u></a> .....	38
7. <a href="#"><u>PARTICIPANTS</u></a> .....	39
8. <a href="#"><u>REFERENCES</u></a> .....	40

## TABLES

Table 1: TEC and PEC nearest the survey area.....	10
Table 2: Survey Limitations.....	20
Table 3: Vegetation Types by Land Systems.....	27
Table 4: Area by Vegetation Type.....	28
Table 5: Vegetation Condition Scale.....	37



## **TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)**

### **MAPS**

Map 1: Location Map.....	6
Map 2: TEC PEC Search Results.....	11
Map 3: 16 Mile Well July GPS tracks.....	16
Map 4: 16 Mile Well September GPS tracks.....	18
Map 5: Priority species.....	23
Map 6: 16 Mile Well Vegetation and Quadrat Locations.....	32
Map 7: Regional Fire History.....	34

### **FIGURES**

Figure 1: Leinster Aero 2021 Rainfall Graph.....	13
Figure 2: Dendrogram.....	29
Figure 3: Species-Area Curve.....	31

### **APPENDICES**

A: Species of Conservation Significance Database Search Results	
B: Quadrat Sampling Site Descriptions	
C: Plant Species List by Vegetation Type	
D: Conservation Code Definitions	
E: Vegetation Classification System	

## 1. SUMMARY

Goldfields Landcare Services was contracted by MLG Oz Limited in July 2021 to conduct a Reconnaissance Flora and Vegetation Survey at their 16 Mile Well Project (aka Thunderbox Project) located approximately 15 kilometres south-east of Leinster to comply with requirements in seeking approvals for near surface sand-mining operations.

The first survey was undertaken in July 2021 with the second survey undertaken in the following Spring months to locate ephemeral species, resample any flowering species requiring positive identification, and conduct Targeted surveys for any Priority taxa that may have been previously identified.

The fieldwork for the July Reconnaissance survey over an area of 1721.5 Ha was conducted by two people over four days between 09.07.21 and 13.07.21. It consisted of 18 quadrat surveys, traverses, and opportunistic sampling conducted within and around the survey area.

The Detailed spring survey was confined to a smaller area of 648 Ha. It was contained within the perimeter of the Reconnaissance survey area and incorporated a proposed haulage road alignment; it was carried out from 06.09.21 to 09.09.21. An additional five quadrat surveys were completed, additional specimens collected, and Priority species population boundaries mapped.

A total of 23 quadrat surveys were conducted to characterise the vegetation of the survey area and that of the surrounding region.

Nine vegetation types were recorded and described within the survey areas.

One hundred and forty-seven vascular plant species have been recorded from within the survey areas. The most prevalent families recorded were *Fabaceae*, *Chenopodiaceae*, *Poaceae*, *Scrophulariaceae* and *Myrtaceae*.

No plant species gazetted as “Threatened” pursuant to Part 2 of the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act, WA) and no plant species listed as “Critically Endangered” under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act, Commonwealth) were recorded within the surveyed areas.

Two plant species of conservation significance, *Bossiaea eremaea* (P3), and *Thryptomene* sp. Leinster (B.J. Lepschi and L. Craven 4362) (P3), listed under State or Commonwealth acts were found within the survey areas.

No Threatened Ecological Communities (TECs) listed under the BC Act or EPBC Act or Priority Ecological Communities (PECs) listed by the Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (DBCAs) were encountered during the surveys.

No weed species listed as Declared under *the Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act (2007)* were recorded within the survey areas.

No plant listed as a Weed of National Significance (WoNS) under the EPBC Act was encountered in the survey areas.

No non-native introduced species were recorded within the survey areas.

The condition of the vegetation was classified as “Good” based on the Vegetation Condition Scale adapted from Keighery 1994 and Trudgen 1988). (Environmental Protection Authority 2016, p.10)

## **2. INTRODUCTION**

### **2.1 Location**

Situated on the land of the traditional owners, the Tjiwarl people, the mining town of Leinster is in the North-Eastern Goldfields of Western Australia approximately 326 kilometres north-north-west of Kalgoorlie and 650 kilometres north-east of Perth.

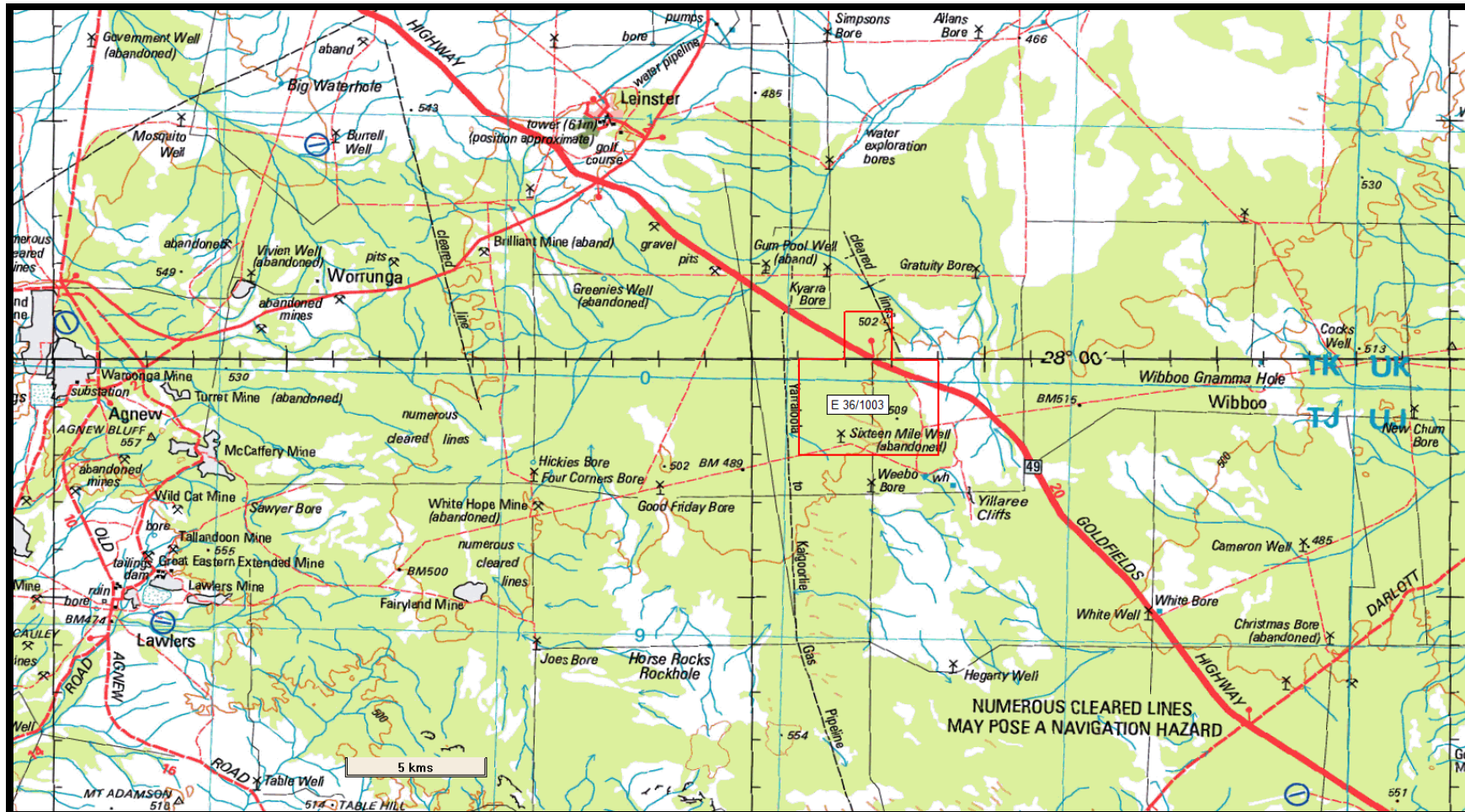
The area over which these surveys were conducted sits on Leinster Downs Pastoral Station and at its nearest point is situated 10.7 kilometres south-west of the Leinster turn off on the Goldfields Highway. Access to the survey area can be gained from the highway. (Map 1 below). The first and larger survey area, conducted in July, covered approximately 81% of MLG Oz’s Exploration Lease E 36/1003, that being the portion lying south of the Goldfields Highway.

The region has a long history of mining dating back to 1897 and continuing today with new mines currently opening in the region. Pastoral development began on Leinster Downs in 1909 and continues in a scaled-down fashion today.

The pre-European vegetation mapped by Beard *et. al.* (2013) shows the vegetation type, within which most of this survey area lies, to have been Shrub Steppe hummock grassland. It is the second most extensive vegetation type in the State covering a total area of 25.3 million hectares with 3.2 million of that in the Murchison Bioregion. (Beard *et. al.* 2013, p. 14)



Map 1: Location Map



## 2.2 Objective

Goldfields Landcare Services was contracted by MLG Oz Limited to conduct a Reconnaissance Flora and Vegetation Survey over approximately 1721.5 hectares on their Exploration Lease E 36/1003, fifteen kilometres south-east of Leinster, to comply with requirements in seeking approvals for a proposed sand mining operation and associated haulage road.

-The objective of this initial survey was to assess potential impacts to flora and vegetation in accordance with the Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) *Technical Guidance, Flora and Vegetation Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment, December 2016*.

A follow-up survey was designed to take place in Spring to capture any ephemeral plant species not previously recorded, to collect flowering samples of any previously collected but unidentified specimens, to conduct additional quadrat surveys where necessary to confirm vegetation type classifications, to refine vegetation type mapping boundaries where that may be deemed necessary and to map the populations of any Priority plant species located in either survey.

## 2.3 Survey Categories

### Reconnaissance Survey

“A reconnaissance survey is undertaken to verify the information obtained from the desktop study, characterise the flora and delineate the vegetation units present. In some instances, a reconnaissance survey is necessary to determine the type of survey required. A reconnaissance survey generally involves a site visit by an experienced botanist to undertake low intensity sampling of the flora and vegetation, to describe the general vegetation characteristics and condition at an appropriate scale. The reconnaissance survey should clarify whether the area may support any significant flora or vegetation. If significant flora or vegetation is located or considered likely to be present during a reconnaissance survey, a targeted or detailed survey may be required.” (EPA 2016, p 5)

### Targeted Survey

“A targeted survey is used to gather information on significant flora and/or vegetation. A targeted survey aims to determine the size and extent of all significant flora populations or vegetation in the survey area and to place any impacts into context” (EPA 2016, p. 5)

### Detailed Survey

“A detailed survey is necessary for significant proposals to adequately address the EPA’s objective for Flora and Vegetation, as a preliminary or key environmental factor of assessment.” (EPA 2016, p.5)

## 2.4 Background Research

The purpose is to gather background information on the target area (usually at the locality scale). This involves a search of available sources of literature, data, and map-based information.

In the WA Department of Agriculture's Technical Bulletin, No 87 An inventory and condition survey of the north-eastern Goldfields, Western Australia, authors H. Pringle *et.al.* 1994 describe land systems according to their topography, soils and vegetation, reference to which, has provided the basis for the identification of the vegetation types described in this survey.

Other relevant survey reports reviewed were:

- The Western Australian Museum's (1992) Biological Survey of The Eastern Goldfields of Western Australia & Supplements covering the Sandstone-Sir Samuel and Laverton-Leonora study areas.
- Stantec. (2018) "*Flora and Fauna Survey: Agnew Gold Mine Camp, Power Plant, Airport, Wind Farm and Pipeline.*" Prepared for Goldfields Australia Pty Ltd, 21 June 2018.

### 2.4.1 Rare and Priority Flora Searches

In WA, under the BC Act, all plants are protected. Some, which are under threat of extinction, are classified as Threatened Species. Others which are either under consideration to be declared as Threatened Species or still require monitoring are classified as Priority Flora species. The definitions of the five different classifications of Priority Species and that of Threatened Species and Presumed Extinct Species are shown in Appendix D.

A database search for Rare and Priority Flora potentially occurring within 100 kilometres of the centre of the survey areas was carried out by the WA Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) on 05.07.21, (Ref. No. 08-0721 FL).

The search results were cross-checked against the results of a search of the EPBC Act list of Threatened Flora.

One species listed as Critically Endangered, and one species listed as Endangered on the EPBC list also occurred on the DBCA list.

A Protected Matters Report was generated from the Department of Environment and Energy's online search facility on 22.07.2021. The report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act. The search area was located approximately at the centre of the survey areas with a 50-kilometre buffer. No plant species was listed as Threatened within the search area.

Forty-two plant species classified as Threatened or Priority species were recorded from the DBCA searches.



The W.A. Department of Parks and Wildlife Threatened and Priority Flora Database (TPFL) contained 14 species, the West Australia Herbarium Database (WAHerb) contained 38, however, some species occurred in both of the searches.

A DPaW NatureMap Species Report was created 22.06.21 covering an area with a 20-km radius from the survey areas which revealed six priority plant species occurring within it. A second NatureMap search was performed on 07.07.21 for a larger area with a radius of 40 K from the survey areas which revealed 12 priority species occurring within it.

The results indicate a total of 42 species of conservation significance from five searches, potentially occurring in the area.

Two species were listed as Threatened (Rare)

Ten plant species were listed as Priority 1

Three plant species were listed as Priority 2

Twenty-three plant species were listed as Priority 3

Four plant species were listed as Priority 4 (See Appendix A)

#### **2.4.2 Threatened and Priority Ecological Communities Searches**

Listed threatened species and ecological communities are recognized as a matter of national environmental significance. Consequently, any action that is likely to have a significant impact on listed threatened species and ecological communities under the EPBC Act must be referred to the Minister. The different categories of threatened species and threatened ecological communities and their respective definitions are shown in Appendices D2 and D3.

The Australian Government Department of Environment and Energy's List of Threatened Ecological Communities (TEC) viewed online, shows that the TEC nearest the survey area is at Toolibin Lake, east of Narrogin and is over 600 kilometres south-west of the survey area.

A database search was conducted by the DBCA of Threatened Ecological Communities (TECs) and Priority Ecological Communities (PECs) endorsed by the minister for the environment on 29.06.21 (Ref: 40-0621E C)

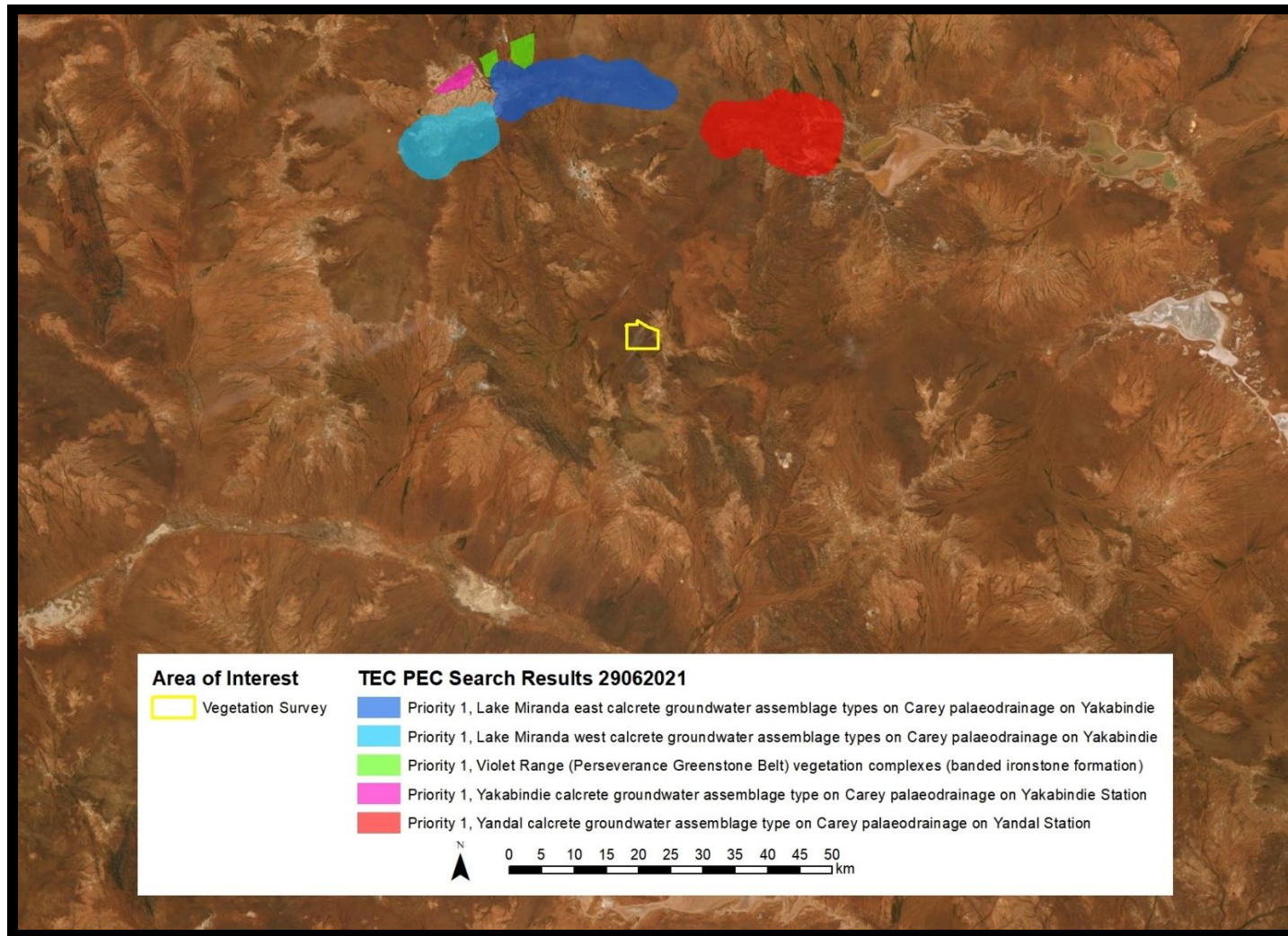
This search revealed that the nearest TEC to this survey area is the Depot Springs stygofauna complex which is located approximately 73 kilometres bearing 277 degrees from the survey areas.

The nearest PEC to this survey area is the Yandal calcrete groundwater assemblage type on Carey paleodrainage on Yandal Station located approximately 28 kilometres north - northeast of the survey areas

**Table 1. TEC and PECs nearest the survey area**

<b>Ecological Community</b>	<b>Status</b>
Depot Springs stygofauna community ( <b>TEC</b> )	Vulnerable (B)
Yandal calcrete groundwater assemblage on Carey paleodrainage. ( <b>PEC</b> )	P1

**Map 2: TEC PEC Search Results**





### 2.4.3 Climate

Beard described the climate of the Murchison Region (Austin Botanical District) in Plant Life of Western Australia, within which the survey area lies, as: “Arid with summer and winter rain; annual precipitation 200 mm”. (Beard 1990, p. 186)

The nearest Bureau of Meteorology (BOM) weather station for which temperature data is available is located at Leinster Aero (No. 12314), approximately 21 kilometres north-west of the survey area.

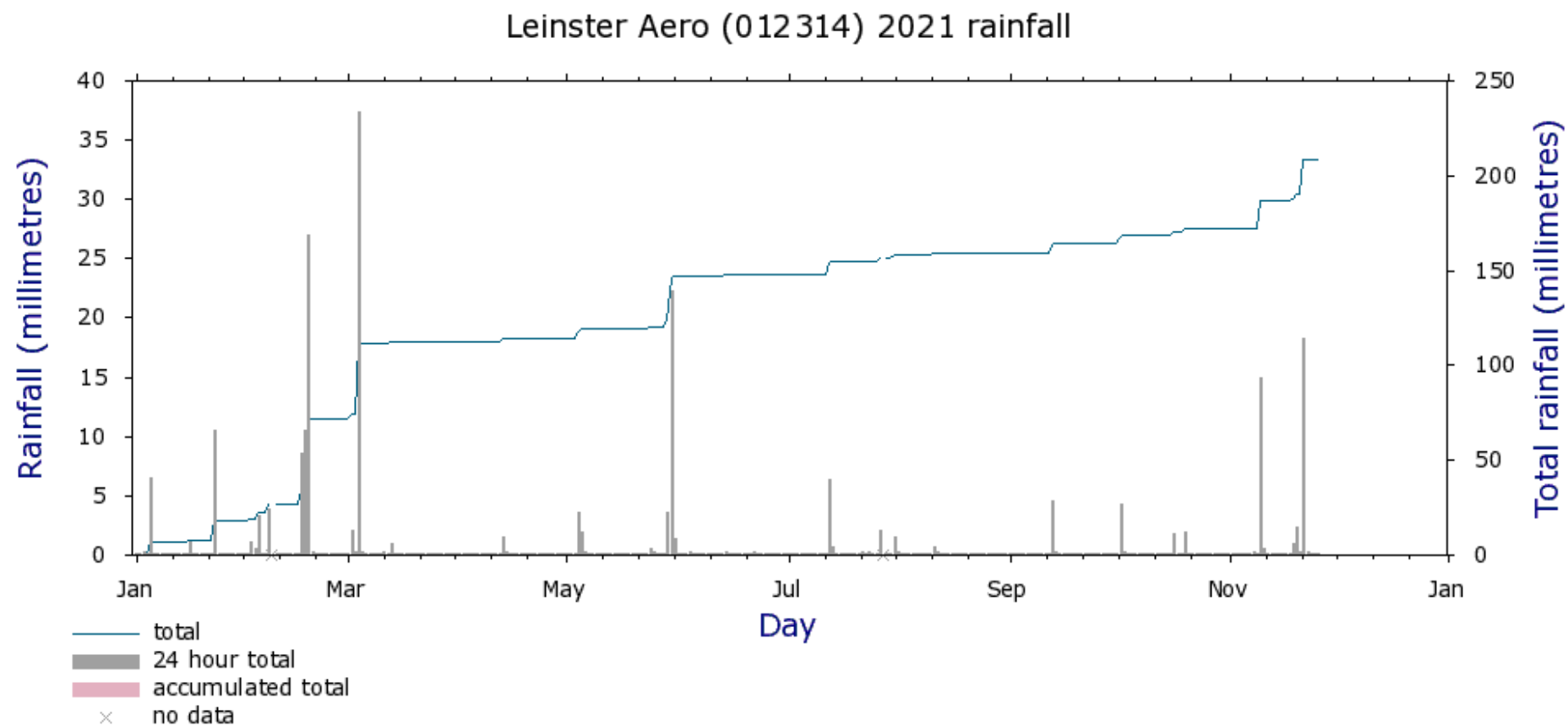
Records from that station for the 27 years from 1994 to 2021 show that the mean annual maximum temperature was 28.3° C, and the mean annual minimum temperature was 14.8° C.

Rainfall readings from 1926 to 2015 (89 years) from The BOM site at Pinnacles, (No 12067), located 38 kilometres southwest of the survey area, show that the mean annual rainfall is 235.5 mm with approximately 68% of that normally falling from January to June

The rainfall readings from Leinster Aero for the past 25 years, however, show that the mean annual figure is 253 mm and that 64 % of that falls between December and April as show on the graph below. (Bureau of Meteorology 2021).

Rainfall recorded for the six months prior to the July survey totalled 147.6 mm which represents 58.3% of the annual mean of 353 mm. The following two months, before the September survey, yielded an additional 11.8 mm resulting in a total for the preceding eight months of 159.4 mm or 63% of the annual mean rainfall.

Figure 1: Leinster Aero 2021 Rainfall Graph



Note: Data may not have completed quality control.

Climate Data Online, Bureau of Meteorology  
Copyright Commonwealth of Australia, 2021

#### 2.4.4 Land Systems

The surveyed areas lie within the Eastern Murchison (MUR 01) sub-region of the Murchison (MUR) region as classified under the Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation of Australia (IBRA) Version 7 which states:

“Under the Convention of Biological Diversity, Australia has worked towards a target of 17 per cent of our continent to be protected as part of the National Reserve System. In building the National Reserve System, priority is given to under-represented bioregions that have less than 10 per cent of their remaining area protected in reserves.” (Department of Environment and Energy (DEE) 2021).

The Murchison Bioregion is classed as Underrepresented with less than 10% protection.

In Plant Life of Western Australia, Dr. John Beard described and mapped the vegetation in the Austin Botanical District, now recognised as The Murchison Region which covers 316,239 square kilometres. He characterised the vegetation as “Predominantly mulga low woodland (*Acacia aneura*) on plains, reduced to scrub on hills. Tree steppe of *Eucalyptus* spp. and *Triodia basedowii* on sand plains.” Referring to the Eastern half of the region he wrote that it has “catenas comprising sandplains on the higher ground, loam soils on the slopes and plains, and salt lakes in the valley bottoms. In some case there are “low level sandplains” in the valleys formed of sand transported from the upper parts of the landscape.” (Beard 1990, p. 187)

The Western Australian Museum’s (WAM) Biological Survey of The Eastern Goldfields of Western Australia Supplements covering the Sandstone-Sir Samuel and Laverton-Leonora study areas describe the various Landforms in the region. This survey lies within the Laverton-Leonora study area. Three of these Landforms can be identified from satellite imagery interpretation within the larger July survey area: Breakaways, Dunefields and Drainage Lines. The smaller, September survey area contained just Dunefields and Drainage Lines. The Landforms are described below.

“**Breakaways** are scattered throughout (the) Study Areas. Breakaways that occur on a metabasalt substrate within Undulating Plains, contrast from those associated with Broad Valleys and Sandplains. Four distinct elements comprise the breakaway landform: summit flats, scree slopes, colluvial base and drainage channels. Species composition recorded on breakaways varied with geographical spread across the Study Areas. Although the tree or tall shrub layer invariably comprised *Acacia aneura* (Mulga), the shrub layer was



considerably more diverse, variable and characteristic. Each breakaway complex had an annual flora influenced by both the substrate and position within the breakaway landform. Drainage channels flowing off the breakaway supported the richest communities.” (WAM, p. 24)

“**Drainage Lines.** Scattered throughout the Study Areas are abrupt, well-defined creeklines with relatively deep channels supporting *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* Woodlands and Low Woodlands. Drainage lines are one of the few landforms in the Study Areas where introduced weeds were consistently recorded. Poorly developed drainage channels, however, are relatively narrow and shallow with similar vegetation structure to the surrounding landform. Many of these minor creeklines are included within the surrounding landform units. Drainage channels are frequently associated with Breakaways and Undulating Plains throughout both Study Areas. Drainages bordering salt lakes are poorly defined for most of the year. Smaller drainages in the Study Areas were dominated by *Acacia aneura*, *A. burkittii* and *Eucalyptus loxophleba* Low Woodlands.” (WAM, p. 27)

“**Dunefields** are associated with two landforms within both Study Areas: Sandplains and Salt Lake Features. Dunefields associated with Sandplains shared few structural or vegetational links to salt lake dunes. Vegetation on sandplain dune fields varied with the height and structure of the dune system. Broad, low dunes had a cover of tall *Eucalyptus gongylocarpa* over *Triodia basedowii* while narrow, abrupt dunes had a lower vegetation, sometimes with discernible zonation from crest to swale. Low Woodlands of *Eucalyptus gongylocarpa* dominated the-surrounding sandplains, the dune slopes supported mallees of *Eucalyptus kingsmillii* and *E. youngiana* while the dune crests and upper slopes were characterised by tall shrublands of *Grevillea* spp. The hummock grass *Triodia basedowii*, prominent on the slopes and swales, was replaced by *Plectrachne schinzii* [*Triodia schinzii*] on the dune crests and upper slopes. The ephemeral flora was essentially the same on dunes and surrounding sandplain areas.” (WAM, pp. 27-28)

In the WA Department of Agriculture’s Technical Bulletin, No 87 An inventory and condition survey of the north-eastern Goldfields, Western Australia, authors H. Pringle *et.al.* (Technical Bulletin No. 87) describe land systems according to their topography, soils and vegetation. The 1: 250 000 scale map of the land systems accompanying the report shows that the area surveyed for the larger project lies almost entirely within the Bullimore Land System with less than 11% lying within the Sherwood Land System. The second, smaller survey, was conducted entirely within the Bullimore Land System.

These land systems are described as follows:

**Bullimore Land System:** Extensive sandplains supporting spinifex hummock grasslands. (Pringle *et. al.* p. 180)

**Sherwood Land System:** Granite breakaways and extensive granitic plains, with mulga shrublands and minor halophytic shrublands. (Pringle *et. al.* p. 262)

Dr. Beard described the contact between these two land systems: “Frequently the sandplains are bounded by laterite scarps or breakaways, which generally carry shrubby *Acacia aneura*, *A. grasbyi* and *A. quadrimarginea*, but sometimes also trees of *Callitris glaucophylla* and *Eucalyptus carnei*. It is common to find an open area at the foot of the breakaways formed of white, gritty clay leached from the pallid zone on which there are small *Frankenia* or *Halosarcia* and other halophytes.” (Beard 1990, p. 193)

#### 2.4.5 Vegetation

Technical Bulletin No. 87 identifies five different landform units which may exist within the Bullimore Land System and eight within the Sherwood Land System with each landform unit hosting a number of different vegetation types.

### 3. [METHODS](#)

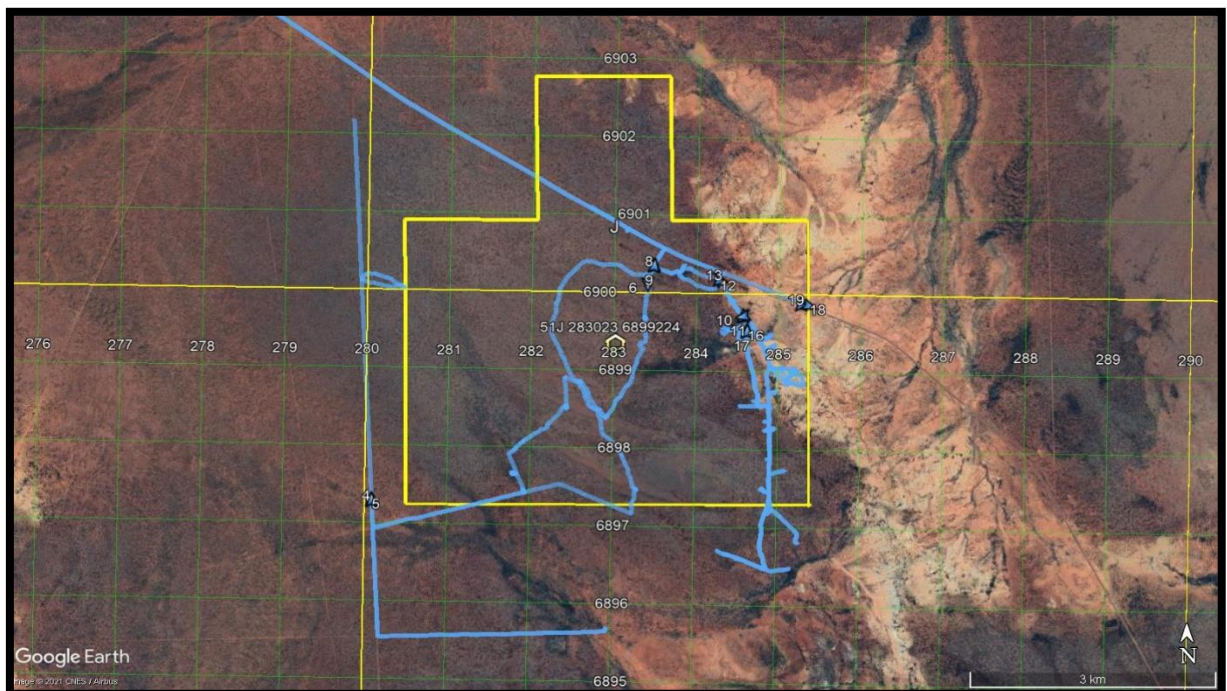
The field surveys were designed to provide data to facilitate the characterisation of the vegetation types present and produce a map depicting those units. Also, to search for Threatened and Priority plants species known or likely to occur in the area.

The first fieldwork for the Reconnaissance survey was undertaken between 09.07.21 and 13.07.21 to confirm the validity of the imagery interpretations made from satellite data of the area, to record and collect plant samples from traverses, and quadrat surveys, to determine the presence or otherwise of potential PEC's and flora of conservation significance and to record the condition of the vegetation.

The Detailed survey was planned to enable any ephemeral taxa absent or unidentifiable when the July survey was conducted to be recorded. Flowering specimens collected to enable positive identification of sterile samples, and mapping of any Priority species identified. This survey was carried out from 06.09.2021 to 09.09.2021.

Land Systems and associated Landform units were identified from the WA Department of Agriculture's Technical Bulletin, No 87 An inventory and condition survey of the north-eastern Goldfields, Western Australia. Vegetation Types were interpreted from quadrat surveys and vegetation type boundaries defined using satellite imagery. Group cluster analysis was also conducted on the July survey data as a check on the vegetation type correlations.

Vehicle access to the eastern side of the survey area was via numerous old, bulldozed grid lines and some station tracks. The western side of the area runs parallel and adjacent to gas pipeline access track which provides access to that side. Traverses were conducted by foot to selected points as shown in the images below.



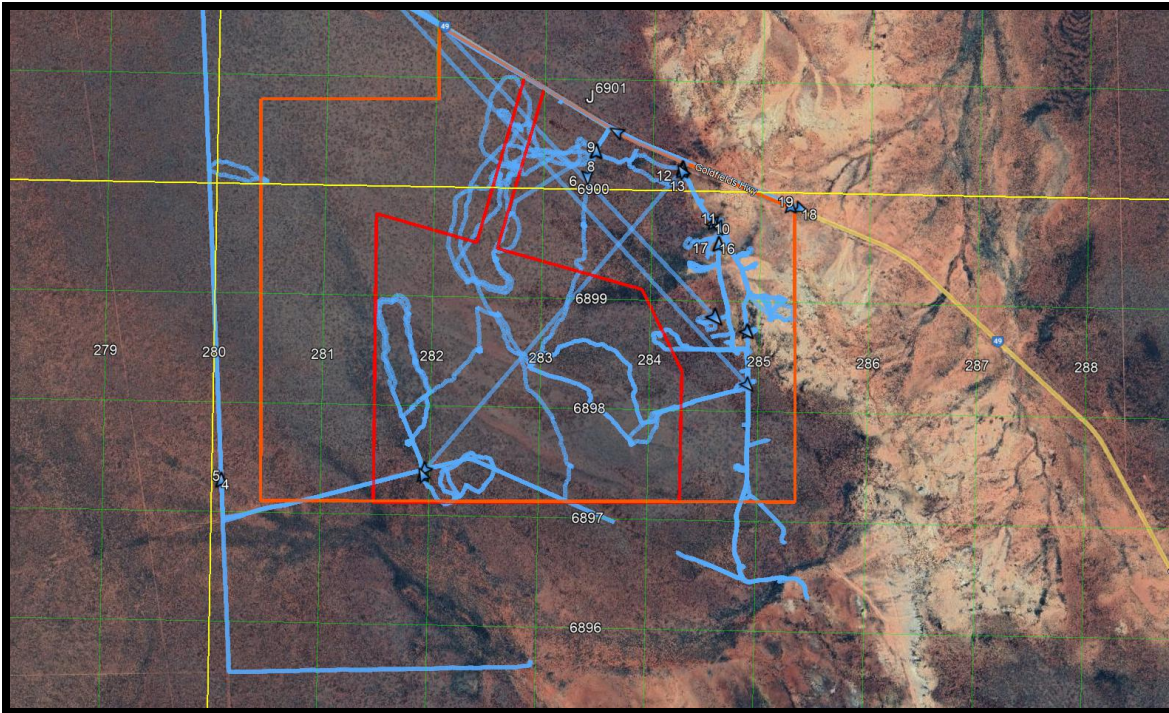
**Map 3: 16 Mile Well GPS tracks – July survey.**

**Legend:**

 Lease boundary

 GPS tracks





**Map 4: 16 Mile Well GPS tracks -- July and Sept. surveys.**

**Legend:**

- GPS tracks July and Sept
- July Survey boundary
- September Survey boundary

Eighteen quadrat surveys were conducted during the July survey with another five added in the September survey.

Each 20m x 20m quadrat survey recorded descriptions of landscape, surface, rock type, soils, overall vegetation type, fire age, condition/disturbances, vegetation stratum height, total percentage cover and dominant species from which a vegetation description was deduced using the Vegetation Classification System shown at Appendix E. A list of species together with their height and percentage foliar cover was also recorded.

Plant species were recorded or sampled, and locations were recorded using Garmin GPSmap76csx and GPSmap 66i devices. Photographs were taken from the north-west corner of the quadrat and a soil sample was collected from each of the 18 quadrats surveyed in July. Opportunistic samples, notes, photographs and GPS coordinates were also taken to aid the mapping and reporting.

Specimens collected in the field were subsequently identified using appropriate text references, plant keys and web sites, with six specimens of sterile Myrtaceous shrubs collected during the July survey forwarded to the W. A. herbarium for positive identification

### 3.1 Definitions of Survey Limitations

According to the EPA Guidance Statement December 2016 for *Terrestrial Flora and Vegetation Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment in Western Australia*, flora and vegetation surveys may be limited by the following:

- sources of information and availability of contextual information (i.e. pre-existing background versus new material);
- the scope (i.e. what life forms, etc., were sampled);
- Proportion of flora collected and identified (based on sampling, timing and intensity);
- completeness and further work which might be needed (e.g. was the relevant area fully surveyed);
- mapping reliability;
- timing, weather, season, cycle;
- disturbances (fire, flood, accidental human intervention etc.);
- intensity (in retrospect, was the intensity adequate);
- resources;
- access problems; and
- experience levels (e.g. degree of expertise in plant identification to taxon level).

An assessment of these aspects is detailed in the table below:

## 3.2 Survey Limitations

**TABLE 2: Survey Limitations**

ASPECT	CONSTRAINT	COMMENT
Sources and availability of contextual information	No	The WA Department of Agriculture's <u>Technical Bulletin, No. 87 An inventory and condition survey of the north-eastern Goldfields, Western Australia</u> , and accompanying 1: 250 000 Leonora sheet provides extensive reference material for the region and the survey area.
Scope	No	The survey covered all aspects of flora and vegetation assessment required for both surveys and preparation of IBSA compliant data.
Proportion of flora collected and identified	No	Traverses covered the nine vegetation types encountered within the two land systems and 23 quadrat surveys were conducted 120 taxa were collected in July representing between 80% and 94% of all species within the larger survey area as calculated from the analysis shown in Sect.4.4 below. Additional analysis incorporating new specimens collected in September has not been conducted. Identification to species level is 98%.
Completeness	No	Survey effort considered adequate to characterise flora and vegetation in and around the survey area, assess vegetation condition and potential threats posed to it.
Mapping reliability	No	Detail considered adequate for a Detailed Survey in this region. Seven of the nine vegetation types identified have been mapped with the remaining two being sub-types of a broader classification and whose boundaries are ill-defined at this scale.
Timing	No	The recommended time for primary surveys in this region is 6-8 weeks post the wet season which is regarded as March–June. The reconnaissance survey was carried out from 9-13th July and the detailed survey from 6-9th September.
Disturbances	No	No impediments encountered.



Intensity	No	Data from the July survey enabled a concentration of effort in a much smaller area in September, facilitating adequate intensity in areas of potential disturbance.
Resources	No	Resources were adequate with two botanists devoted to survey work for four days on each survey.
Access Problems	No	Survey areas accessible by foot and four-wheel drive vehicle.
Experience Levels	No	Personnel have combined over 32 years field surveying experience in the Eastern and North-Eastern Goldfields and Murchison Region.

## 4. RESULTS

### 4.1 Flora

Twenty-three quadrats, each 20m x 20m were surveyed.

A total of 136 separate plant specimens (including duplicates) were collected from within the 1721.5 ha survey area during the July survey with an additional 44 collected during the 648 ha September survey.

Six sterile specimens of Myrtaceous shrubs were sent to the W. A. Herbarium for identification, one of which was confirmed to be the Priority 3 species, *Thryptomene* sp. Leinster (B. J. Lepschi and L. Craven 4362)

One hundred and forty-seven different species, including sub-species and varieties have been identified from 29 families and 71 genera.

The most abundant genera were *Acacia* with 16 species and *Eremophila* with 15 species.

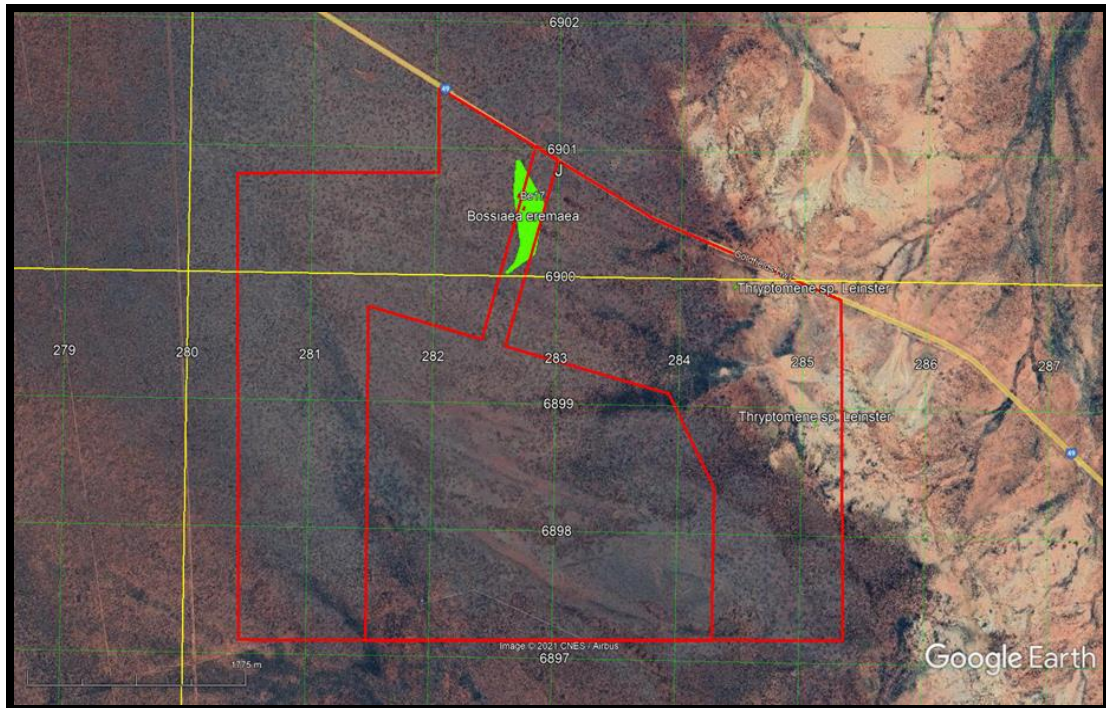
A complete list of species recorded is shown in the attached Appendix C.

No non-native introduced species were recorded within the survey area.

No plant species gazetted as Declared Rare Flora pursuant to Part 2 of the BC Act and no species listed as Threatened pursuant to the List of Threatened Flora of the EPBC Act

(Department of Sustainability, Water, Population and Communities) has been recorded from within the survey area.

Two priority species listed in the DPaW's Threatened and Priority Flora data search results, or the Nature Map Species Report have been identified. Ninety-two stems of *Bossiaea eremaea* (P3) were recorded within an area of approximately 5000 square metres and single stems of *Thryptomene* sp. Leinster (B.J. Lepschi L. Craven 4362) (P3) were recorded at two locations. (See Map 5 below)



**Map 5: Priority species locations.**

**Legend:**

**Bossiaea eremaea (P3) and Thryptomene sp. Leinster (B.J. Lepschi L. Craven 4362) (P3)**

**Survey Boundaries**

One sterile specimen of a *Seringia* species was collected which could not be positively identified, leaving open the possibility of it being *Seringia exastia*. The Threatened and Priority Flora search results provided by the DBCA gave notification that although this species is currently listed as Threatened, it has recently undergone a taxonomic review and found to be the same species as the common and widespread *S. elliptica*. As a result, it is expected to soon be delisted.

A search conducted by the DBCA of the Threatened and Priority Ecological Communities database revealed that there are no known occurrences of TEC's recorded within 50 kilometres of the survey area with the closest being Depot Springs, located 73 kilometres to the west.

No TEC's were identified during the survey.

The nearest PEC to this survey area is the Yandal calcrete groundwater assemblage type on Carey paleodrainage on Yandal Station located approximately 28 kilometres north - northeast of the survey area.

No PECs were identified within the survey area.




## 4.2 Vegetation Classification

The July survey area lies almost entirely within the Bullimore Land System which is described as “Extensive sandplains supporting spinifex hummock grasslands”. A small portion comprising less than 11% of the survey area falls within the Sherwood Land System which is described as “Granite breakaways and extensive stony granite plains, with mulga shrublands and minor halophytic shrublands” (Pringle, *et. al.* pp. 180, 262)





The smaller September survey excluded the Sherwood land system and was confined to the Bullimore system.

Nine vegetation types described in Technical Bulletin 87 were identified within the survey area, however, five of these were sub-types of the most extensive vegetation type, that being Sandplain Spinifex Hummock Grassland (SASP). The vegetative characteristics of the sub-types have been largely determined by their relative elevations and the amount of rainfall run-on that they receive. They form a complex mosaic of similar vegetation types with boundaries not readily distinguishable and have been rationalised in the mapping to show just two of the five sub-types identified within SASP.




The five vegetation sub-types identified within the broader vegetation type of SASP, are:

SAGS, Sandplain Gum Stratum. Typified by the distinctive Marble Gum, <i>Eucalyptus gongylocarpa</i> over Spinifex sandplain with an understory including species of Acacias, Sennas and Eremophilas	
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



<p>SAHS, Sandplain Heath Stratum was encountered in interdunal swales and was dominated by Myrtaceous shrubs, less than one metre tall, over Spinifex, with few other taxa present.</p>	
<p>SDSH, Sand Dune Shrublands in this area had low Eucalypts scattered over open Spinifex with open shrubs of Acacia and Grevillea species over low shrubs of Myrtaceae and Eremophila species.</p>	
<p>SAMU, Sandplain Mulga. This vegetation type is characteristic of the floristic composition of the bulk of the survey area. Mallees and Mulgas on Spinifex sandplain with a sparse mid-story of xerophilous shrubs.</p>	
<p>SAMA, Sandplain Mallee. Distinguished within SASP by the presence of <i>Eucalyptus oldfieldii</i> and the paucity of Spinifex. SAMA retains the ubiquitous Acacia and Eremophila species.</p>	

Examples of the remaining four vegetation types within the survey area are shown below:

<p>BLSS, Bladder Saltbush Shrublands. Occurred on wash plains below breakaway footslopes. It consisted of low growing halophytes predominantly chenopods.</p>	
<p>BRXS, Breakaway Mixed Shrublands was encountered on the top edge of low breakaways with skeletal soils and fissures. Plant density was low but diversity relatively high. <i>Acacia quadrimarginea</i> and <i>A. incurvaneura</i> were the tallest shrubs with <i>Eremophila</i>, <i>Ptilotus</i>, <i>Sidas</i> and grasses with no genera dominant.</p>	
<p>SAES, Stony Plain Acacia Eremophila Shrubland. Although sparse the taxa in this vegetation type are diverse given that the slightly raised platforms receive little run-on, soils are shallow, and cattle are present.</p>	



DRMS, Drainage Tract  
Mulga Shrublands benefit  
from the concentrated run-  
on from the breakaways up  
slope and contains taller  
trees and shrubs with the  
greatest diversity than all  
other veg types.



Vegetation types identified within the respective land systems are shown in Table 3 below.

Land Systems	Vegetation Types								
	SAMU	SAGS	SDSH	SAMA	SAHS	BLSS	BRXS	SAES	DRMS
<b>Bullimore</b>	X	X	X	X	X				
<b>Sherwood</b>						X	X	X	X

**Table 3: Vegetation Types by Land Systems.**

Vegetation type descriptions for the 23 quadrats surveyed are shown in Appendix B.

The area of the respective vegetation types mapped in the July survey is show below.

Vegetation Types	Hectares
BLSS, Bladder Saltbush Low Shrublands	18.4
BRXS, Breakaway Mixed Shrublands	59.2
DRMS, Drainage Tract Mulga Shrublands	140.4
SAES, Stony Plain Acacia-Eremophila Shrublands	13.7
SAGS, Eucalyptus gongylocarpa Open Woodlands	73.7
SASP, Sandplain Spinifex Hummock Grasslands	1,411.9
SDSH, Sand Dune Shrublands	4.2
Total	1,721.5

**Table 4: Area by Vegetation Type**

### 4.3 Statistical Analysis

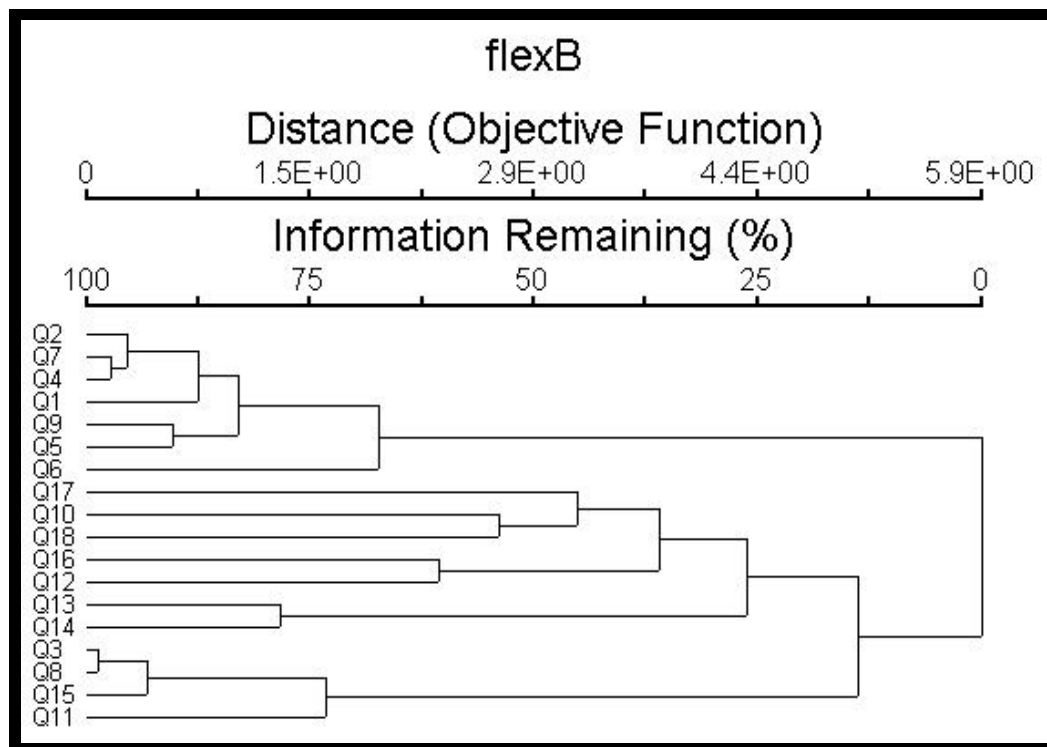
The statistical analysis results shown below were based on the data obtained from the July survey only.

Examination of the data from the September survey revealed that of the 31 new taxa recorded, 16 of them were located within the vegetation type classified as Drainage Tract Mulga Shrublands (DRMS), from two locations, both of which are now outside the area of interest.

Of the remainder of the new taxa recorded, five were in Sand Dune Shrubland (SDSH) and 11 within Sandplain Spinifex Hummock Grassland (SASP) and one species, *Acacia ramulosa* var. *linophylla*, occurred in DRMS and SASP.

Of the five additional quadrats surveyed in September, one occurred in SDSH and four within SASP. These vegetation types had been previously mapped and described, negating the benefit of conducting further statistical analysis.

A group cluster analysis was carried out on the data collected in the July survey and a dendrogram, produced using the flexible  $\beta$  method (Lance and Williams, 1967) one of three methods recommended by McCune and Grace (2002), confirmed the classifications of the quadrats into the various vegetation types described above.



**Figure 2: Dendrogram**

Quadrats 11, 15, 8, and 3 are in vegetation type DRMS. Drainage Tract Mulga Shrublands.



Quadrats 14 and 13 are in BRXS. Breakaway Mixed Shrublands

Quadrats 12 and 16 are in BLSS. Bladder Saltbush Low Shrublands

Quadrats 18 and 10 are in SAES. Stony Plain Acacia -Eremophila Shrublands

Quadrats 6, 5, 9, 1, 4, 7 and 2 are all in SASP. Sandplain Spinifex Hummock Grasslands

Quadrat 17, although shown in the dendrogram to be most closely aligned to Quadrats 10 and 18, bears no floristic resemblance to either. The most obvious feature common to these three quadrats is the absence of species which occur over most of the survey area. Based on the six taxa present within quadrat 17 and its location on a low, broad sand dune, it is considered to lie within the Sandplain Spinifex Hummock Grassland vegetation type.

A species-area curve was produced using the Sorensen/Bray-Curtis distance measure with  $\beta$  set to -0.25, as recommended by McCune and Grace (2002)

Twenty-five species were collected opportunistically in addition to the 95 species collected within the quadrats giving a total of 120.

First and second order jack-knife estimates, calculated from the quadrat records, of the total number of species occurring within the survey area, were 134.7 and 149.4 respectively.

Chao2 classic form and Chao2 bias corrected form estimates were 127.7 and 124 respectively.

These figures indicate that the 120 taxa recorded represent between 80 and 94% of the total taxa on the site.

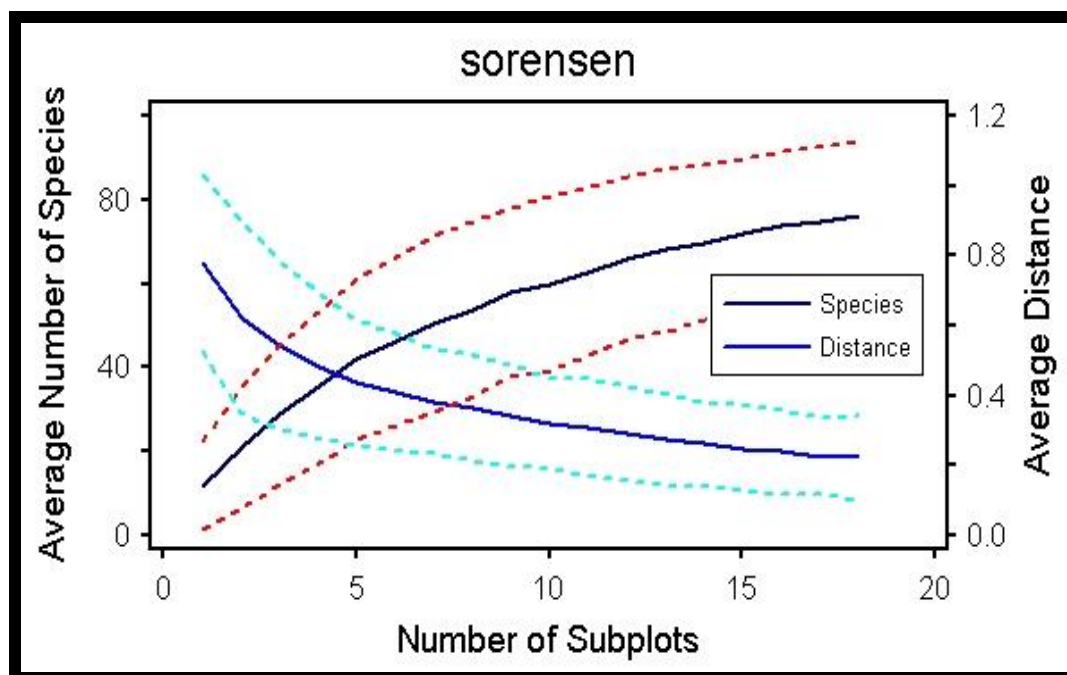
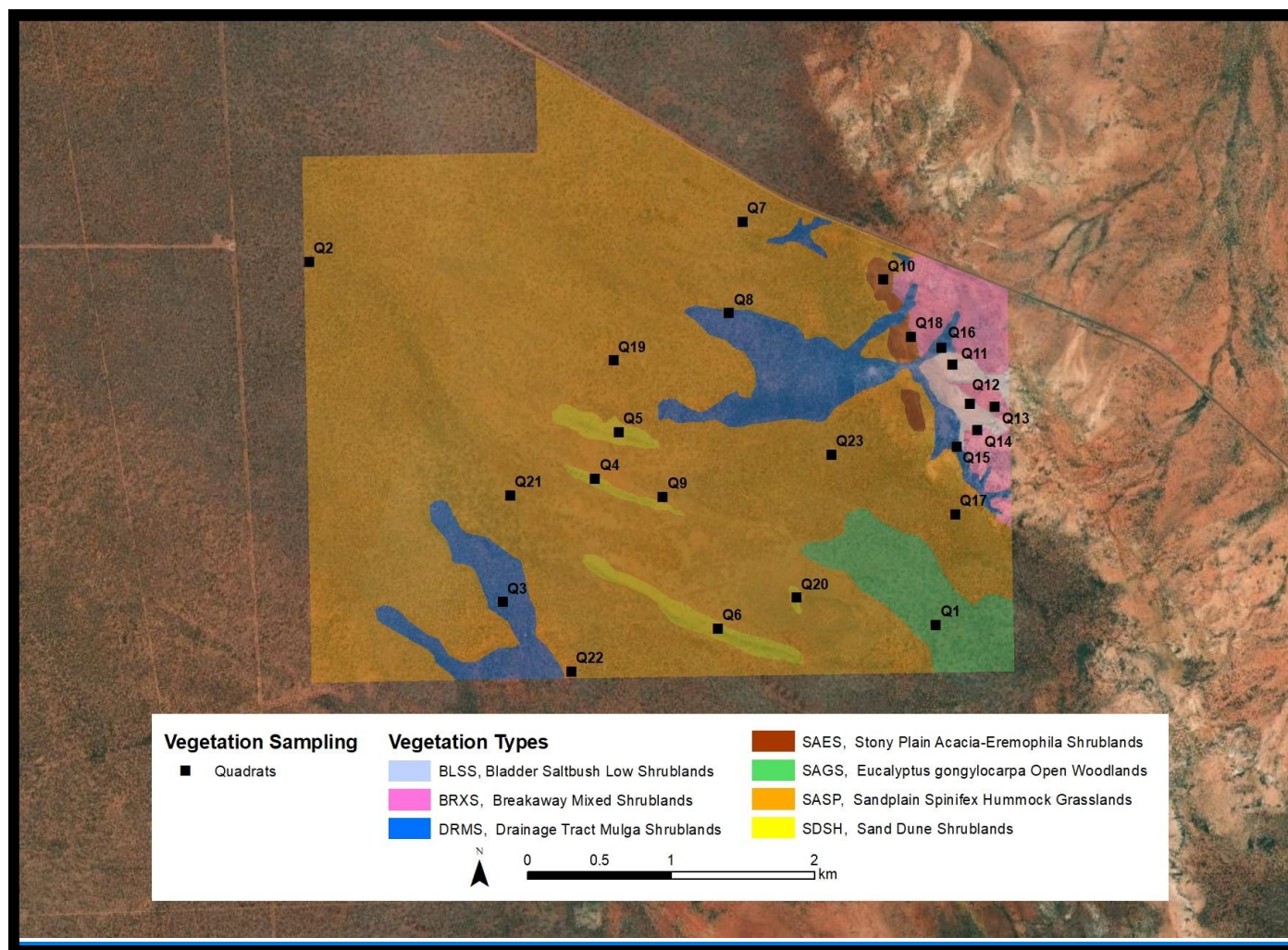


Figure 3: Species-Area Curve

**MAP 6: 16 Mile Well Vegetation and Quadrat locations.**





## 4.4 Condition of the Plant Communities

The region has been subjected to long-term pastoral and mining activities.

Mining began in 1897 with the discovery of gold in the region. Leinster Downs Station, on which the survey area is located, was established in 1909 and has been used to run horses, cattle and sheep and is currently lightly stocked with cattle.

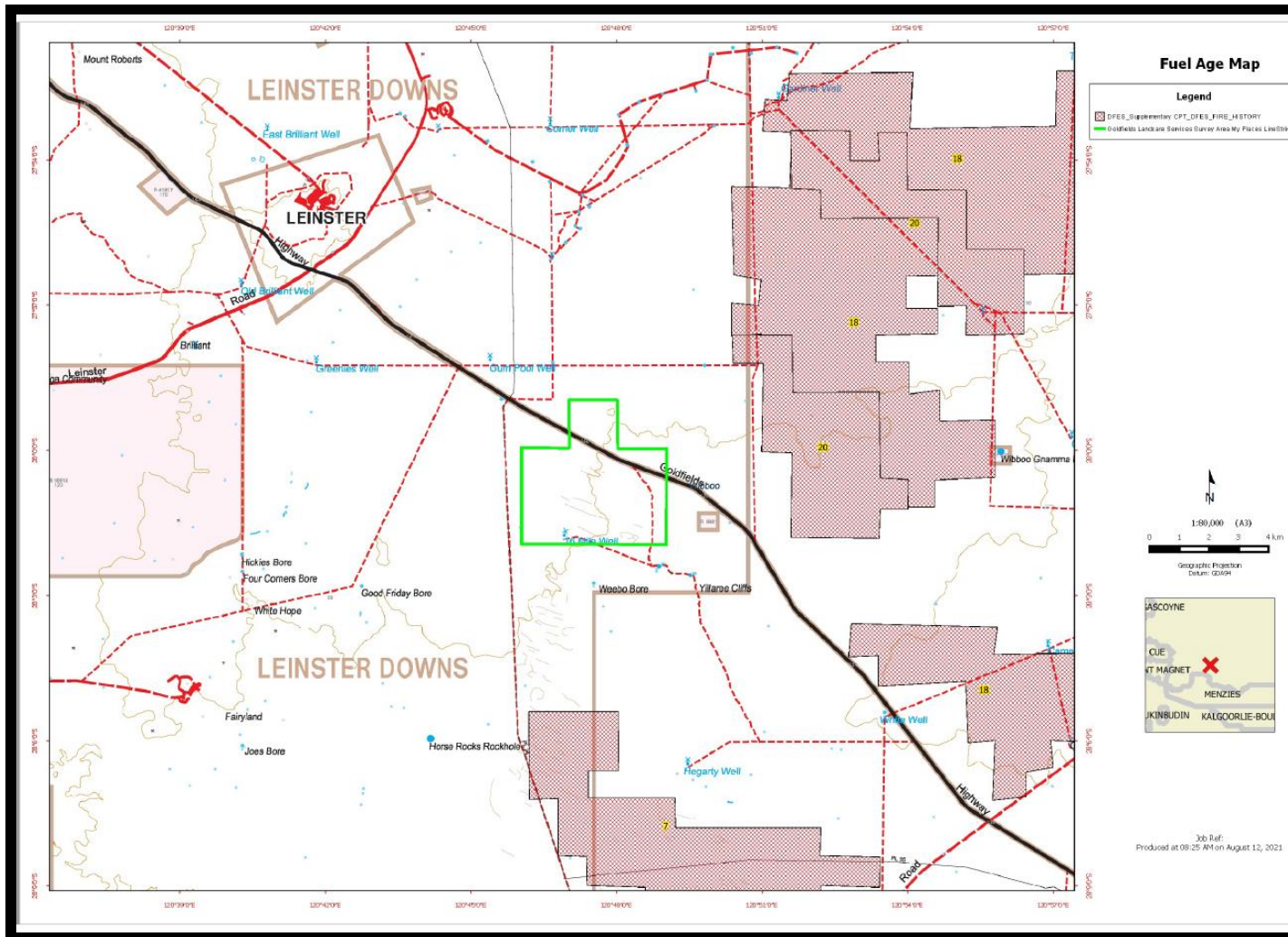
Evidence of the historical sheep grazing infrastructure in the form of fences, wells, bores and windmills are still apparent within the drainage tracts in the south of the survey area. Although no permanent water points remain, the few cattle seen were also within the drainage tracts which cover 5.4% of the survey area.

The most recent mineral exploration activity, evidenced by partially rehabilitated grid lines and drill pads, is estimated to be more than thirty years old and is most apparent within the drainage tracts in the north-eastern part of the survey area.

A few old station tracks and mineral exploration tracks in the vicinity of the wash plains below the breakaways in the north-eastern part of the survey area have been badly eroded and impassable in some places.

No introduced weed species were encountered in the survey.

Evidence of wildfire within the survey area was only recorded in the vegetation type described as Sandplain Spinifex Hummock Grassland. The most recent fire age estimates, of greater than ten years, were made at quadrats 4,5,6 and 9, which are all located either on a dune or in an interdunal swale in the south-central part of the survey area. Elsewhere, the fire age was estimated to be greater than twenty years. These fire age estimates compared favourably with the Spinifex Class ratings compiled by the DBCA. (Burrows *et al.* 2014, pp. 3-6) The fuel age map below shows that the most recent wildfire recorded in the region occurred over seven years ago and was located approximately six kilometres to the south of the survey area, however, not all wildfires are recorded by authorities.



**Map 7: Regional Fire History**

The Agriculture WA publication entitled “*Pastoral resources and their management in the north-eastern goldfields, Western Australia*” (Pringle, 1994) provides an interpretation of the findings from the rangeland survey of that area.

The report covered an area of about 100,600 square kilometres and includes individual station reports on all or part of 51 stations within it including that prepared for Leinster Downs Station.

In assessing the pastoral resource condition for the stations, the survey employed a vegetation condition rating scale developed to describe the grazing potential of the various land systems encountered on the individual properties.

Although this scale uses different criteria to that used in the field assessments for this report, it is included here for the purpose of comparison.

- The vegetation condition rating of **Good** was described as: Perennials present include all or most of the species expected; some less palatable or unpalatable species may have increased, but total perennial cover is not very different from the optimal.
- The vegetation condition rating of **Poor** was described as: Conspicuous losses of palatable perennials; foliar cover is either decreased through a general loss of perennials or is increased by invasion of unpalatable species.

The report prepared for Leinster Downs shows that all of the Bullimore land system which occupies 27986 ha or 19.6% of the property, was assessed as being in Good condition. This concurs with the assessment made in this survey, although based upon different assessment criteria.

The Sherwood land system covers 3803 Ha or 2.7% of Leinster Downs and was all assessed as being in Poor condition.

The condition of the Sherwood land system within the July survey area, (based on the Keighery, Trudgen scale below), was deemed to be Good with one of the quadrats surveyed within it being the most species diverse in the survey with 23 species recorded compared to the average species count of the eighteen quadrats surveyed of 11.6 species.

As mentioned previously (Climate Sect 2.4.3) the rainfall recorded for the six months prior to the July survey totalled 147.6 mm which represents 58.3% of the annual mean of 353 mm. The following two months, before the September survey, yielded an additional 11.8 mm resulting in a total for the preceding eight months of 159.4 mm or 63% of the annual mean rainfall.

The effect of the relatively dry period between the two surveys on the vegetation was manifested in numerous ways:



- It was anticipated that sterile specimens of six Myrtaceous shrubs collected during the July survey would be able to be positively identified by collecting flowering specimens in September with sufficient diagnostic features to enable identification. In fact, not one of those species had flowered and the specimens were sent to the WA Herbarium for identification.
- Very few annual plant species were seen in Spring with the majority of those confined to minor drainage lines.
- It was noted that *Eremophila foliosissima* which had not set buds in early July, had flowered, and set fruit by Sept 6.

Overall, the condition of the vegetation overall was considered to be “Good” based on the Vegetation Condition Scale adapted from Keighery (1994) and Trudgen (1988) shown below.

**Table 5: Vegetation Condition Scale** for Eremaean and Northern Botanical Provinces (Keighery 1994, Trudgen 1988) taken from EPA (2016)

<b>Excellent</b>	Pristine or nearly so, no obvious signs of damage caused by human activities since European settlement.
<b>Very Good</b>	Some relatively slight signs of damage caused by human activities since European settlement. For example, some signs of damage to tree trunks caused by repeated fire, the presence of some relatively non-aggressive weeds, or occasional vehicle tracks.
<b>Good</b>	More obvious signs of damage caused by human activity since European settlement, including some obvious impact on the vegetation structure such as that caused by low levels of grazing or slightly aggressive weeds.
<b>Poor</b>	Still retains basic vegetation structure or ability to regenerate it after very obvious impacts of human activities since European settlement, such as grazing, partial clearing, frequent fires or aggressive weeds.
<b>Degraded</b>	Severely impacted by grazing, very frequent fires, clearing or a combination of these activities. Scope for some regeneration but not to a state approaching good condition without intensive management. Usually with a number of weed species present including very aggressive species.
<b>Completely Degraded</b>	Areas that are completely or almost completely without native species in the structure of their vegetation, i.e. areas that are cleared or ‘parkland cleared’ with their flora comprising weed or crop species with isolated native trees or shrubs.

## 5. DISCUSSION

The WA Department of Agriculture's Technical Bulletin, No. 87 covers a survey area of 100,570 square kilometres. Within that area the Bullimore Land System occupies 24,013 square kilometres or 24% and the Sherwood Land System 3875 square kilometres or 3.9%. Within the larger, July survey area those Land Systems are represented in the proportions of 1537.8 ha or 89.3% and 183.7 ha or 10.67% respectively. The September survey area was confined entirely within the Bullimore Land System

Given the nature of the proposed activity, i.e., shallow strip mining of sand and gravel, it is likely that any physical disturbance created would be confined to the extensive Sandplain Spinifex Hummock Grassland within the Bullimore Land System.

No potential Priority Ecological Communities were identified, with the nearest known one located 28 kilometres north north-east of the survey area.

The nearest Threatened Ecological Community is located 73 kilometres east of the survey area.

An Index of Biodiversity Surveys for Assessment (I. B. S. A.) data package has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the *Environmental Protection Act of 1986*.

## 6. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

A total of 147 species (including sub-species and varieties) from 29 families and 71 genera have been recorded in the survey areas. The most prevalent families recorded were *Fabaceae*, *Chenopodiaceae*, *Scrophulariaceae*, *Myrtaceae* and *Poaceae* (Appendix C).

- No plant species gazetted as Threatened or Declared Rare Flora pursuant to subsection (2) of section 23F of the BC Act were recorded.
- No plant species listed as Threatened pursuant to Schedule 1 of the EPBC Act (Department of Sustainability, Water, Population and Community) were recorded.
- No species listed as Declared by the Department of Agriculture and Food Western Australia under the BAM Act were recorded.
- No plant species listed as a Weed of National Significance (WoNS) under the EPBC Act were encountered in the survey area. Weeds of National Significance are considered by the States and Territories to pose a significant threat to biodiversity.
- Two plant species, *Bossiaea eremaea* and *Thryptomene* sp. Leinster (B. J. Lepschi and L. Craven 6432) listed as Priority three species by DBCA (2019) have



been recorded. The former on the alignment of a proposed haulage road and the latter east of and outside the September survey.

- No Threatened Ecological Communities listed by the DBCA (2019) were recorded.
- No Threatened Ecological Communities listed by the Australian Government Department of Environment and Energy were identified.
- No Priority Ecological Communities listed by the DBCA (2019) were recorded.

The following recommendations are made to protect and enhance the conservation and botanical values in the Thunderbox project area:

- Ground disturbance and clearing of vegetation should be limited to that which is essential for the development of the project.
- Realignment of the proposed haulage road will be required to avoid disturbance to a population of 92 stems of the Priority three species, *Bossiaea eremaea*.
- Apply weed prevention measures.
- Maintain rehabilitation techniques developed on similar previous projects.

## **7. PARTICIPANTS**

Mr Phil Stanley Dip Cart; Dip Hort and Ms Paula Pavlovic BA, MA of Goldfields Landcare Services carried out the survey work, plant identification, mapping and report preparation for this project. Flora Taking (Biological Assessment) Licence numbers: FB2000231 and FB62000232.

Statistical analysis was conducted by Dr Chris Hancock, BSc, PhD. and GIS mapping by Mr Andrew Waters, BSc, GradCertGIS, AdvCertHort. of Woodgis.

## 8. REFERENCES

Atlas of Living Australia. Explore Your Area. [https://biocache.ala.org.au/explore/your-area#-28.2587|120.6975|12|ALL\\_SPECIES](https://biocache.ala.org.au/explore/your-area#-28.2587|120.6975|12|ALL_SPECIES) Retrieved July 2021.

Beard, J.S. (1990). Plant Life of Western Australia. Kenthurst, NSW: Kangaroo Press.

Beard, J.S. and GR Beeston, JM Harvey, AJM Hopkins, DP Shepherd. “*The vegetation of Western Australia at the 1:3,000,000 scale.*” Conservation Science Western Australia. 9(1): 1-152 (2013).

[https://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/images/documents/about/science/cswa/articles/CONSERVATION\\_SCIENCE\\_VOL\\_9.1print\\_ready\\_low.pdf](https://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/images/documents/about/science/cswa/articles/CONSERVATION_SCIENCE_VOL_9.1print_ready_low.pdf) Retrieved July 2021.

Bell, Una. Common Native Grasses of Southwest WA. Perth: Department of Environment and Conservation, 2008.

Blackall, W.E. and Grieve, B.J. How to Know Western Australian Wildflowers, Part 1. Perth: University of Western Australia, 1988.

Blackall, W.E. and Grieve, B.J. How to Know Western Australian Wildflowers, Part IIIA. Perth: University of Western Australia, 1980.

Blackall, W.E. and Grieve, B.J. How to Know Western Australian Wildflowers, Part IIIB. Perth: University of Western Australia, 1981.

Blackall, W.E. and Grieve, B.J. How to Know Western Australian Wildflowers, Part IV. Perth: University of Western Australia, 1982.

Brooker, M.I.H. and D.A. Kleinig (2001). Field Guide to Eucalypts, South-western and Southern Australia Volume 2, Second Edition. Melbourne: Bloomings Books.

Bureau of Meteorology. Climate Statistics for Australian Locations. Retrieved July 2021.

Bureau of Meteorology. Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems Atlas.  
<http://www.bom.gov.au/water/groundwater/gde/map.shtml> Retrieved July 2021.

Burrows, N.D., G. L. Liddelow and B. Ward. “A Guide to Estimating Fire Rate of Spread in Spinifex Grasslands (Mk2)” Science and Conservation Division of the Department of Parks and Wildlife. Feb. 2014. <https://library.dbca.wa.gov.au/static/FullTextFiles/071800.pdf> Retrieved August 2021.

Chinnock, R.J. Eremophila and allied genera. Sydney: Rosenberg Publishing Pty Ltd, 2007

Dames & Moore. Bottle Creek Gold Project Notice of Intent for Electrolytic Zinc Company of Australasia Ltd. March 1987.

Debenham, C. The Language of Botany. The Society for Growing Australian Plants.

Department of Agriculture and Food. The Western Australian Organism List. <https://www.agric.wa.gov.au/bam/western-australian-organism-list-waol> Retrieved August 2021.

Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. *Australia's bioregions (IBRA)*, (Commonwealth) <https://www.environment.gov.au/land/nrs/science/ibra> Retrieved July 2021a.

Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*. (Commonwealth) <http://www.environment.gov.au/epbc> Retrieved July 2021b.

Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. *National Reserve System – IBRA Subregion Protection Level*. <https://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/pages/5b3d2d31-2355-4b60-820c-e370572b2520/files/ibra-subregions-protection-2020.pdf> Retrieved July 2021c.

Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. *National Reserve System – Underrepresented Bioregions*. <https://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/pages/5b3d2d31-2355-4b60-820c-e370572b2520/files/ibra-underrep-capad-2020.pdf> Retrieved July 2021d.

Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. *Protected Matters Search Tool*. (Commonwealth) <http://www.environment.gov.au/epbc/protected-matters-search-tool> Retrieved July 2021e.

Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. <http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publiclookupcommunities.pl>. Retrieved July 2021f.

Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. *Threatened ecological communities in Western Australia*. (Commonwealth) <https://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/communities/wa> Retrieved July 2021g.

Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions. *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 summary table*. <https://www.dbca.wa.gov.au/sites/default/files/2019-10/Biodiversity%20Conservation%20Act%202016%20summary%20table.pdf> Retrieved July 2021a.

Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions. *Threatened and Priority Flora, Fauna and Ecological Communities Database Searches*. <https://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/images/Database%20Search%20request%20information%20sheet%20PDF%20213%20KB.pdf> Retrieved July 2021b.

Department of the Environment and Energy. *Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia, Version 7 419 subregions*. (Commonwealth) <http://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/pages/5b3d2d31-2355-4b60-820c-e370572b2520/files/subregions-new.pdf> Retrieved July 2021.

Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety. <http://www.dmp.wa.gov.au>. Retrieved July 2021.

Department of Parks and Wildlife Definitions of Conservation Codes. <https://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/images/documents/plants-animals/threatened-species/Listings/Conservation%20code%20definitions.pdf>, 2016. Retrieved July 2021.

Department of Parks and Wildlife Definitions of Threatened and Priority Ecological Communities. [https://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/images/plants-animals/threatened-species/definitions\\_categories\\_and\\_criteria\\_for\\_threatened\\_a\\_priority\\_ecological\\_communities.pdf](https://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/images/plants-animals/threatened-species/definitions_categories_and_criteria_for_threatened_a_priority_ecological_communities.pdf), 2013. Retrieved July 2021.

Department of Parks and Wildlife Threatened species Listings. <https://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/images/documents/plants-animals/threatened-species/Listings/Priority%20Ecological%20Communities%20list.pdf> Retrieved July 2021.

Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development. Research Library. Geographic Information Services Maps. Pre-European Vegetation of Western Australia. [https://researchlibrary.agric.wa.gov.au/gis\\_maps/16/](https://researchlibrary.agric.wa.gov.au/gis_maps/16/) Retrieved July 2021.

Environmental Protection Authority. *Technical Guidance Flora and Vegetation Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment December 2016*. [https://www.epa.wa.gov.au/sites/default/files/Policies\\_and\\_Guidance/Guideline-Flora-Vegetation-131216\\_4.pdf](https://www.epa.wa.gov.au/sites/default/files/Policies_and_Guidance/Guideline-Flora-Vegetation-131216_4.pdf) Retrieved July 2021.

Flora Base, Western Australia Herbarium online resource. <https://florabase.dpaw.wa.gov.au/>, Retrieved July 2019.

Green, J.W. *Malleostemon*, a new genus of Myrtaceae (subfamily Leptospermoideae, tribe Chamelaucieae) from south-western Australia. *Nuytsia* 4 (1983): 295-315.

Grieve, B.J. How to Know Western Australian Wildflowers, Part 2, Second Edition. Perth: University of Western Australia, 1998

Google Earth image. Retrieved October to December 2018.

Guerin, Greg. Systematics and Biology of Hemigenia R. Br. And Microcorys. PhD Dissertation R.Br.School of Earth and Environmental Sciences, Discipline of Environmental Biology. June 2006.

Hunter, John T. and Jeremy J. Bruhl. *Three new species of Phyllanthus (Euphorbiaceae: Phyllanthaeae) for the Northern Territory, one new species for Western Australia, and notes on other Phyllanthus species occurring in these regions*. *Nuytsia* 11(2): 147-163 (1997).



- Lander, N.S. *New species of Olearia (Asteraceae: Astereae) endemic to Western Australia*. Nuytsia 7(2): 141-159 (1990).
- Markey, Adrienne S., Steven J. Dillon, Geoff T. B. Cockerton and Robyn M. Barker. *Sida picklesiana (Malvaceae), a new species from the Murchison-Gascoyne region of Western Australia*. Nuytsia 21(3):127-137 (2011).
- Maslin, Bruce R. *Miscellaneous new species of Acacia (Fabaceae: Mimosoideae) from south-west Western Australia*. Nuytsia 24 (2014): 139-159.
- McCune, B. and Grace, J.B. *Analysis of Ecological Communities*. MjM Software Design. Gleneden Beach, Oregon (2002).
- Meissner, Rachel and Jessica Wright. *Flora and vegetation of banded iron formations of the Yilgarn Craton: Perseverance Greenstone Belt*. Conservation Science W. Aust. 7 (3): 593-604 (2010).
- Mitchell, A.A. and D.G. Wilcox. Arid Shrubland Plants. Nedlands: Department of Agriculture, 1994.
- Obbens, F.J. *A review of the tuberous Calandrinia species (section Tuberosae), including three new species for Western Australia*. Nuytsia 16(1): 95-115 (2006).
- Pringle, H.J.R., A.M.E. Van Vreeswyk and S.A. Gilligan. Technical Bulletin No.87, An inventory and condition survey of the north-eastern Goldfields, Western Australia. South Perth: Department of Agriculture, 1994)
- Rye, B.L. *A partial revision of the south-western Australian species of Micromyrtus (Myrtaceae : Chamelaucieae)*. Nuytsia 16(1): 117-147 (2006).
- Rye, B. L. *A revision of south-western Australian species of Micromyrtus (Myrtaceae) with five antisepalous ribs on the hypanthium*. Nuytsia 15 (2002): 101-122.
- Rye, Barbara L. *An update to the taxonomy of some Western Australian genera of Myrtaceae tribe Chamelaucieae. 1. Calytrix*. Nuytsia 23 (2013): 483-501.
- Rye, B.L. *New and priority taxa in the genera Cryptandra and Stenanthemum (Rhamnaceae) of Western Australia*. Nuytsia 10 (1995) : 255-305.
- Rye, Barbara L. *Reinstatement of Ericomyrtus (Myrtaceae: Chamelaucieae), with three new combinations*. Nuytsia 25 (2015): 131-143.
- Rye, B. L. and M. E. Trudgen. *Aluta, a new Australian genus of Myrtaceae*. Nuytsia 13 (2000): 345-266.
- Stantec. *Flora and Fauna Survey: Agnew Gold Mine Camp, Power Plant, Airport, Wind Farm and Pipeline*. Prepared for Goldfields Australia Pty Ltd, 21 June 2018.
- Western Australian Museum.(1992) Biological Survey of The Eastern Goldfields of Western Australia Supplement, Vegetation and Flora by G. J. Keighery, N.J. Hall and A.V. Milewski.

<http://museum.wa.gov.au/sites/default/files/3.%20Keighery,%20Hall,%20Milewski.pdf>

Retrieved July 2021.

Urban, Anne. Wildflowers and Plants of Central Australia. Fishermen's Bend Victoria: Portside Editions Pty Ltd, 1993.

Wildlife Conservation Act of 1950 (Government of Western Australia).

[https://www.legislation.wa.gov.au/legislation/statutes.nsf/main\\_mrtitle\\_1080\\_homepage.html](https://www.legislation.wa.gov.au/legislation/statutes.nsf/main_mrtitle_1080_homepage.html)

Retrieved August 2021.

Wilkins, C.F. *Keraudrenia exastia and Keraudrenia katatona (Malvaceae:Byttnerioideae), new species from the Kimberley region of Western Australia*. Nuytsia 13(1): 233-242 (1999).

World Wide Wattle. ([www.worldwidewattle.com](http://www.worldwidewattle.com)) Retrieved July 2019.

## **Appendix A: Species of Conservation Significance Database Search Results**

**Appendix A:** Species of Conservation Significance recorded from DBCA data searches and DAWE Protected Matters Search. (See Key at bottom)

<b>Taxon</b>	<b>Cons_Code</b>	<b>WAHERB</b>	<b>TPFL</b>	<b>NatureMap</b>	<b>EPBCA</b>
<i>Acacia</i> sp. Marshall Pool (G. Cockerton 3024)	3	x		x	
<i>Anacampseros</i> sp. Eremaean (F. Hort, J. Hort & J. Shanks 3248)	1	x	x		
<i>Atriplex yeelirrie</i>	T	x	x		E
<i>Austroparmelina macrospora</i>	3	x	x		
<i>Baeckea</i> sp. Sandstone (C.A. Gardner s.n. 26 Oct. 1963)	3	x	x	x	
<i>Bossiaea eremaea</i>	3	x			
<i>Calandrinia quartzitica</i>	1	x			
<i>Calytrix praecipua</i>	3	x			
<i>Calytrix warburtonensis</i>	2		x		
<i>Cratystylis centralis</i>	3	x			
<i>Eremophila arachnoides</i> subsp. <i>arachnoides</i>	3	x			
<i>Eremophila congesta</i>	1	x			
<i>Eremophila gracillima</i>	3		x		
<i>Eremophila pungens</i>	4	x		x	
<i>Eremophila shonae</i> subsp. <i>diffusa</i>	3	x			
<i>Eremophila simulans</i> subsp. <i>megacalyx</i>	3	x			
<i>Eremophila</i> sp. long pedicels (G. Cockerton 1975)	2	x			
<i>Frankenia georgei</i>	1	x			
<i>Goodenia modesta</i>	3	x	x		
<i>Grevillea inconspicua</i>	4	x	x	x	
<i>Hemigenia exilis</i>	4	x	x	x	
<i>Hibbertia</i> sp. Sherwood Breakaways (R.J. Cranfield 6771)	2	x			
<i>Homalocalyx echinulatus</i>	3	x			
<i>Hybanthus floribundus</i> subsp. <i>chloroxanthus</i>	3	x			



**Appendix A:** Species of Conservation Significance recorded from DBCA data searches and DAWE Protected Matters Search. (See Key at bottom)

<b>Taxon</b>	<b>Cons_Code</b>	<b>WAHERB</b>	<b>TPFL</b>	<b>NatureMap</b>	<b>EPBCA</b>
<i>Korthalsella leucothrix</i>	1	x	x	x	
<i>Micromyrtus chrysodema</i>	1	x	x	x	
<i>Mirbelia ferricola</i>	3	x			
<i>Olearia arida</i>	4	x			
<i>Olearia mucronata</i>	3	x			
<i>Philotheca tubiflora</i>	1	x			
<i>Phyllanthus baeckeoides</i>	3	x	x	x	
<i>Seringia exastia</i>	T	x			CE
<i>Sida picklesiana</i>	3	x			
<i>Stenanthemum patens</i>	1	x	x	x	
<i>Swainsona katjarra</i>	1	x			
<i>Tecticornia cymbiformis</i>	3	x			
<i>Tecticornia enodis</i>	1	x			
<i>Thryptomene nealensis</i>	3	x		x	
<i>Thryptomene</i> sp. Leinster (B.J. Lepschi & L.A. Craven 4362)	3	x	x	x	
<i>Tribulus adelacanthus</i>	3	x			
<i>Triodia plurinervata</i>	3	x			
<i>Verticordia jamiesonii</i>	3	x		x	

**Appendix A:** Species of Conservation Significance recorded from DBCA data searches and DAWE Protected Matters Search.

**KEY:**

**T:** Threatened (DBCA)

**P1, P2, P3, & P4:** Priority rating (DBCA)

**EPBC:** Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999

**E:** Endangered (EPBC)

**CE:** Critically Endangered

**WAHerb:** WA Herbarium Database (DBCA)

**NatureMap:** NatureMap (DBCA)

**TPFL:** Threatened and Priority Flora Database (DBCA)

## **Appendix B: Quadrat Sampling Site Descriptions**



**Plate 1: Quadrat 19 Sandplain Spinifex Hummock Grassland (SASP)**

At quadrat number nineteen (51J 282564 m E; 6899353 m S), the vegetation was described as Low Woodland A of *Eucalyptus gongylocarpa* (2-10% PFC, 5-15 m) over Scattered Tall Shrubs of *Acacia caesaneura*, *A. ayersiana* and *Grevillea juncifolia* with emergent *E. gongylocarpa* (<2% PFC, >2m) over Open Low Scrub of *Eremophila forrestii* subsp. *forrestii*, *A. ramulosa* var. *linophylla*, *A. caesaneura*, *A. effusifolia*, *Senna glutinosa* subsp. *x-luersenii* and *Olearia subspicata* (2-10% PFC, 1-2 m) over Scattered Low Shrubs of *Ptilotus obovatus*, *Solanum lasiophyllum* and *Enchylaena tomentosa* (<2% PFC, <1m) over Open Hummock Grass of *Triodia basedowii* (14% PFC, 0.4m) on orange sandy silt, mid slope of a low dune.





**Plate 2: Quadrat 21 Sandplain Spinifex Hummock Grassland (SASP)**

At quadrat number twenty- one (51J 281843 m E; 6898412 m S), the vegetation was described as Scattered Low Trees A of *Eucalyptus kingsmillii* (<2% PFC, 5-15 m) over Low Scrub of *Acacia effusifolia*, *Enekbatus eremaeus* and *Micromyrtus flaviflora* (10-30%, 1-2 m) over Open Hummock Grass of *Triodia basedowii* (10-30%, 0.4 m) and Scattered Low Shrubs of *Seringia* sp. (<2% PFC. 0.3 m) on orange silty sand on a sand plain.



**Plate 3: quadrat 23 Sandplain Spinifex Hummock Grassland (SASP)**

At quadrat number twenty-three 51 J 284082 m E; 6898696 m S) the vegetation was described as Scattered Low Trees A of *Eucalyptus gongylocarpa* (<2%, 5-15 m) over Open Scrub of *Acacia incurvaneura* and *A. effusifolia* (2-10% PFC, >2 m) over Open Low Scrub of *Eremophila forrestii* subsp. *forrestii* and *Psyrax latifolia* (2-10% PFC, 1-2 m) over Scattered Low Shrubs of *Ptilotus obovatus* and *Solanum lasiophyllum* (<2% PFC, <1 m) over Open Hummock Grass of *Triodia basedowii* (20% PFC, 0.4 m) on orange silty sand on a low sand dune.





**Plate 4: Quadrat 2. Sandplain Mulga (SASP sub-type SAMU)**

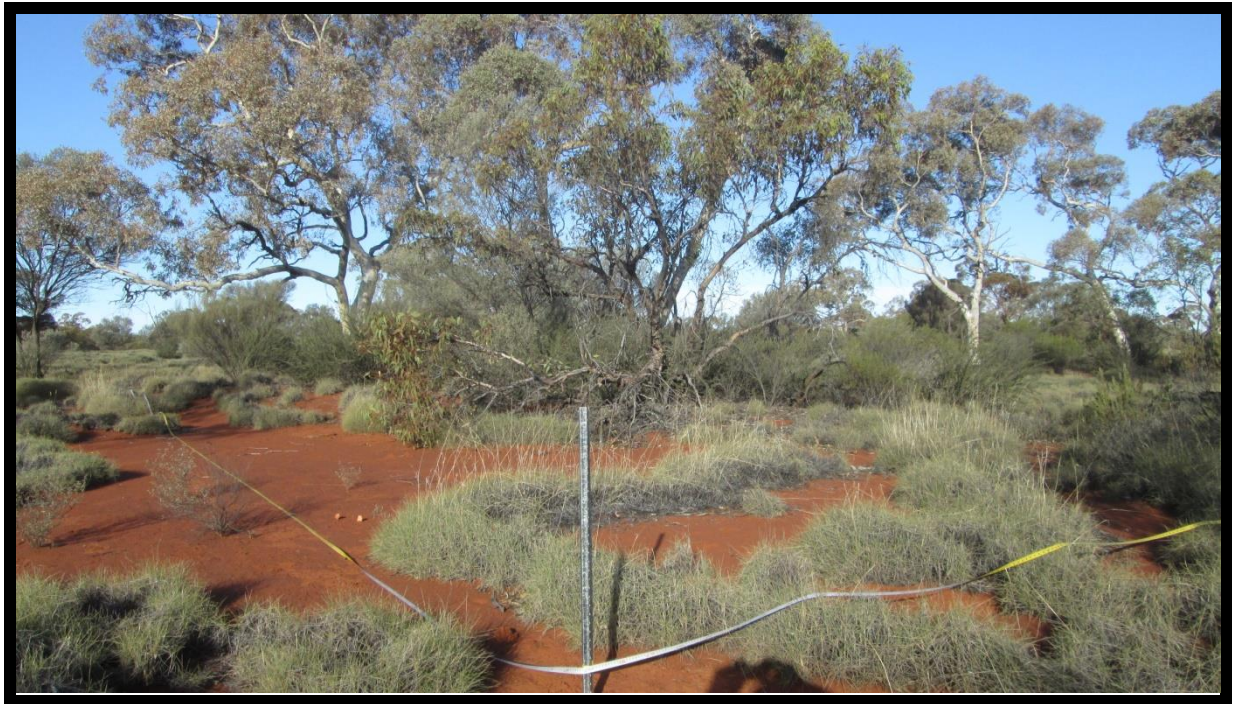
At quadrat number two (51J 280440 m E; 6900040 m S), the vegetation was described as *Eucalyptus lucasii*, *Acacia caesaneura* Low Woodland A (10-30% Projected foliar cover (PFC), 5-15 m) over *A.caesaneura*, *A. aptaneura* Open Scrub (2-10% PFC, >2 m) over *A. aptaneura*, *A. caesaneura*. *A. incurvaneura* and *Eremophila forrestii* subsp. *forrestii* Scattered Shrubs (<2% PFC, 1-2 m) over *Teucrium teucriiflorum* and *Ptilotus obovatus* Scattered Low Shrubs (<2% PFC, <1 m) over Open Hummock Grass of *Triodia basedowii* with Scattered Grass of *Eragrostis eriopoda* (10-30% PFC, 0.4 m) on orange sandy silt with approximately 20% leaf litter.



**Plate 5: Quadrat 22 Sandplain Mulga (SASP sub-type SAMU)**

At quadrat number twenty-two (51 J 282268 m E; 6897181 m S) the vegetation was described as *Acacia fuscaneura*, *A. effusifolia* Scrub (10-30% PFC, >5 m) with Scattered Low Trees A of *Eucalyptus kingsmillii* (<2% PFC 5-15 m) over Open Low Scrub of *Eremophila forrestii* subsp. *forrestii*, *Acacia ramulosa* var. *linophylla* and *Psydrax suaveolens* (<2% PFC, 1-1.5 m) over Scattered Low Shrubs of *Eremophila forrestii* subsp. *forrestii*, *Maireana thesioides*, and *Teucrium teucriiflorum* (<2%, <1 m) over Very Open Hummock Grass of *Triodia basedowii* (2-10% PFC, 0.4 m) on orange silty sand on an alluvial plain.





**Plate 6: Quadrat 1 Sandplain Gum Stratum (SASP sub-type SAGS)**

At quadrat number one (51J 284809 m E; 6897506 m S), the vegetation was described as *Eucalyptus gongylocarpa* and *E. youngiana* Low Woodland A (10-30% PFC, 5-15 m) over *Acacia caesaneura*, *A. balsamea* and *Psydrax suaveolens* Open Scrub (2-10% PFC, >5 m) over *Scaevola spinescens*, *Senna artemisioides*, *S. artemisioides* subsp. *filifolia* and *Acacia caesaneura* Low Scrub (10-30% PFC, 1-2 m) over *Eremophila forrestii* subsp. *forrestii*, *Ptilotus obovatus*, *Teucrium teucriflorum*, *E. fraseri* subsp. *fraseri*, *Psydrax suaveolens* and *Seringia* sp. (sterile) Scattered Low Shrubs (<2% PFC, <1m) over *Triodia basedowii* Open Hummock Grass (10-30% PFC, 0.4 m) on orange sandy silt with approximately 20% leaf litter.



**Plate 7: Quadrat 7 Sandplain Gum Stratum (SASP sub-type SAGS)**

At quadrat number seven (51J 283461 m E; 6900322 m S), the vegetation was described as Open Low Woodland B of *Eucalyptus gongylocarpa* and *E. lucasii* (2-10% PFC, <5 m) over Low Scrub of *Eremophila forrestii* subsp. *forrestii*, *Acacia mulganeura* and *A. balsamea* (2-10% PFC, 1-2 m) over Scattered Low Shrubs of *E. forrestii* subsp. *forrestii*, *Ptilotus obovatus* and *Solanum lasiophyllum* (<2% PFC, <1 m ) over Open Hummock Grass of *Triodia basedowii* (20% PFC, 0.4 m) with Scattered Grass of *Eragrostis eriopoda* (<2% PFC, 0.5 m) on sandy silt with <2% leaf litter.





**Plate 8: Quadrat 4 Sand Dune Shrubland (SASP sub-type SDSH)**

At quadrat number four (51J 282432 m E; 6898527 m S), the vegetation was described as *Eucalyptus gongylocarpa* and *E. youngiana* Open Low Woodland B (2-10% PFC, <5 m) over *Grevillea stenobotrya* and *Acacia jamesiana* Open Scrub (2-10% PFC, >2 m) over *Enekbatus eremaeus*, *Euryomyrtus maidenii* and *Senna artemisioides* Open Dwarf Scrub (2-10% PFC, <1 m) on orange sandy silt with <5% leaf litter.



**Plate 9: Quadrat 5 Sand Dune Shrubland (SASP sub-type SDSH)**

At quadrat number five (51 J 282597 m E, 6898853 m S), the vegetation was described as Scattered Low Trees A of *Eucalyptus youngiana* (<2% PFC, 5-15 m) over Open Scrub of *Acacia jamesiana* (2-10% PFC, >2 m) over Low Scrub of *Enekbatus eremaeus* and *Eremophila forrestii* subsp. *forrestii* (10-30% PFC, 1-2 m) over Open Hummock Grass of *Triodia basedowii* (15% PFC, 0.5 m) with Scattered Grass of *Eriachne helmsii* on orange sandy silt with approximately 5% leaf litter.





**Plate 10: Quadrat 6 Sand Dune Shrubland (SASP sub-type SDSH)**

At quadrat number six (51 J 283287 m E, 6897481 m S) the vegetation was described as Scattered Low Trees B of *Eucalyptus kingsmillii* (<2% PFC, <5 m) over Open Scrub of *Acacia jamesiana* and *Grevillea stenobotrya* (2-10% PFC, >2 m) over Low Scrub of *Calytrix erosipetala* (10-30% PFC, 1-2 m) over Scattered Low Shrubs of *Eremophila platythamnos* subsp. *platythamnos* and *Euryomyrtus maidenii* (<2% PFC, <1 m ) over Very Open Hummock Grass of *Triodia basedowii* (8% PFC, 0.4 m) on orange sandy silt with 5-10% leaf litter.



**Plate 11: Quadrat 20 Sand Dune Shrubland (SDSH)**

At quadrat number twenty (51J 283837 m E; 6897698 m S) the vegetation was described as Scattered Low Trees A of *Eucalyptus gongylocarpa* (<2% PFC, 5-15 m) over Open Low Scrub of *Acacia balsamea*, *Eremophila platythamnus* subsp. *platythamnus* and *Dodonaea adenophora* (2-10% PFC, 1-2 m) over Scattered Low Shrubs and Herbs of *Chrysocephalum puteale*, *Scaevola parvifolia*, *Halgania cyanea*, *Leptosema chambersii* and *Lomandra leucocephala* (<2% PFC, <1 m) over Open Hummock Grass of *Triodia basedowii* with Scattered Grasses of *Eragrostis eriopoda*, *Aristida contorta* and *Poa* #131 (10-30% PFC, 0.4 m) on orange sand on a dune.





**Plate 12: Quadrat 17 Sandplain Mallee (SASP sub-type SAMA)**

At quadrat number seventeen (51J 284943 m E; 6898278 m S), the vegetation was described as Very Open Shrub Mallee of *Eucalyptus oldfieldii* (2-10% PFC, 5 m) over Open Scrub of *Acacia caesaneura* (2-10% PFC, >2 m) over Low Scrub of *Eucalyptus forrestii* subsp. *forrestii* and *A. balsamea* (10-30% PFC, 1-2 m) over Scattered Hummock Grass of *Triodia basedowii* and *Eragrostis eriopoda* ( <2% PFC, 0.4 m) on orange silt with approximately 12% leaf litter.



**Plate 13: Quadrat 9 Sandplain Heath Stratum (SASP sub-type SAHS)**

At quadrat number nine (51J 282905 m E; 6898401 m S), the vegetation was described as Dwarf Scrub of *Calytrix erosipetala* (PFC 10-30%, <1 m) with Scattered *Acacia jamesiana* (<2% PFC, 1-2 m) over Very Open Hummock Grass of *Triodia basedowii* (14% PFC, 0.4 m) on orange sandy silt with <1% leaf litter.





**Plate 14: Quadrat 12 Bladder Saltbush Low Shrubland (BLSS)**

At quadrat number twelve (51J 285049 m E; 6899050 m S), the vegetation was described as Scattered Shrubs of *Hakea preissii* (<2% PFC, 1-2 m) over Mixed Dwarf Halophytic Shrubs of *Maireana georgei*, *M. glomerifolia*, *M. pyramidata*, *M. tomentosa*, *Atriplex acutibractea*, *A. codonocarpa*, *Frankenia laxiflora* and *Sclerolaena articulata* (10-30% PFC, <1 m) over Grass of *Amphipogon caricinus* (<1% PFC, 0.1 m) on light brown sandy silt with <1% leaf litter.



**Plate 15: Quadrat 16 Bladder Saltbush Low Shrubland (BLSS)**

At quadrat number sixteen (51J 284927 m E; 6899323 m S), the vegetation was described as Scattered Shrubs of *Hakea preissii* (<2% PFC, 1-2 m) over Open Halophytic Scrub of *Maireana glomerifolia*, *M. pyramidata*, *M. georgei*, *M. tomentosa*, *Atriplex acutibractea*, *A. codonocarpa* and *Dysphania radinostachya* subsp. *inflata* and Grasses of *Amphipogon caricinus* and *Eragrostis dielsii* (2-10% PFC, <1 m) on orange silt with <1% litter.





**Plate 16: Quadrat 13 Breakaway Mixed Shrublands (BRXS)**

At quadrat number thirteen (51J 285220 m E: 6899027 m S), the vegetation was described as Open Scrub of *Acacia quadrimarginea* (<2% PFC, >2 m) over Scattered Shrubs of *Eremophila latrobei* subsp. *latrobei*, *A. quadrimarginea*, *Sida phaeotricha* and *Prostanthera campbellii* (<2% PFC, 1-2 m) over Open Dwarf Shrubs of *A. quadrimarginea*, and *A. tetragonophylla* (<2% PFC, <1 m) over Very Open Mixed Forbs, and Ferns of *Ptilotus obovatus*, *P. sessifolius*, *P. polystachyus*, *P. aervoides*, *Solanum lasiophyllum*, *Cheilanthes sieberi*, *C. brownii*, *Sida* sp. *Excedentifolia* (J.L. Egan 1925), *Abutilon otocarpum*, *Goodenia havilandii*, *Euphorbia drummondii*, *Calandrinia pleiopetala* and Grasses of *Cymbopogon ambiguous*, *Eriachne mucronata*, *Enneapogon caeruleus* and *Amphipogon caricinus* (2-10% PFC, <1 m) on shallow orange sand over outcropping Granite with approximately 2% leaf litter.



**Plate 17: Quadrat 14 Breakaway Mixed Shrublands (BRXS)**

At quadrat number fourteen (51J 285100 m E; 6898867 m S), the vegetation was described as Open Scrub of *Acacia incurvaneura*, *A. quadrimarginea* and *Psydrax latifolia* (2-10% PFC, >2 m) over Open Low Scrub of *Eremophila shonae* subsp. *shonae*, *Calytrix erosipetala*, *Thryptomene* sp. Leinster (B.J. Lepschi and L. Craven 4362) **P3**, *P. latifolia* and *Dodonaea adenophora* (2-10% PFC, 1-2 m) over Scattered Low Shrubs and Forbs of *Ptilotus obovatus*, *P. sessifolius*, *Acacia quadrimarginea*, *A. incurvaneura*, *Sida spodochroma*, *Abutilon otocarpum*, *Dysphania radinostachya* subsp. *inflata* and Grasses of *Eriachne mucronata* and *Amphipogon caricinus* (<2% PFC, <1 m) on weathered Granite breakaway with approximately 2% leaf litter.





**Plate 18: Quadrat 10 Stony Plain Acacia – Eremophila Shrublands (SAES)**

At quadrat number ten (51J 284440 m E; 6899918 m S), the vegetation was described as Scattered Tall Shrubs of *Acacia pteraneura*, *A. sibirica* and *A. caesaneura* (<2% PFC, >2 m) over Scattered Shrubs *A. caesaneura*, *A. tetragonophylla* and *Scaevola spinescens* (<2% PFC, 1-2 m) over Scattered Mixed Low Shrubs of *Eremophila latrobei* subsp. *latrobei*, *E. oldfieldii*, *Thryptomene* sp. Leinster (B.J. Lepschi and L.Craven 4362)**P3**, *Dodonaea adenophora*, *Maireana thesioides*, *M. aff. triptera*, *A. incurvaneura*, *A. tetragonophylla* and *Solanum lasiophyllum* (<2% PFC, <1 m) on light brown silty loam with <1% leaf litter.



**Plate 19: Quadrat 18 Stony Plain Acacia – Eremophila Shrublands (SAES)**

At quadrat number eighteen (51J 284636 m E; 6899518 m S), the vegetation was described as Scattered Tall Shrubs of *Acacia fuscaneura* (<2% PFC, >2 m) over Open Low Scrub of *Eremophila platycalyx*, *E. fraseri* subsp. *fraseri*, *Dodonaea adenophora*, *A. craspedocarpa*, *A. aptaneura*, *Scaevola spinescens*, *Sida* sp., *Solanum lasiophyllum*, and *Ptilotus schwartzii* (2-10% PFC, <1 m) on light brown silty loam with Fe/Mn (?) and Quartz cobbles and <1% leaf litter.





**Plate 20: Quadrat 3 Drainage Tract Mulga Shrubland (DRMS)**

At quadrat number three (51J 281791 m E; 6897648 m S), the vegetation was described as *Acacia fuscaneura*, *E. lucasii* Mixed Low Woodland A (10-30% PFC, 5-15 m) over *A. balsamea* Open Scrub (2-10% PFC, >2 m) over Scattered Shrubs of *Psyrax latifolia* (<25 PFC, 1-2 m) over Mixed Open Dwarf Scrub of *Eremophila foliosissima*, *E. forrestii* subsp. *forrestii*, *E. latrobei* subsp. *latrobei*, *Psyrax suaveolens*, *Ptilotus obovatus* and *Abutilon* aff. *cryptopetalum* (2-10% PFC, <1 m) over Very Open Grass and Hummock Grass of *Eragrostis eriopoda*, *E. helmsii* and *Triodia basedowii* (2-10% PFC, <1 m) on orange sandy silt with approximately 20% leaf litter.



**Plate 21: Quadrat 8. Drainage Tract Mulga Shrubland (DRMS)**

At quadrat number eight (51J 283368 m E; 6899684 m S), the vegetation was described as *Eucalyptus lucasii*, *Acacia fuscaneura* Mixed Low Woodland A (10-30% PFC, >5 m) over *A. balsamea* Scrub (10-30% PFC, >2 m) over Scattered Mixed Shrubs of *Eremophila forrestii* subsp. *forrestii*, *E. foliosissima* and *Psydrax rigidula* (<2% PFC, 1-2 m) over Scattered Low Shrubs of *E. forrestii* subsp. *forrestii*, *E. foliosissima*, *Maireana thesioides*, *Ptilotus obovatus*, *Sida* sp., *A. balsamea* and *Psydrax latifolia* (<2% PFC, <1 m) over Very Open Grass of *Eragrostis eriopoda* (2-10%, <1 m) on orange sandy silt with approximately 18% leaf litter.





**Plate 22: Quadrat 11. Drainage Tract Mulga Shrubland (DRMS)**

At quadrat number eleven (51J 284848 m E;6899441 m S), the vegetation was described as Low Woodland A of *Acacia fuscaneura* (10-30% PFC, >5 m) over Open Scrub of *A. tetragonophylla*, *A. aptaneura*, *A. minyura*, *Eremophila platycalyx*, *Santalum spicatum* and *Psydrax latifolia* (2-10%, >2 m) over Scattered Shrubs of *A. minyura*, *E. platycalyx*, *Sida spodochroma*, *P. latifolia* and *P. rigidula* (<2% PFC, 1-2 m) over Open Grasses of (primarily) *Austrostipa eremophila* with Scattered *A. scabra* (12% PFC, 0.4 m) and Scattered Low Shrubs, Forbs and Ferns of *Eremophila latrobei* subsp. *latrobei*, *Teucrium teucriiflorum*, *A. tetragonophylla*, *Abutilon otocarpum*, *Nicotiana rosulata*, *Goodenia havilandii*, *Ptilotus aervoides*, *Calandrinia reticulata*, *C. pleiopetala* and *Cheilanthes sieberi* (<2% PFC, <1 m) on orange silt with minor quartz cobbles and approximately 20% leaf litter.



**Plate 23: Quadrat 15 Drainage Tract Mulga Shrubland (DRMS)**

At quadrat number fifteen (51J 284954 m E, 6898749 m S), the vegetation was described as Low Woodland A of *Eucalyptus lucasii*, *Acacia fuscaneura* and *A. aptaneura* (10-30% PFC, >5 m) over Scattered *A. tetragonophylla* (<2% PFC, >2m) over Open Low Scrub of *Sida* sp. Golden calyces glabrous (H.N. Foote 32), *Eremophila foliosissima*, *E. granitica*, *E. shonae* subsp. *shonae*, *Senna artemisioides*, *S. artemisioides* subsp. *filifolia*, *Rhagodia preissii* and *R. eremaea* (2-10% PFC, 1-2 m) over Scattered Low Shrubs of *Teucrium teucriiflorum*, *Sida* sp., *Ptilotus obovatus*, *Psydrax latifolia*, *Enchylaena tomentosa* and *Maireana tomentosa* (<2% PFC, <1 m) over Scattered Grasses of *Austrostipa nitida*, *Rytidosperma caespitosum* and *Chloris truncata* on orange sand with approximately 8% leaf litter.

## **Appendix C: Species List by Vegetation Type**

**Appendix C: Plant Species List by Vegetation Type. (See key at end of list.)**

Family	Genus	Species	SASP	SAGS	SAHS	SAMA	SAMU	SDSH	BLSS	BRXS	SAES	DRMS
Amaranthaceae	<i>Ptilotus</i>	<i>aeroides</i>	X							X		X
Amaranthaceae	<i>Ptilotus</i>	<i>gaudichaudii</i>										X
Amaranthaceae	<i>Ptilotus</i>	<i>obovatus</i>		X			X			X	X	X
Amaranthaceae	<i>Ptilotus</i>	<i>polystachyus</i>								X		
Amaranthaceae	<i>Ptilotus</i>	<i>schwartzii</i>	X								X	
Amaranthaceae	<i>Ptilotus</i>	<i>sessilifolius</i>								X		
Apocynaceae	<i>Leichhardtia</i>	<i>australis</i>								X		
Asparagaceae	<i>Lomandra</i>	<i>leucocephala</i>						X				
Asteraceae	<i>Brachyscome</i>	<i>ciliaris</i>										X
Asteraceae	<i>Calotis</i>	<i>hispidula</i>	X									
Asteraceae	<i>Centipeda</i>	<i>thespidioides</i>	X									
Asteraceae	<i>Chrysocephalum</i>	<i>puteale</i>						X				
Asteraceae	<i>Erymophyllum</i>	<i>ramosum</i>										X
Asteraceae	<i>Gnephosis</i>	<i>tenuissima</i>	X									
Asteraceae	<i>Olearia</i>	<i>stuartii</i>										X
Asteraceae	<i>Olearia</i>	<i>subspicata</i>	X	X				X				
Asteraceae	<i>Rhodanthe</i>	<i>charsleyae</i>	X									X
Asteraceae	<i>Streptoglossa</i>	<i>liatroides</i>	X									
Asteraceae	<i>Vittadinia</i>	<i>sulcata</i>										X
Boraginaceae	<i>Halgania</i>	<i>cyanea</i>	X					X				
Brassicaceae	<i>Lepidium</i>	<i>oxytrichum</i>	X									
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Atriplex</i>	<i>acutibractea</i>							X			
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Atriplex</i>	<i>bunburyana</i>									X	
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Atriplex</i>	<i>codonocarpa</i>							X			
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Dysphania</i>	<i>rhadinostachya</i> subsp. <i>inflata</i>							X	X		
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Enchylaena</i>	<i>tomentosa</i> subsp. <i>tomentosa</i>	X									X
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Maireana</i>	<i>carnosa</i>	X									



**Appendix C: Plant Species List by Vegetation Type. Continued**

Family	Genus	Species	SASP	SAGS	SAHS	SAMA	SAMU	SDSH	BLSS	BRXS	SAES	DRMS
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Maireana</i>	<i>georgei</i>							X			
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Maireana</i>	<i>glomerifolia</i>							X			
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Maireana</i>	<i>pyramidata</i>							X			
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Maireana</i>	<i>thesioides</i>	X								X	X
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Maireana</i>	<i>tomentosa</i>							X			X
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Maireana</i>	<i>triptera</i>									X	
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Rhagodia</i>	<i>drummondii</i>										X
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Rhagodia</i>	<i>eremaea</i>	X									X
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Rhagodia</i>	<i>preissii</i>										X
Chenopodiaceae	<i>Sclerolaena</i>	<i>articulata</i>							X			
Convolvulaceae	<i>Duperreya</i>	<i>commixta</i>								X		
Euphorbiaceae	<i>Euphorbia</i>	<i>drummondii</i>								X		
Fabaceae	<i>Acacia</i>	<i>aptaneura</i>					X				X	X
Fabaceae	<i>Acacia</i>	<i>ayersiana</i>	X									
Fabaceae	<i>Acacia</i>	<i>balsamea</i>	X	X		X		X				X
Fabaceae	<i>Acacia</i>	<i>caesaneura</i>	X	X		X	X				X	
Fabaceae	<i>Acacia</i>	<i>craspedocarpa</i>	X								X	
Fabaceae	<i>Acacia</i>	<i>effusifolia</i>	X									
Fabaceae	<i>Acacia</i>	<i>fuscaneura</i>	X								X	X
Fabaceae	<i>Acacia</i>	<i>incurvaneura</i>	X		X		X			X	X	
Fabaceae	<i>Acacia</i>	<i>jamesiana</i>			X			X				
Fabaceae	<i>Acacia</i>	<i>minyura</i>		X								X
Fabaceae	<i>Acacia</i>	<i>mulganeura</i>		X								
Fabaceae	<i>Acacia</i>	<i>pteraneura</i>									X	
Fabaceae	<i>Acacia</i>	<i>quadrimarginea</i>								X		
Fabaceae	<i>Acacia</i>	<i>ramulosa</i> var. <i>linophylla</i>	X									X
Fabaceae	<i>Acacia</i>	<i>sibirica</i>									X	

### Appendix C: Plant Species List by Vegetation Type. *Continued*

Family	Genus	Species	SASP	SAGS	SAHS	SAMA	SAMU	SDSH	BLSS	BRXS	SAES	DRMS
Fabaceae	<i>Acacia</i>	<i>tetragonaphylla</i>								X	X	X
Fabaceae	<i>Bossiaea</i>	<i>eremaea</i> (P3)	X									
Fabaceae	<i>Leptosema</i>	<i>chambersii</i>						X				
Fabaceae	<i>Senna</i>	<i>artemisioides</i>		X				X				X
Fabaceae	<i>Senna</i>	<i>artemisioides</i> subsp. <i>filifolia</i>	X	X								X
Fabaceae	<i>Senna</i>	<i>cardiosperma</i>		X								
Fabaceae	<i>Senna</i>	<i>glutinosa</i> subsp. <i>xluerssenii</i>	X									
Fabaceae	<i>Senna</i>	<i>pleurocarpa</i> subsp. <i>pleurocarpa</i>						X				
Fabaceae	<i>Swainsona</i>	<i>paradoxa</i>	X									
Frankeniaceae	<i>Frankenia</i>	<i>laxiflora</i>							X			
Frankeniaceae	<i>Frankenia</i>	<i>setosa</i>							X			X
Geraniaceae	<i>Erodium</i>	<i>cygnorum</i>					X					X
Goodeniaceae	<i>Goodenia</i>	<i>haviandii</i>	X							X		X
Goodeniaceae	<i>Goodenia</i>	<i>mimuloides</i>										X
Goodeniaceae	<i>Scaevola</i>	<i>parvifolia</i>						X				
Goodeniaceae	<i>Scaevola</i>	<i>spinescens</i>		X						X	X	
Lamiaceae	<i>Prostanthera</i>	aff. <i>prostantheroides</i>	X									
Lamiaceae	<i>Prostanthera</i>	<i>campbellii</i>								X		
Lamiaceae	<i>Teucrium</i>	<i>teucriflora</i>	X	X			X					X
Malvaceae	<i>Abutilon</i>	<i>cryptopetalum</i>										X
Malvaceae	<i>Abutilon</i>	<i>otocarpum</i>								X		X
Malvaceae	<i>Androcalva</i>	<i>loxophylla</i>	X									
Malvaceae	<i>Brachychiton</i>	<i>gregorii</i>										X
Malvaceae	<i>Seringia</i>	sp.	X	X								X
Malvaceae	<i>Sida</i>	<i>phaeotricha</i>								X		
Malvaceae	<i>Sida</i>	sp.									X	X
Malvaceae	<i>Sida</i>	sp. <i>Excedentifolia</i> J. L. Egan (1925)								X		
Malvaceae	<i>Sida</i>	sp. <i>Golden calyces glabrous</i> (H.N.Foote 32)	X									X

**Appendix C: Plant Species List by Vegetation Type. Continued**

Family	Genus	Species	SASP	SAGS	SAHS	SAMA	SAMU	SDSH	BLSS	BRXS	SAES	DRMS
Malvaceae	<i>Sida</i>	<i>spodochroma</i>								X		X
Montiaceae	<i>Calandrinia</i>	<i>pleiopetala</i>								X		X
Montiaceae	<i>Calandrinia</i>	<i>reticulata</i>										X
Myrtaceae	<i>Calytrix</i>	<i>eriosipetala</i>	X		X			X		X		
Myrtaceae	<i>Enekbatus</i>	<i>eremaeus</i>	X		X			X				X
Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus</i>	<i>gongylocarpa</i>	X	X				X				
Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus</i>	<i>kingsmillii</i>	X					X				X
Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus</i>	<i>lucasia</i>	X	X			X			X		X
Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus</i>	<i>oldfieldii</i>	X			X						
Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus</i>	<i>oleosa</i>	X									
Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus</i>	<i>trivalva</i>	X									
Myrtaceae	<i>Eucalyptus</i>	<i>youngiana</i>	X	X				X				
Myrtaceae	<i>Euryomyrtus</i>	<i>maidenii</i>	X		X			X				
Myrtaceae	<i>Homalocalyx</i>	<i>thryptomenoides</i>	X									
Myrtaceae	<i>Malleostemon</i>	<i>roseus</i>	X									
Myrtaceae	<i>Micromyrtus</i>	<i>flaviflora</i>	X									
Myrtaceae	<i>Thryptomene</i>	sp. Leinster (B.J. Lepschi and L.Craven 362)(P3)								X	X	
Pittosporaceae	<i>Marianthus</i>	<i>bicolor</i>		X								
Poaceae	<i>Amphipogon</i>	<i>caricinus</i>						X	X	X		
Poaceae	<i>Aristida</i>	<i>contorta</i>						X				
Poaceae	<i>Austrostipa</i>	<i>eremophila</i>										X
Poaceae	<i>Austrostipa</i>	<i>nitida</i>										X
Poaceae	<i>Austrostipa</i>	<i>scabra</i>										X
Poaceae	<i>Chloris</i>	<i>truncata</i>										X
Poaceae	<i>Cymbapogon</i>	<i>ambiguus</i>								X		
Poaceae	<i>Enneapogon</i>	<i>cerulescens</i>								X		
Poaceae	<i>Eragrostis</i>	<i>dielsii</i>							X			
Poaceae	<i>Eragrostis</i>	<i>eriopoda</i>	X	X		X	X	X				X
Poaceae	<i>Eriachne</i>	<i>helmsii</i>						X				X

**Appendix C: Plant Species List by Vegetation Type. Continued**

Family	Genus	Species	SASP	SAGS	SAHS	SAMA	SAMU	SDSH	BLSS	BRXS	SAES	DRMS
Poaceae	<i>Eriachne</i>	<i>mucronata</i>	X							X		
Poaceae	<i>Rytidosperma</i>	<i>caespitosa</i>										X
Poaceae	<i>Triodia</i>	<i>basedowii</i>	X	X	X	X	X	X				X
Proteaceae	<i>Grevillea</i>	aff. <i>sarissa</i> subsp. <i>bicolor</i>	X									
Proteaceae	<i>Grevillea</i>	<i>juncifolia</i>	X									
Proteaceae	<i>Grevillea</i>	<i>stenobotrya</i>						X				
Proteaceae	<i>Hakea</i>	<i>lorea</i>	X									
Proteaceae	<i>Hakea</i>	<i>minyma</i>	X									X
Proteaceae	<i>Hakea</i>	<i>preissii</i>							X			
Pteridaceae	<i>Cheilanthes</i>	<i>brownii</i>								X		
Pteridaceae	<i>Cheilanthes</i>	<i>sieberi</i>								X		X
Rhamnaceae	<i>Cryptandra</i>	<i>connata</i>								X		
Rubiaceae	<i>Psyrax</i>	<i>latifolia</i>	X							X		X
Rubiaceae	<i>Psyrax</i>	<i>rigidula</i>		X								X
Rubiaceae	<i>Psyrax</i>	<i>suaveolens</i>	X	X								X
Rutaceae	<i>Philotheca</i>	<i>brucei</i> subsp. <i>brucei</i>								X		
Santalaceae	<i>Santalum</i>	<i>spicatum</i>										X
Sapindaceae	<i>Dodonaea</i>	<i>adenophora</i>						X		X	X	
Scrophulariaceae	<i>Eremophila</i>	<i>battii</i>	X	X								
Scrophulariaceae	<i>Eremophila</i>	<i>exilifolia</i>										X
Scrophulariaceae	<i>Eremophila</i>	<i>foliosissima</i>										X
Scrophulariaceae	<i>Eremophila</i>	<i>forrestii</i> subsp. <i>forrestii</i>	X	X		X	X	X			X	X
Scrophulariaceae	<i>Eremophila</i>	<i>fraseri</i> subsp. <i>fraseri</i>		X							X	
Scrophulariaceae	<i>Eremophila</i>	<i>gilesii</i> subsp. <i>gilesii</i>	X									X
Scrophulariaceae	<i>Eremophila</i>	<i>glabra</i> subsp. <i>glabra</i>		X								
Scrophulariaceae	<i>Eremophila</i>	<i>granitica</i>	X									X
Scrophulariaceae	<i>Eremophila</i>	<i>homoplastica</i>	X									
Scrophulariaceae	<i>Eremophila</i>	<i>latrobei</i> subsp. <i>latrobei</i>								X	X	X
Scrophulariaceae	<i>Eremophila</i>	<i>oldfieldii</i>									X	



## Appendix C: Plant Species List by Vegetation Type. *Continued*

Family	Genus	Species	SASP	SAGS	SAHS	SAMA	SAMU	SDSH	BLSS	BRXS	SAES	DRMS
Scrophulariaceae	<i>Eremophila</i>	<i>pantonii</i>									X	
Scrophulariaceae	<i>Eremophila</i>	<i>platycalyx</i>	X								X	X
Scrophulariaceae	<i>Eremophila</i>	<i>platythamnus</i> subsp. <i>platythamnus</i>		X				X				
Scrophulariaceae	<i>Eremophila</i>	<i>shonae</i> subsp. <i>shonae</i>	X							X		X
Solanaceae	<i>Nicotiana</i>	<i>rosulata</i>										X
Solanaceae	<i>Solanum</i>	<i>lasiophyllum</i>	X	X						X	X	
Thymelaeaceae	<i>Pimelea</i>	<i>microcephala</i>		X								

### Key:

**SASP:** (Undifferentiated) Sandplain Spinifex Hummock Grasslands.

**SAGS:** *Eucalyptus gongylocarpa* Open Woodlands.

**SAHS:** Sandplain Heath Stratum

**SAMA:** Sandplain Mallee

**SAMU:** Sandplain Mulga

**SDSH:** Sand Dune Shrublands.

**BLSS:** Bladder Saltbush Low Shrublands.

**BRXS:** Breakaway Mixed Shrublands.

**SAES:** Stony Plain Acacia-Eremophila Shrublands.

**DRMS:** Drainage Tract Mulga Shrublands

## **Appendix D: Conservation Code Definitions**

**Appendix D1: Conservation Codes for Western Australian Flora and Fauna (Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, 2016) Retrieved Feb. 2019**

Specially protected fauna and flora Code	Description
<b>T</b>	<p><b><u>Threatened species</u></b></p> <p>Threatened species Listed by order of the Minister as Threatened in the category of critically endangered, endangered or vulnerable under section 19(1), or is a rediscovered species to be regarded as threatened species under section 26(2) of the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 (BC Act). Threatened fauna is that subset of ‘Specially Protected Fauna’ listed under schedules 1 to 3 of the Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018 for Threatened Fauna. Threatened flora is that subset of ‘Rare Flora’ listed under schedules 1 to 3 of the Wildlife Conservation (Rare Flora) Notice 2018 for Threatened Flora. The assessment of the conservation status of these species is based on their national extent and ranked according to their level of threat using IUCN Red List categories and criteria as detailed below.</p>
<b>CR</b>	<p><b><u>Critically endangered species</u></b></p> <p>Threatened species considered to be “facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild in the immediate future, as determined in accordance with criteria set out in the ministerial guidelines”. Listed as critically endangered under section 19(1)(a) of the BC Act in accordance with the criteria set out in section 20 and the ministerial guidelines. Published under schedule 1 of the Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018 for critically endangered fauna or the Wildlife Conservation (Rare Flora) Notice 2018 for critically endangered flora.</p>
<b>EN</b>	<p><b><u>Endangered species</u></b></p> <p>Threatened species considered to be “facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild in the near future, as determined in accordance with criteria set out in the ministerial guidelines”. Listed as endangered under section 19(1)(b) of the BC Act in accordance with the criteria set out in section 21 and the ministerial guidelines. Published under schedule 2 of the Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018 for endangered fauna or the Wildlife Conservation (Rare Flora) Notice 2018 for endangered flora.</p>
<b>VU</b>	<p><b><u>Vulnerable species</u></b></p> <p>Threatened species considered to be “facing a high risk of extinction in the wild in the medium-term future, as determined in accordance with criteria set out in the ministerial guidelines”. Listed as vulnerable under section 19(1)(c) of the BC Act in accordance with the criteria set out in section 22 and the ministerial guidelines. Published under schedule 3 of the Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018 for vulnerable fauna or the Wildlife Conservation (Rare Flora) Notice 2018 for vulnerable flora.</p>
<b>EX</b>	<p><b><u>Extinct species</u></b></p> <p>Species where “there is no reasonable doubt that the last member of the species has died”, and listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines (section 24 of the BC Act). Published as presumed extinct under schedule 4 of the Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018 for extinct fauna or the Wildlife Conservation (Rare Flora) Notice 2018 for extinct flora.</p>
<b>EW</b>	<p><b><u>Extinct in the wild species</u></b></p> <p>Extinct in the wild species Species that “is known only to survive in cultivation, in captivity or as a naturalised population well outside its past range; and it has not been recorded in its known habitat or expected habitat, at appropriate seasons, anywhere in its past range, despite surveys over a time frame appropriate to its life cycle and form”, and listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines (section 25 of the BC Act). Currently there are no threatened fauna or threatened flora species listed as extinct in the wild. If listing of a species as extinct in the wild occurs, then a schedule will be added to the applicable notice.</p>

**Appendix D2:** Conservation Codes for Western Australian Flora and Fauna (Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, 2016) Retrieved Feb. 2019 *continued*

Specially protected species	Description
<b>MI</b>	<p><b>Migratory species</b></p> <p>Fauna that periodically or occasionally visit Australia or an external Territory or the exclusive economic zone; or the species is subject of an international agreement that relates to the protection of migratory species and that binds the Commonwealth; and listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines (section 15 of the BC Act). Includes birds that are subject to an agreement between the government of Australia and the governments of Japan (JAMBA), China (CAMBA) and The Republic of Korea (ROKAMBA), and fauna subject to the Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals (Bonn Convention), an environmental treaty under the United Nations Environment Program. Migratory species listed under the BC Act are a subset of the migratory animals, that are known to visit Western Australia, protected under the international agreements or treaties, excluding species that are listed as Threatened species. Published as migratory birds protected under an international agreement under schedule 5 of the Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018.</p>
<b>CD</b>	<p><b>Species of special conservation interest (conservation dependent fauna)</b></p> <p>Fauna of special conservation need being species dependent on ongoing conservation intervention to prevent it becoming eligible for listing as threatened, and listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines (section 14 of the BC Act). Published as conservation dependent fauna under schedule 6 of the Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018..</p>
<b>OS</b>	<p><b>Other specially protected species</b></p> <p>Fauna otherwise in need of special protection to ensure their conservation, and listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines (section 18 of the BC Act). Published as other specially protected fauna under schedule 7 of the Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018.</p>



**Appendix D3:** Conservation Codes for Western Australian Flora and Fauna (Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, 2016) Retrieved Feb. 2019 *continued*

Priority Species Codes	Description
<b>P1</b>	<p><b>Priority 1: Poorly-known species</b></p> <p>Species that are known from one or a few locations (generally five or less) which are potentially at risk. All occurrences are either: very small; or on lands not managed for conservation, e.g. agricultural or pastoral lands, urban areas, road and rail reserves, gravel reserves and active mineral leases; or otherwise under threat of habitat destruction or degradation. Species may be included if they are comparatively well known from one or more locations but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and appear to be under immediate threat from known threatening processes. Such species are in urgent need of further survey.</p>
<b>P2</b>	<p><b>Priority 2: Poorly-known species</b></p> <p>Species that are known from one or a few locations (generally five or less), some of which are on lands managed primarily for nature conservation, e.g. national parks, conservation parks, nature reserves and other lands with secure tenure being managed for conservation. Species may be included if they are comparatively well known from one or more locations but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and appear to be under threat from known threatening processes. Such species are in urgent need of further survey.</p>
<b>P3</b>	<p><b>Priority 3: Poorly-known species</b></p> <p>Species that are known from several locations, and the species does not appear to be under imminent threat, or from few but widespread locations with either large population size or significant remaining areas of apparently suitable habitat, much of it not under imminent threat. Species may be included if they are comparatively well known from several locations but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and known threatening processes exist that could affect them. Such species are in need of further survey.</p>
<b>P4</b>	<p><b>Priority 4: Rare, Near Threatened and other species in need of monitoring</b></p> <p>(a) Rare. Species that are considered to have been adequately surveyed, or for which sufficient knowledge is available, and that are considered not currently threatened or in need of special protection but could be if present circumstances change. These species are usually represented on conservation lands.</p> <p>(b) Near Threatened. Species that are considered to have been adequately surveyed and that are close to qualifying for Vulnerable but are not listed as Conservation Dependent.</p> <p>(c) Species that have been removed from the list of threatened species during the past five years for reasons other than taxonomy.</p>

**Appendix D4: Definition of Threatened Flora Species (Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Commonwealth))**

Category Code	Category
<b>Ex</b>	<b>Extinct</b> Species which at a particular time if, at that time, there is no reasonable doubt that the last member of the species has died.
<b>ExW</b>	<b>Extinct in the Wild</b> Species which is known only to survive in cultivation, in captivity or as a naturalized population well outside its past range; or it has not been recorded in its known and/or expected habitat, at appropriate seasons, anywhere in its past range, despite exhaustive surveys over a time frame appropriate to its life cycle and form.
<b>CE</b>	<b>Critically Endangered</b> Species which at a particular time if, at that time, it is facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild in the immediate future, as determined in accordance with the prescribed criteria.
<b>E</b>	<b>Endangered</b> Species which is not critically endangered and it is facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild in the immediate or near future, as determined in accordance with the prescribed criteria.
<b>V</b>	<b>Vulnerable</b> Species which is not critically endangered or endangered and is facing a high risk of extinction in the wild in the medium-term future, as determined in accordance with the prescribed criteria.
<b>CD</b>	<b>Conservation Dependent</b> Species which at a particular time if, at that time: a) the species is the focus of a specific conservation program, the cessation of which would result in the species becoming vulnerable, endangered or critically endangered; or b) the following subparagraphs are satisfied: (i) the species is a species of fish; (ii) the species is the focus of a plan of management that provides for management actions necessary to stop the decline of, and support the recovery of, the species so that its chances of long term survival in nature are maximized; (iii) the plan of management is in force under a law of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory; (iv) cessation of the plan of management would adversely affect the conservation status of the species.

## Appendix D5: Definitions and Criteria of Threatened Ecological Communities (Department of Environment and Conservation 2013)

Category Code	Category
<b>PD</b>	<p><b>Presumed Totally Destroyed</b></p> <p>An ecological community will be listed as Presumed Totally Destroyed if there are no recent records of the community being extant and either of the following applies:</p> <p>(i) Records within the last 50 years have not been confirmed despite thorough searches or known likely habitats or;</p> <p>(ii) All occurrences recorded within the last 50 years have since been destroyed.</p>
<b>CE</b>	<p><b>Critically Endangered</b></p> <p>A) The estimated geographic range, and/or total area occupied, and/or number of discrete occurrences since European settlement have been reduced by at least 90% <b>and either or both</b> of the following apply (i or ii): i) geographic range, and/or total area occupied and/or number of discrete occurrences are continuing to decline such that total destruction of the community is imminent (within approximately 10 years); ii) modification throughout its range is continuing such that in the immediate future (within approximately 10 years) the community is unlikely to be capable of being substantially rehabilitated.</p> <p>B) Current distribution is limited, <b>and one or more</b> of the following apply (i, ii or iii): i) geographic range and/or number of discrete occurrences, and/or area occupied is highly restricted and the community is currently subject to known threatening processes which are likely to result in total destruction throughout its range in the immediate future (within approximately 10 years); ii) there are very few occurrences, each of which is small and/or isolated and extremely vulnerable to known threatening processes; iii) there may be many occurrences but total area is very small and each occurrence is small and/or isolated and extremely vulnerable to known threatening processes.</p> <p>C) The ecological community exists only as highly modified occurrences that may be capable of being rehabilitated if such work begins in the immediate future (within approximately 10 years).</p>
<b>EN</b>	<p><b>Endangered</b></p> <p>An ecological community will be listed as <b>Endangered</b> when it has been adequately surveyed and is not Critically Endangered but is facing a very high risk of total destruction in the near future. This will be determined on the basis of the best available information by it meeting <b>any one or more</b> of the following criteria (A, B, or C):</p> <p>A) The geographic range, and/or total area occupied, and/or number of discrete occurrences have been reduced by at least 70% since European settlement <b>and either or both</b> of the following apply (i or ii):</p> <p>i) the estimated geographic range, and/or total area occupied and/or number of discrete occurrences are continuing to decline such that total destruction of the community is likely in the short term future (within approximately 20 years);</p> <p>ii) modification throughout its range is continuing such that in the short term future (within approximately 20 years) the community is unlikely to be capable of being substantially restored or rehabilitated.</p> <p>B) Current distribution is limited, <b>and one or more</b> of the following apply (i, ii or iii):</p> <p>i) geographic range and/or number of discrete occurrences, and/or area occupied is highly restricted and the community is currently subject to known threatening processes which are likely to result in total destruction throughout its range in the short term future (within approximately 20 years);</p> <p>ii) there are few occurrences, each of which is small and/or isolated and all or most occurrences are very vulnerable to known threatening processes;</p> <p>iii) there may be many occurrences but total area is small and all or most occurrences are small and/or isolated and very vulnerable to known threatening processes.</p> <p>C) The ecological community exists only as very modified occurrences that may be capable of being substantially restored or rehabilitated if such work begins in the short-term future (within approximately 20 years).</p>
<b>VU</b>	<p><b>Vulnerable</b></p> <p>An ecological community will be listed as <b>Vulnerable</b> when it has been adequately surveyed and is not Critically Endangered or Endangered but is facing a high risk of total destruction or significant modification in the medium to long-term future. This will be determined on the basis of the best available information by it meeting <b>any one or more</b> of the following criteria (A, B or C):</p> <p>A) The ecological community exists largely as modified occurrences that are likely to be capable of being substantially restored or rehabilitated.</p> <p>B) The ecological community may already be modified and would be vulnerable to threatening processes, is restricted in area and/or range and/or is only found at a few locations.</p> <p>C) The ecological community may be still widespread but is believed likely to move into a category of higher threat in the medium to long term future because of existing or impending threatening processes.</p>

**Appendix D6: Definitions and Criteria for Priority Ecological Communities (Department of Environment and Conservation 2013)**

Category Code	Category
<b>P1</b>	<p><b>Poorly-known ecological communities:</b></p> <p>Ecological communities that are known from very few occurrences with a very restricted distribution (generally <math>\leq 5</math> occurrences or a total area of <math>\leq 100</math>ha). Occurrences are believed to be under threat either due to limited extent, or being on lands under immediate threat (e.g. within agricultural or pastoral lands, urban areas, active mineral leases) or for which current threats exist. May include communities with occurrences on protected lands. Communities may be included if they are comparatively well-known from one or more localities but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements, and/or are not well defined, and appear to be under immediate threat from known threatening processes across their range.</p>
<b>P2</b>	<p><b>Poorly-known ecological communities:</b></p> <p>Communities that are known from few occurrences with a restricted distribution (generally <math>\leq 10</math> occurrences or a total area of <math>\leq 200</math>ha). At least some occurrences are not believed to be under immediate threat of destruction or degradation. Communities may be included if they are comparatively well known from one or more localities but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements, and/or are not well defined, and appear to be under threat from known threatening processes.</p>
<b>P3</b>	<p><b>Poorly known ecological communities:</b></p> <p>(i) Communities that are known from several to many occurrences, a significant number or area of which are not under threat of habitat destruction or degradation or:</p> <p>(ii) communities known from a few widespread occurrences, which are either large or with significant remaining areas of habitat in which other occurrences may occur, much of it not under imminent threat, or;</p> <p>(iii) communities made up of large, and/or widespread occurrences, that may or may not be represented in the reserve system but are under threat of modification across much of their range from processes such as grazing by domestic and/or feral stock, and inappropriate fire regimes.</p> <p>Communities may be included if they are comparatively well known from several localities but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and/or are not well defined, and known threatening processes exist that could affect them.</p>
<b>P4</b>	<p><b>Ecological communities that are adequately known, rare but not threatened or meet criteria for Near Threatened, or that have been recently removed from the threatened list. These communities require regular monitoring.</b></p> <p>6. Rare. Ecological communities known from few occurrences that are considered to have been adequately surveyed, or for which sufficient knowledge is available, and that are considered not currently threatened or in need of special protection, but could be if present circumstances change. These communities are usually represented on conservation lands.</p> <p>(ii) Near Threatened. Ecological communities that are considered to have been adequately surveyed and that do not qualify for Conservation Dependent, but that are close to qualifying for Vulnerable.</p> <p>(iii) Ecological communities that have been removed from the list of threatened communities during the past five years.</p>
<b>P5</b>	<p><b>Conservation Dependent ecological communities</b></p> <p>Ecological communities that are not threatened but are subject to a specific conservation program, the cessation of which would result in the community becoming threatened within five years.</p>



## **Appendix E: Vegetation Classification System**

# **Appendix E: Vegetation Classification System (Modified Muir 1977)**

Form/Height	Canopy Cover				
	Dense 70-100%	Mid-Dense 30-70%	Sparse 10-30%	Very Sparse 2-10%	Scattered <2%
Trees >30m	Dense Tall Forest	Tall Forest	Tall Woodland	Open Tall Woodland	Scattered Tall Trees
Trees 15-30m	Dense Forest	Forest	Woodland	Open woodland	Scattered Trees
Trees 5-15m	Dense Low Forest A	Low Forest A	Low Woodland A	Open Low Woodland A	Scattered Low Trees A
Trees <5m	Dense Low Forest B	Low Forest B	Low Woodland B	Open Low Woodland B	Scattered Low Trees B
Mallee tree form	Dense Tree Mallee	Tree Mallee	Open Tree Mallee	Very Open Tree Mallee	Scattered Tree Mallees
Mallee shrub form	Dense Shrub Mallee	Shrub Mallee	Open Shrub Mallee	Very Open Shrub Mallee	Scattered Shrub Mallees
Shrubs >2m	Dense Thicket	Thicket	Scrub	Open Scrub	Scattered Tall Shrubs
Shrubs 1-2m	Dense Heath	Heath	Low Scrub	Open Low Scrub	Scattered Shrubs
Shrubs <1m	Dense Low Heath	Low Heath	Dwarf Scrub	Open Dwarf Scrub	Scattered Low Shrubs
Mat plants, Bunch	Dense Mat Plants/	Mat Plants/Grass/	Open Mat Plants/	Very Open Mat Plants/	Scattered Mat Plants/
Grass, Hummock	Grass/Hummock	Hummock Grass/	Grass/Hummock	Grass/Hummock Grass/	Grasses/Hummock
Grass, Sedges, Herbs	Grass/Sedges/Herbs	Sedges/Herbs	Grass/Sedges/Herbs	Sedges/Herbs	Grasses/Sedges/Herbs

**APPENDIX 3 16 MILE WELL PROJECT: BASIC  
VERTEBRATE FAUNA SURVEY 2021 (WESTERN  
WILDLIFE, 2021)**

# 16 Mile Well Project:

## Basic Vertebrate Fauna Survey 2021



Prepared for: MLG Oz Limited

Prepared by: Western Wildlife  
570 Clare Rd  
Hovea WA 6071  
Ph 0427 510 934



August 2022



## Executive Summary

### Introduction

MLG Oz Limited (MLG) propose to develop a sand quarry at their 16 Mile Well Project, 13km southeast of Leinster in the Goldfields region of Western Australia. Western Wildlife was commissioned to carry out a basic vertebrate fauna survey of the study area.

The aims of the fauna survey were to:

- Identify the fauna habitats present in the study area.
- List the vertebrate fauna that were recorded in the study area and/or have the potential to occur in the study area.
- Identify species of conservation significance, or habitats of particular importance for fauna, that potentially occur in the study area.

### Methods

The fauna survey was undertaken in accordance with *Technical guidance: terrestrial vertebrate fauna surveys for environmental impact assessment* (EPA 2020) and relevant State and Federal Guidelines on surveying conservation significant fauna.

The field study was undertaken by two zoologists on the 24<sup>th</sup> August 2021 and included:

- Identification of fauna habitats
- Opportunistic record keeping of all vertebrate fauna observed

Species of conservation significance were classified as: **Threatened** if listed as Extinct in the Wild, Critically Endangered, Endangered or Vulnerable under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) and/or *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act); **Migratory** if listed as Migratory under the EPBC Act and/or BC Act, excluding those species also listed as threatened; **Specially Protected** if listed as Other Specially Protected Species or Conservation Dependent Fauna under the BC Act; **Priority** if listed as Priority by DBCA and **Locally Significant** if considered by the author to potentially be of local significance.

### Fauna Habitats

Four fauna habitats were identified across the study area:

- Eucalypt – spinifex sandplain
- Mulga – spinifex sandplain
- Sand dune
- Mulga drainage

Habitats that are less common in the Bioregion, such as granite outcrops, salt lakes or freshwater wetlands, were absent from the study area.

### **Faunal Assemblage**

The faunal assemblage of the study area is likely to be largely intact, as the study area is situated within a larger tract of native vegetation. Many of the species that occur are widely distributed through semi-arid Australia. The predicted faunal assemblage includes up to nine frogs, 77 reptiles, 115 birds, 30 native mammals and nine introduced mammals.

### **Conservation Significant Fauna**

Seventeen conservation significant species may occur in the study area, 14 vertebrates and three invertebrates.

The eight Threatened species that may occur are:

- **Arid Bronze Azure Butterfly** (*Ogyris subterrestris petrina*) - EPBC Act (Critically Endangered), BC Act (Critically Endangered)
- **Night Parrot** (*Pezoporus occidentalis*) - EPBC Act (Endangered), BC Act (Critically Endangered)
- **Black-footed Rock-wallaby** (*Petrogale lateralis lateralis*) - EPBC Act (Endangered), BC Act (Endangered)
- **Malleefowl** (*Leipoa ocellata*) - EPBC Act (Vulnerable), BC Act (Vulnerable)
- **Grey Falcon** (*Falco hypoleucos*) - EPBC Act (Vulnerable), BC Act (Vulnerable)
- **Great Desert Skink** (*Liopholis kintorei*) - EPBC Act (Vulnerable), BC Act (Vulnerable)
- **Chuditch** (*Dasyurus geoffroii*) - EPBC Act (Vulnerable), BC Act (Vulnerable)
- **Princess Parrot** (*Polytelis alexandrae*) - EPBC Act (Vulnerable), Priority 4

No host ants for the Arid Bronze Azure Butterfly were recorded, and although this was not a comprehensive survey the widely spaced eucalypts on sandy soils are unlikely to provide sufficient habitat for this species. The Night Parrot possibly occurs, although the spinifex present is unlikely to be large enough for roosting or breeding according to current knowledge. The study area lacks the rocky habitats required to support the Black-footed Rock Wallaby. The Malleefowl potentially occurs as a foraging visitor and may breed in the mulga drainage and dense patches within the mulga – spinifex sandplain. The Princess Parrot possibly occurs, and the study area included potential breeding and foraging habitat, however, the core range of this irruptive species is further east. The Great Desert Skink possibly occurs, but it is uncertain whether the current range of the species extends as far southwest as the study area, and it generally favours treeless sandplains. The Grey Falcon is unlikely to occur as the study area is outside the core range for the species, and breeding habitat is absent. The Chuditch is likely to be locally extinct.

The two Migratory species that may occur are:

- **Fork-tailed Swift** (*Apus pacificus*) – EPBC Act (Migratory), BC Act (Migratory)
- **Oriental Plover** (*Charadrius veredus*) – EPBC Act (Migratory), BC Act (Migratory)

The Fork-tailed Swift is thought to be almost entirely aerial when visiting Australia. Although this species is likely to overfly the study area on occasion, the study area is not likely to provide important habitat. The Oriental Plover may occur on occasion, but the study area is not likely to regularly support significant numbers. Several Migratory shorebirds occur in the region but there is no significant shorebird habitat in or within 35km of the study area.

The one Specially Protected species that may occur is:

- **Peregrine Falcon** (*Falco peregrinus*) – BC Act (Other Specially Protected Fauna)

No breeding habitat is present, but the study area may represent a small part of the foraging range for a pair of Peregrine Falcons.

The six Priority species that may occur are the:

- **Brush-tailed Mulgara** (*Dasyercus blythi*) – Priority 4
- **Long-tailed Dunnart** (*Sminthopsis longicaudata*) – Priority 4
- **Central Long-eared Bat** (*Nyctophilus major tor*) - Priority 3
- **Striated Grasswren** (*Amytornis striatus striatus*) – Priority 4
- **Moriarty's Trapdoor Spider** (*Kwonkan moriartii*) – Priority 2
- **Northern Shield-backed Trapdoor Spider** (*Idiosoma clypeatum*) - Priority 3

Of these, the Striated Grasswren and Brush-tailed Mulgara were recorded during the fauna survey. These species are likely to occur in the eucalypt – spinifex sandplain and mulga – spinifex sandplain. The Central Long-eared Bat possibly occurs, roosting in tree hollows. The Long-tailed Dunnart is unlikely to occur due to lack of suitable rocky habitats. The two species of Priority spider possibly occur where heavier soils are present in the mulga drainage.

### **Important Habitats**

The habitats in the study area are common and widespread in the subregion and are unlikely to function as ecological linkages or refugia, except at a local level. Of the habitats present in the study area, the eucalypt - spinifex sandplain and mulga – spinifex sandplain provide habitat for Priority 4 species the Brush-tailed Mulgara (*Dasyercus blythi*) and the Striated Grasswren (*Amytornis striatus striatus*) and the mulga drainage habitat and denser patches within the mulga – spinifex sandplain habitat may provide breeding habitat for the Malleefowl (*Leipoa ocellata*; Vulnerable).

## Table of Contents

<b>Executive Summary</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>1. Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.1 The Study Area</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.2 Regional Context</b>	<b>1</b>
1.2.1 IBRA Bioregion	1
1.2.2 Botanical Province	4
1.2.3 Parks and Reserves	4
1.2.4 Land Systems	4
<b>1.3 Climate and Weather</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>2. Methods</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>2.1 Level of Survey</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>2.2 Personnel</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>2.3 Taxonomy and Nomenclature</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>2.4 Literature Review</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>2.5 Field Studies</b>	<b>8</b>
2.5.1 Licensing	8
2.5.2 Opportunistic Records	8
<b>2.6 Habitat Mapping</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>2.7 Likelihood of Occurrence</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>2.8 Assessing Conservation Significance of Fauna</b>	<b>10</b>
2.8.1 Legislative Protection for Fauna	10
2.8.2 Levels of Conservation Significance in this report	12
<b>2.9 Survey Limitations</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>3. Fauna Habitats</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>3.1 Eucalypt - Spinifex Sandplain</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>3.2 Mulga – Spinifex Sandplain</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>3.3 Sand Dune</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>3.4. Mulga Drainage</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>4. Vertebrate Fauna of the Study Area</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>4.1 Amphibians</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>4.2 Reptiles</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>4.3 Birds</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>4.4 Mammals</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>5. Fauna of Conservation Significance</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>5.1 Vertebrate Fauna</b>	<b>22</b>
5.1.1 Threatened Fauna	24
5.1.2 Migratory Fauna	31
5.1.3 Specially Protected Fauna	32
5.1.4 Priority Fauna	32
<b>5.2 Invertebrate Fauna</b>	<b>35</b>
5.2.1 Threatened Invertebrates	35
5.2.2 Priority Invertebrates	36
<b>6. Conclusions</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>6.1 Faunal Assemblage</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>6.2 Conservation Significant Fauna</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>6.3 Important Habitats</b>	<b>40</b>



<b>7. References</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>Appendices</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>Appendix 1. Frog Species Recorded or Potentially Occurring in the Study Area</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>Appendix 2. Reptile Species Recorded or Potentially Occurring in the Study Area</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>Appendix 3. Bird Species Recorded or Potentially Occurring in the Study Area</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>Appendix 4. Mammal Species Recorded or Potentially Occurring in the Study Area</b>	<b>53</b>
<b>Appendix 5. Habitat Assessment Sites.</b>	<b>55</b>
<b>Appendix 6. EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool Results</b>	<b>61</b>

## LIST OF FIGURES, TABLES & PLATES

<i>Figure 1. 16 Mile Well Project - regional location.</i>	2
<i>Figure 2. 16 Mile Well Project - study area.</i>	3
<i>Figure 3. Mean monthly temperature and rainfall at Leinster (data from Bureau of Meteorology 2021).</i>	5
<i>Figure 4. 16 Mile Well Project – survey effort.</i>	9
<i>Figure 5. 16 Mile Well Project - fauna habitats.</i>	15
<i>Figure 6. 16 Mile Well Project – DBCA records of conservation significant vertebrates.</i>	25
<i>Figure 7. 16 Mile Well Project – Conservation significant fauna records.</i>	28
<i>Figure 8. 16 Mile Well Project – DBCA records of conservation significant invertebrates.</i>	37
<i>Table 1. Personnel involved in the fauna survey.</i>	6
<i>Table 2. Databases used in the preparation of this report.</i>	7
<i>Table 3. Criteria for assessing likelihood of occurrence.</i>	10
<i>Table 4. Fauna survey limitations.</i>	13
<i>Table 5. Fauna habitats in the study area.</i>	14
<i>Table 6. Summary of vertebrate fauna potentially occurring in the study area.</i>	20
<i>Table 7. Summary of conservation significant vertebrate fauna.</i>	23
<i>Table 8. Summary of conservation significant invertebrate fauna.</i>	36
<i>Plate 1. Eucalypt – spinifex sandplain.</i>	16
<i>Plate 2. Eucalypt - spinifex sandplain.</i>	16
<i>Plate 3. Mulga - spinifex sandplain.</i>	17
<i>Plate 4. Mulga - spinifex sandplain.</i>	17
<i>Plate 5. Sand dune.</i>	18
<i>Plate 6. Sand dune.</i>	18
<i>Plate 7. Mulga drainage.</i>	19
<i>Plate 8. Mulga drainage.</i>	19
<i>Plate 9. Old Malleefowl mound.</i>	27
<i>Plate 10. Brush-tailed Mulgara burrow with fresh tracks.</i>	33
<i>Plate 11. Brush-tailed Mulgara burrow with scat.</i>	34

## 1. Introduction

MLG Oz Limited (MLG) propose to develop a sand quarry at their 16 Mile Well Project, 13km southeast of Leinster in the Goldfields region of Western Australia. Western Wildlife was commissioned to carry out a basic vertebrate fauna survey of the study area.

The aims of the fauna survey were to:

- Identify the fauna habitats present in the study area.
- List the vertebrate fauna that were recorded in the study area and/or have the potential to occur in the study area.
- Identify species of conservation significance, or habitats of particular importance for fauna, that potentially occur in the study area.

This report details the findings of the fauna survey conducted in August 2021.

### 1.1 The Study Area

The 16 Mile Well Project is located in the Shire of Leonora in the Goldfields region of Western Australia, about 13km southeast of Leinster and 306km north of Kalgoorlie (Figure 1). The study area is situated to the west of the Goldfields Highway and totals 685.5ha of native vegetation (Figure 2).

### 1.2 Regional Context

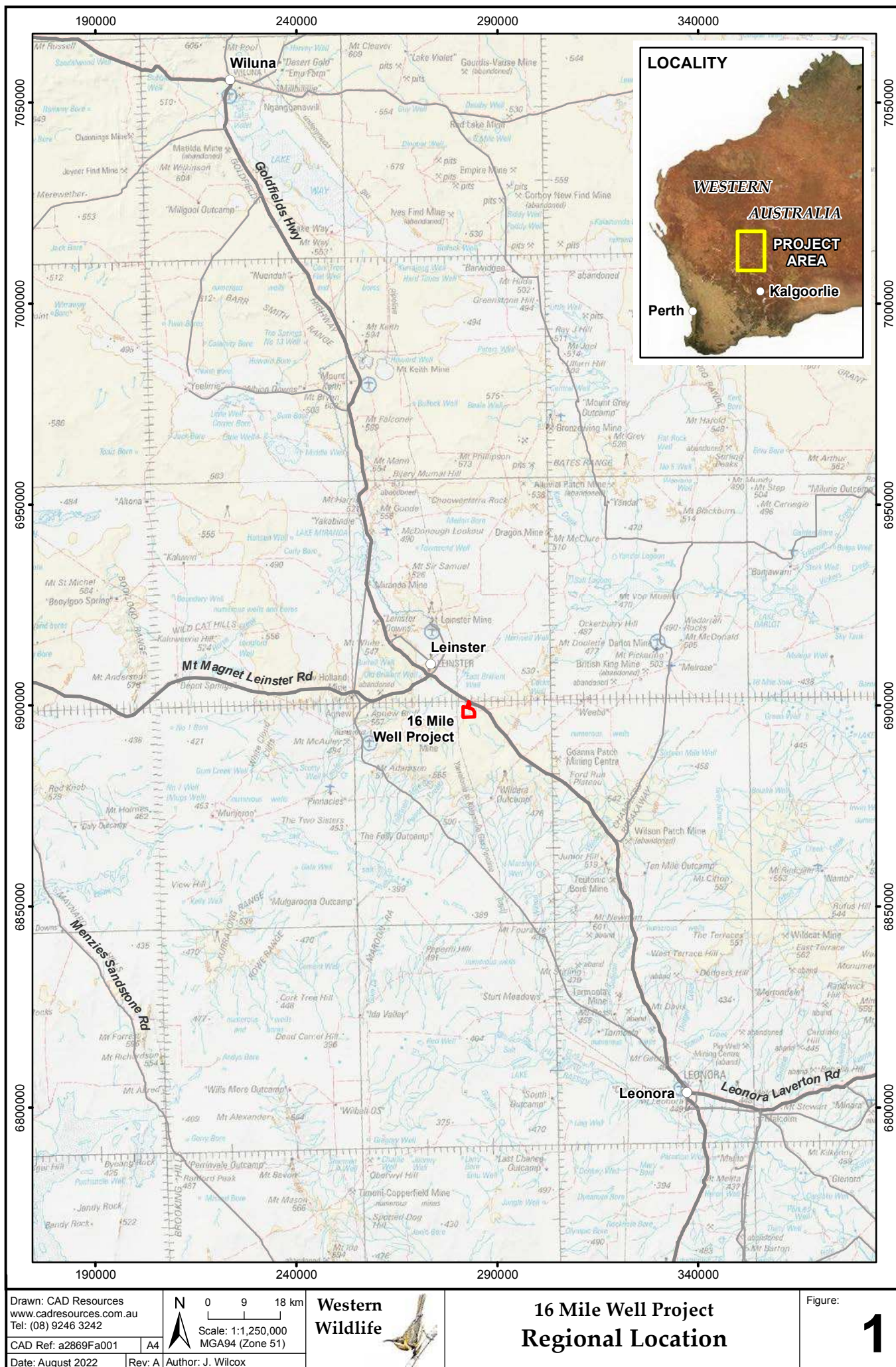
#### 1.2.1 IBRA Bioregion

The Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA) classifies the land surface of Australia into 89 Bioregions and 419 subregions, each defined by a set of environmental influences that impact the occurrence of flora and fauna and their interaction with the physical environment (DoEE 2018).

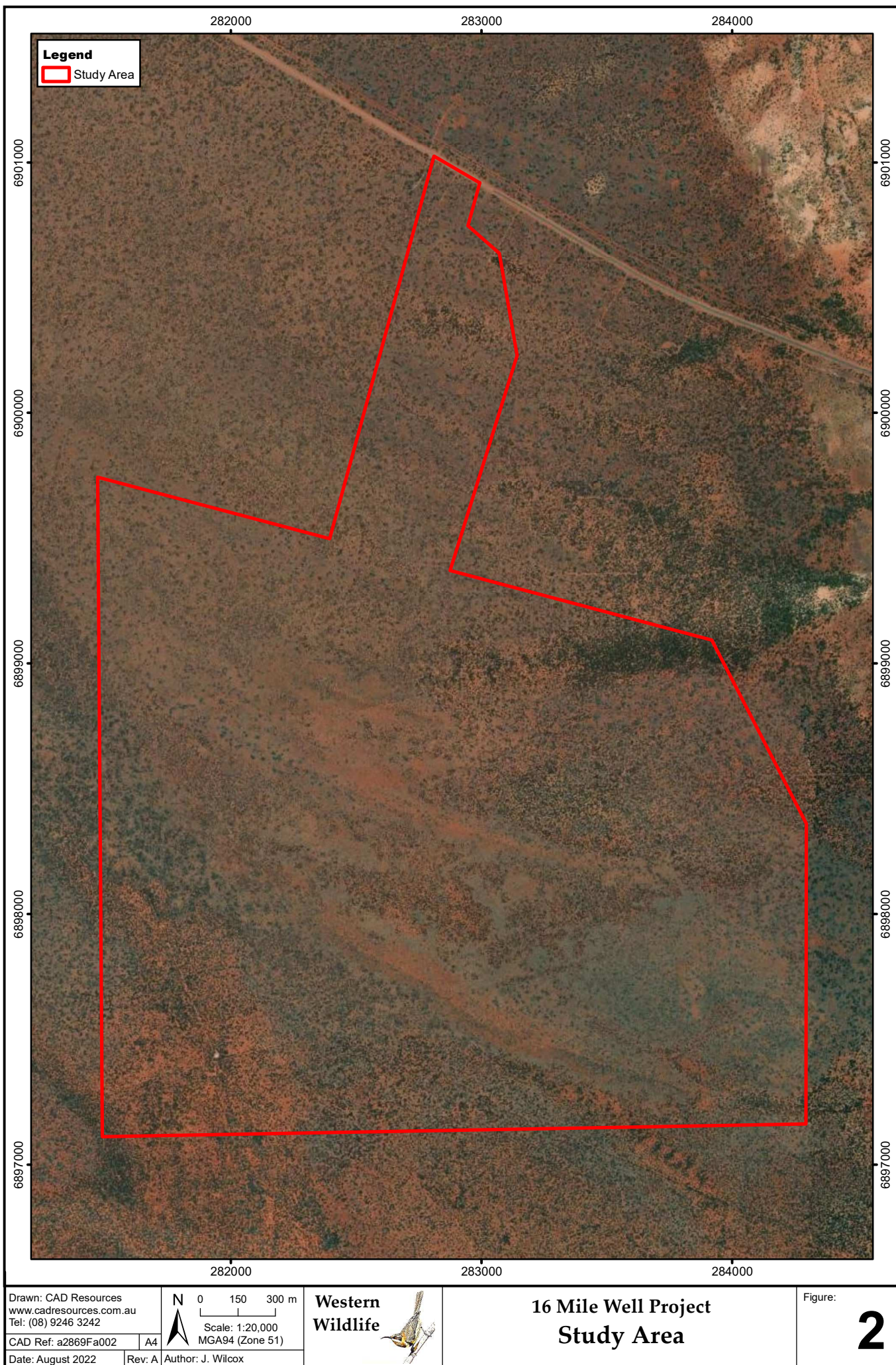
The study area lies in the East Murchison Subregion (MUR1) of the Murchison Bioregion. The subregion includes hummock grasslands on red desert sandplains with minimal dune development, broad plains supporting mulga woodlands and large salt lake systems with saltbush and samphire shrublands (Cowan 2001).

Important features of the subregion include calcrete aquifers, which support stygofauna (subterranean aquatic invertebrates). Although the vertebrate fauna is considered diverse, they are generally wide-ranging and occur in one or more neighbouring subregions (Cowan 2001). Lake Barlee, about 126km southwest of the study area, is considered regionally significant as it is an important breeding site for Banded Stilts (*Cladorhynchus leucocephalus*).











### 1.2.2 Botanical Province

The Botanical Provinces are determined by vegetation mapping (Beard 1980) and broadly correspond to climactic regions; the Southwest (Bassian) Province experiencing warm dry summers and cool wet winters, the Northern Province experiencing warm wet summers and cool dry winters and the Eremaean Province experiencing low, irregular rainfall. The study area is in Eremaean Province, therefore, the faunal assemblage of the area is likely to be dominated by widespread arid-adapted species.

### 1.2.3 Parks and Reserves

The study area does not overlap with any parks or reserves. The nearest is Wanjarri Nature Reserve (Figure 1).

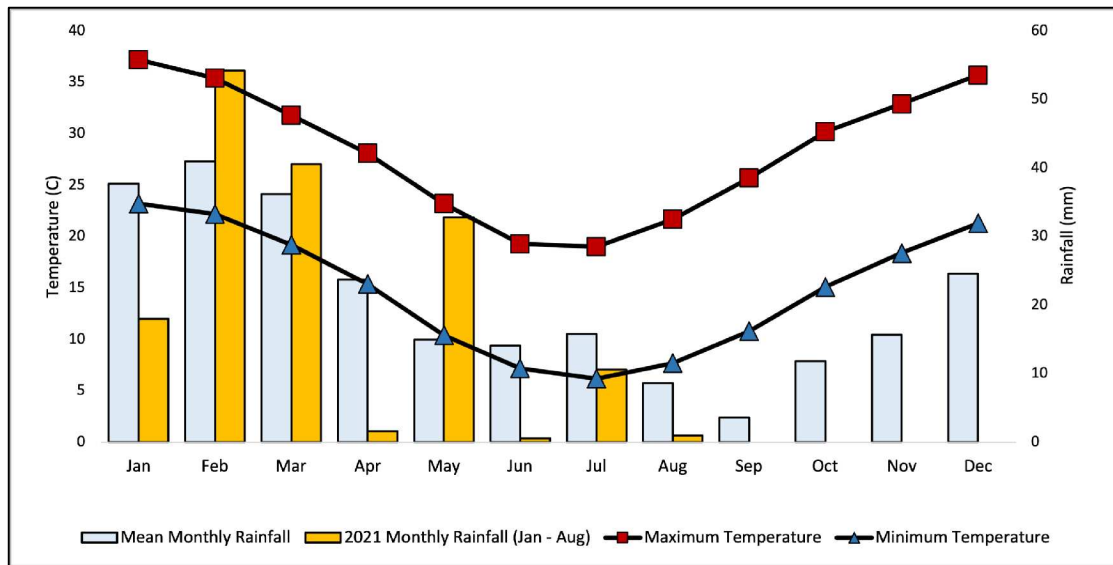
### 1.2.4 Land Systems

Land systems are broad descriptions of landform, geology and soils. The study area intersects with a single land system, characterised as follows:

- **Bullimore System** – gently undulating sandplain with occasional linear dunes and stripped surfaces supporting spinifex grasslands with mallees and acacia shrubs.

## 1.3 Climate and Weather

The climate statistics for Leinster Aero (Site 012314) are presented in Figure 3. November to February are the hottest months and June to August the coolest. The variable rainfall recorded at Leinster is indicative of the Eremaean region. This weather station has a mean annual rainfall of 253mm. The annual rainfall recorded for 2020 was below average at 102.6mm. Weather during the fauna survey was warm (26°C) and dry.



**Figure 3. Mean monthly temperature and rainfall at Leinster (data from Bureau of Meteorology 2021).**

## 2. Methods

### 2.1 Level of Survey

A basic vertebrate fauna survey was conducted. The fauna survey was conducted with reference to the following documents:

- Environmental factor guideline – terrestrial fauna (EPA 2016)
- Technical guidance: terrestrial vertebrate fauna surveys for environmental impact assessment (EPA 2020)

The fauna survey included a search of available literature and databases (a desk-top study), and a short site visit. The data collected in the field serve to put the desk-top study into context, as well as allowing for the identification of fauna habitats and likely faunal assemblages of the site.

## 2.2 Personnel

Two zoologists from Western Wildlife carried out the fauna survey (Table 1).

**Table 1. Personnel involved in the fauna survey.**

Name	Role	Qualification	Experience
Jenny Wilcox	Supervising Zoologist (plan and lead fieldwork, prepare report)	BSc.Biol./Env.Sci., Hons.Biol.	21 years
Tim Gamblin	Conduct fieldwork	BSc.	10 years

## 2.3 Taxonomy and Nomenclature

Taxonomy and nomenclature for fauna species used in this report follow the Western Australian Museum checklists.

## 2.4 Literature Review

Lists of fauna expected to occur in the study area were produced using information from a number of sources. These included publications that provide information on general patterns of distribution of frogs (Tyler *et al.* 2000), reptiles (Storr *et al.* 1983, 1990, 1999 and 2002, Wilson and Swan 2017), birds (Barrett *et al.* 2003; Johnstone and Storr 1998; Johnstone and Storr 2004) and mammals (Churchill 2007, Menkhorst and Knight 2011; Van Dyck and Strahan 2008).

The databases in Table 2 were searched for fauna records in and around the study area. Some species may occur on database results that are not likely to be present in the study area, usually due either to lack of suitable habitat or the study area being outside the known range of the species (i.e., erroneous records or records of vagrants). Where possible, these species are not included in lists of expected fauna.

In addition, the results of the following fauna surveys within 100km of the study area were used to compile the fauna lists:

- *Vertebrate Fauna Assessment, Yeelirrie Project: Baseline Report* (Bamford Consulting Ecologists 2011). The Yeelirrie Project is located about 90km north of the study area. This survey was undertaken in 2009 and 2010 and included a site reconnaissance survey, a two-phase detailed trapping survey and two targeted survey for conservation significant species. A total of four frog, 49 reptile, 82 bird, 21 native mammal and four introduced mammals were recorded. Conservation significant species recorded were the Brush-tailed Mulgara (*Dasycercus blythi*), Malleefowl (*Leipoa ocellata*), Peregrine Falcon (*Falco peregrinus*), Black-flanked Rock-wallaby (*Petrogale lateralis lateralis*) and Central Long-eared Bat (*Nyctophilus major tor*).

**Table 2. Databases used in the preparation of this report.**

Database	Type of records held on database	Area searched
Atlas of Living Australia (ALA) Database	Records of fauna compiled from a variety of sources, including Birddata, iNaturalist, the WA Museum and interstate museums.	The study area with a 40km buffer.
Birddata (Birdlife Australia 2022)	Records of bird observations in Australia, 2010-current.	The study area with a 40km buffer.
DBCA's Threatened and Priority Fauna Database	Records of Threatened and Priority species in Western Australia, also drawing from the databases above.	100km surrounding 282770 E, 6898280 N (Zone 51)
EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool	Records on matters protected under the EPBC Act, including threatened species.	The study area with a 5km buffer.
Index of Biodiversity Surveys for Assessments (IBSA) Database.	Biodiversity reports and spatial data that support assessments and compliance.	Murchison Biogeographic Region (within 100km of study area).

- *The Biological Survey of the Eastern Goldfields of Western Australia Part 10: Sandstone-Sir Samuel and Leonora-Laverton Study Area* (Hall *et al.* 1994). The Sandstone – Sir Samuel study area was located at Wanjarri, about 70km north of the study area and the Leonora-Laverton study area was located at Erlistoun, about 135km south-east of the study area. These sites were sampled 1979 – 1981.
- *Mt Keith Satellite Proposal: Vertebrate Fauna Review* (Biota Environmental Sciences 2017). This review includes data from previous surveys at the Mt Keith Project in 2004 by ATA (2005) and 2004, 2005 and 2006 by Biota Environmental Sciences (2006a, 2006b). The Mt Keith Project is located about 90km north of the study area. A total of three frog, 38 reptile, 77 bird, 16 native mammal and one introduced mammal were recorded across all surveys reviewed. No species currently listed as conservation significant were recorded but the Brush-tailed Mulgara (*Dasymercus blythi*) was recorded nearby.
- *Bellevue Gold Limited Level 2 Fauna Assessment: Bellevue Gold Project* (Bamford Consulting Ecologists 2019). The Bellevue Gold Project is located about 45km northwest of the study area. This survey was undertaken in 2018 and involved a single-phase detailed survey and targeted surveys for conservation significant fauna. A total of one frog, 29 reptile, 58 bird, eight native mammal and four introduced mammals were recorded. No species currently listed as conservation significant were recorded.



- *Flora and Fauna Survey: Agnew Gold Mine Camp, Power Plant, Airport, Wind Farm and Pipeline* (Stantec 2018). The Agnew Gold Project is located about 26km west of the study area. The basic fauna survey was conducted in 2018 and one reptile, five birds, two native mammals and four introduced mammals were recorded. No species currently listed as conservation significant were recorded. This report also summarises the results of a single-phase detailed survey of the Agnew Gold Mine by ENV Australia (2008) in which 62 species but no conservation significant fauna were recorded, and three basic fauna surveys undertaken by Astron (2012), Minesite Rehabilitation Services (2003) and Rapallo Environmental (2017).

## 2.5 Field Studies

### 2.5.1 Licensing

The fauna survey was completed under Fauna Taking (Biological Assessment) Licence 27000507 and Authorisation to Take or Disturb Threatened Species TFA 2021-0105.

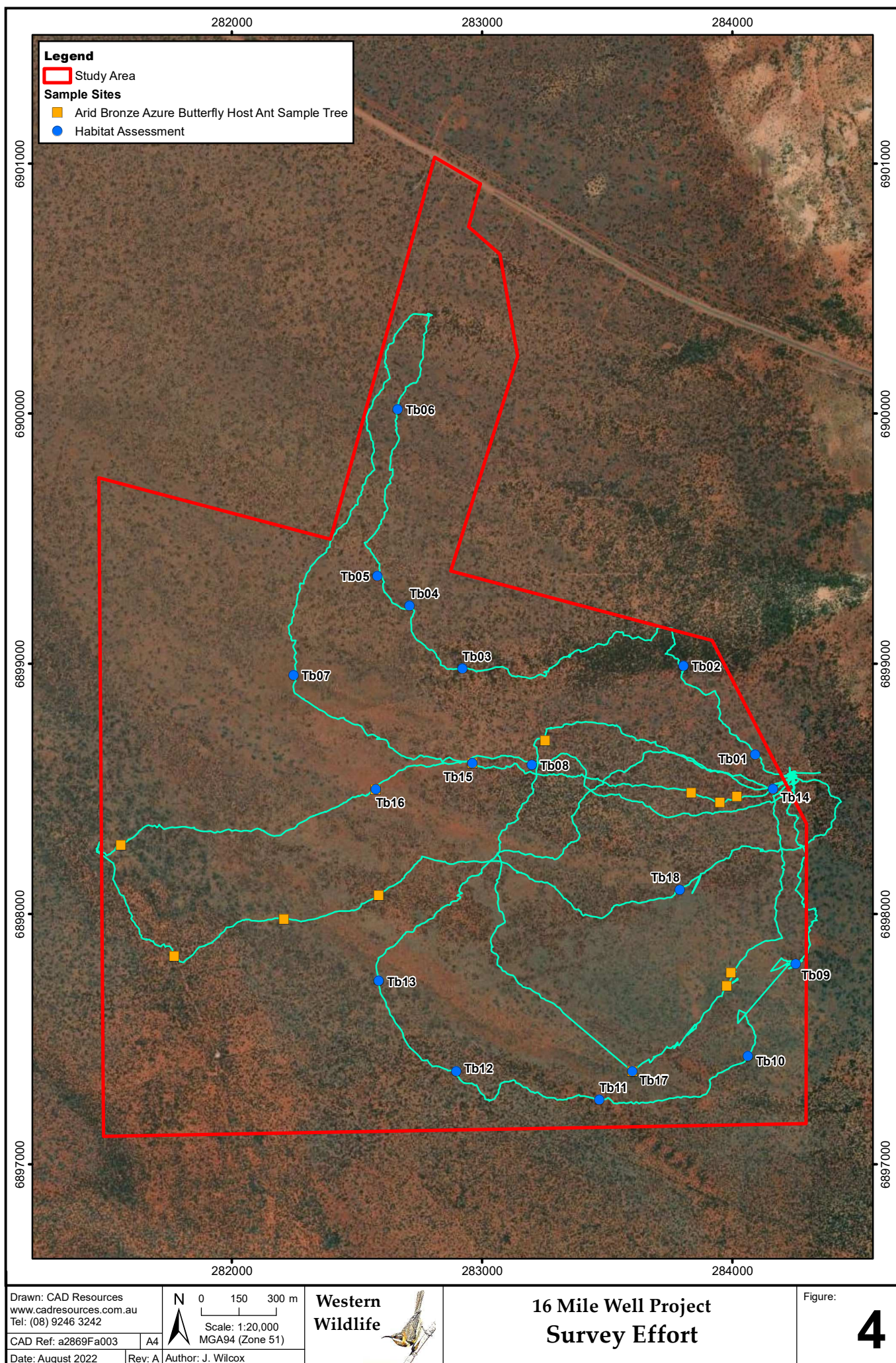
### 2.5.2 Opportunistic Records

The transects walked through the study area are shown in Figure 4. All vertebrate fauna observed in the study area were recorded. Fauna were observed directly, or inferred from secondary signs such as burrows, diggings, feathers, tracks, scats or skulls. Particular attention was paid to searching for signs of conservation significant species, including the Malleefowl (*Leipoa ocellata*) and Brush-tailed Mulgara (*Dasyurus blythi*). All Malleefowl mounds were recorded with a GPS location, photograph and indication of activity.

Although a comprehensive survey for the Arid Bronze Azure Butterfly (*Ogyris subterrestris petrina*) was not undertaken as per the guidelines in DBCA (2020), 13 trees were sampled opportunistically for the host ant (Figure 4).

## 2.6 Habitat Mapping

Habitat mapping was undertaken using observations made by fauna personnel in the field (Figure 4, Appendix 5), interpretation of aerial photography and vegetation mapping in Goldfields Landcare Services (2021). CAD Resources produced the maps from shapefiles and information provided by Western Wildlife. Habitat assessments were undertaken at 18 locations (Figure 4). Elements of each habitat likely to be important for fauna were identified. Habitat elements may include, but are not limited to, rocky crevices, caves, tree hollows, tree crevices, leaf litter or sands suitable for burrowing.





## 2.7 Likelihood of Occurrence

Fauna of conservation significance were assessed and ranked for their likelihood of occurrence in the study area, according to the criteria in Table 3.

**Table 3. Criteria for assessing likelihood of occurrence.**

Likelihood	Criteria
<b>Unlikely</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The study area is outside the current known distribution of the species as presented in the literature.</li> <li>• No suitable habitat was identified as being present during the field survey.</li> <li>• For some species, individuals may occur occasionally as vagrants, especially if suitable habitat is located nearby, but the study area itself would not support the species.</li> <li>• May include species generally accepted as being locally extinct.</li> </ul>
<b>Possible</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The study area is within or just outside the current known distribution of the species, as presented in the literature.</li> <li>• Any habitat present is either limited in extent or of marginal quality at best.</li> <li>• No recent or nearby records of the species on databases.</li> <li>• The species is generally known to be less common in the vicinity of the study area (e.g., for inland sites, where the species usually occurs on the coast).</li> </ul>
<b>Potential</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The study area is within the current known distribution of the species, as presented in the literature.</li> <li>• Habitat of reasonable quality was identified as being present during the field survey.</li> <li>• There are some recent and/or nearby records of the species of databases.</li> </ul>
<b>Likely</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The study area is well within the current known distribution of the species, as presented in the literature.</li> <li>• Habitat of good quality was identified as being present during the field survey.</li> <li>• Many recent and nearby records of the species on databases.</li> </ul>
<b>Known to occur</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The species was positively identified in the study area during this field survey or recorded as occurring in the study area on previous recent field surveys.</li> <li>• Note that for a species 'known to occur', the habitat may still be marginal and therefore the population may be small, or the species may visit the site irregularly.</li> </ul>

## 2.8 Assessing Conservation Significance of Fauna

### 2.8.1 Legislative Protection for Fauna

*The Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) is the Commonwealth Government's primary piece of environmental legislation. Listed under Part 3 of the EPBC Act are 'Matters of National Environmental Significance' (MNES); these include threatened species, threatened ecological communities and migratory species. Threatened fauna species are assessed against categories based on International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) criteria.

The migratory species listed under the EPBC Act are those recognised under international agreements. These agreements are the China-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (CAMBA), the Japan-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (JAMBA), the Republic of Korea-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (ROKAMBA), or species listed under the Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals (Bonn Convention) for which Australia is a range state.

Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES) include the following categories:

- **Extinct in the wild (EW):** Taxa known to survive only in captivity.
- **Critically Endangered (Cr):** Taxa facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild in the immediate future.
- **Endangered (En):** Taxa facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild in the near future.
- **Vulnerable (Vu):** Taxa facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild in the medium-term future.
- **Migratory (Mi):** Taxa listed under international agreements to which Australia is a party.

Reports on the conservation status of most vertebrate fauna species have been produced by the federal Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE) in the form of Action Plans. An Action Plan is a review of the conservation status of a taxonomic group against IUCN categories. Action Plans have been prepared for amphibians (Tyler 1998), reptiles (Cogger *et al.* 1993), birds (Garnett *et al.* 2011) and mammals (Woinarski *et al.* 2014). These publications also use categories similar to those used by the EPBC Act. The information presented in some of the earlier Action Plans may be out of date due to changes since publication.

The *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act) is State legislation that aims to conserve and protect biodiversity and biodiversity components in Western Australia, including threatened fauna. It is administered by the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA). In addition to threatened fauna, the BC Act has scope to protect threatened ecological communities and important habitats.

Fauna species are listed under the BC Act as threatened species using IUCN categories, or as specially protected species, as described below.

Threatened Species:

- **Extinct in the wild (EW):** Taxa known to survive only in captivity.
- **Critically Endangered (Cr):** Taxa facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild in the immediate future.
- **Endangered (En):** Taxa facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild in the near future.
- **Vulnerable (Vu):** Taxa facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild in the medium-term future.



Specially Protected Species:

- **Migratory (Mi):** A subset of the migratory fauna that are known to visit Western Australia that are protected under the international agreements or treaties, excluding species that are listed as Threatened species.
- **Conservation dependent fauna (CD):** Fauna of special conservation need being species dependent on ongoing conservation intervention to prevent it becoming eligible for listing as threatened
- **Other specially protected species (OS):** fauna in need of special protection to ensure their conservation.

The BC Act supersedes the *Western Australian Wildlife Conservation Act 1950* (WC Act).

Priority species are not listed under State or Commonwealth Acts. In Western Australia, DBCA maintains a list of Priority Fauna made up of species that are possibly Threatened but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements or are otherwise data deficient. There are four levels of Priority as defined by DBCA, as listed below.

- **Priority 1:** Poorly known species (on threatened lands)
- **Priority 2:** Poorly known species in few locations (some on conservation lands)
- **Priority 3:** Poorly known species in several locations (some on conservation lands)
- **Priority 4:** Rare, near threatened and other species in need of monitoring

### 2.8.2 Levels of Conservation Significance in this report

Five levels of conservation significance are used within this report to indicate the level of significance of fauna species, according to the following criteria:

- **Threatened (T):** Taxa listed as Extinct in the Wild, Critically Endangered, Endangered or Vulnerable under the EPBC Act and/or BC Act. These species are grouped as they are all species considered to be at risk of extinction, are often rare and are likely to be subject to on-going threatening processes.
- **Migratory (Mi):** Taxa listed as Migratory under the EPBC Act and/or BC Act, excluding those species also listed as threatened. These species are grouped as they are not necessarily rare but may be dependent on specific habitats for a portion of their life-cycle. For these species, loss of important foraging, breeding or stop-over sites may have a disproportionately large impact on populations.
- **Specially Protected (SP):** Taxa listed as Other Specially Protected Species or Conservation Dependent Fauna under the BC Act. These species are not necessarily rare but may be dependent on on-going conservation to ensure their protection.
- **Priority (P):** Taxa listed as Priority by DBCA. These species are grouped as they are either conservation dependent or data deficient and in need of further survey.

- Locally Significant (LS):** Locally significant taxa are not listed under State or Commonwealth Acts or in publications on threatened fauna or as Priority species by DBCA, but are considered by the author to potentially be of local significance because they are at the limit of their distribution in the area, they have a very restricted range or they occur in breeding colonies (e.g. some waterbirds). This level of significance has no legislative recognition and is based on interpretation of information on the species patterns of distribution. For example, the Government of Western Australia (2000) used this sort of interpretation to identify significant bird species in the Perth metropolitan area as part of Bush Forever. Recognition of such species is consistent with the aim of preserving regional biodiversity.

## 2.9 Survey Limitations

Various factors can limit the effectiveness of a fauna survey. Pursuant to EPA Technical Guidance (EPA 2020), these factors have been identified and their potential to impact on the effectiveness of the survey has been assessed in Table 4 below. All fauna surveys have limitations, and not all fauna species present on the site are likely to be sampled during a survey. Fauna may not be recorded because they are rare, they are difficult to trap or observe, or because they are only present on the site for part of the year.

**Table 4. Fauna survey limitations.**

Potential Limitation	Extent of limitation for the fauna survey	
Availability of data and information	Minor limitation	Although few studies have been undertaken in the region, making it difficult to place records in the study area into a regional context, studies at the nearby Mt Keith Mine provide some regional context. Some species are data deficient and are thus difficult to place in context.
Competency/experience of the survey team, including experience in the bioregion surveyed	Not limiting	Supervising zoologist has 21 years' experience with fauna surveys in Western Australia and is experienced with targeted Malleefowl surveys. Assisting zoologist has over 10 years' experience.
Scope of survey (e.g., faunal groups excluded from the survey)	Not limiting	No vertebrate groups were excluded.
Timing, weather and season	Not limiting	The weather was warm and dry, and conducive to recording fauna.
Disturbance that may have affected the results	Not limiting	No disturbances noted.
The proportion of fauna identified, recorded or collected	Not limiting	Although only a small proportion of the fauna were recorded, a complete inventory is not the purpose of a basic fauna survey.
The adequacy of the survey intensity and proportion of survey achieved (e.g., extent to which the area was surveyed)	Not limiting	A representative proportion of all habitats were able to be accessed and surveyed.

**Table 4. (cont.)**

Potential Limitation	Extent of limitation for the fauna survey	
Access problems	Not limiting	Entire study area accessible by vehicle or on foot.
Problems with data and analysis, including sampling biases	Not limited	No complex analyses were undertaken, and no problems were noted.

### 3. Fauna Habitats

Four broad fauna habitats were identified in study area (Table 5, Figure 5). The habitats are described in the sections below, with vegetation descriptions after Goldfields Landcare Services (2021).

**Table 5. Fauna habitats in the study area.**

Fauna Habitat	Key Habitat Elements	Total Area (ha)
Eucalypt - Spinifex Sandplain	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consolidated sands provide habitat for burrowing mammal and reptiles.</li> <li>Scattered eucalypts provide crevices and hollows.</li> </ul>	64.1
Mulga – Spinifex Sandplain	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dense vegetation provides nesting sites for birds.</li> </ul>	492.5
Sand Dune	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Loose sands provide habitat for fossorial reptiles.</li> <li>Scattered eucalypts provide crevices and small hollows.</li> </ul>	56.2
Mulga Drainage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dense vegetation provides nesting sites for birds.</li> </ul>	72.7
		<b>685.5</b>

The fauna habitats of the study area are relatively common in the subregion and typical of the Bullimore Land System. Restricted habitat types that occur in the IBRA subregion, such as granite exposures, salt lakes or freshwater wetlands, are absent from the study area. The nearest salt lakes are at least 30km distant.

The habitats are in good condition, with some impact from the presence of cattle in proximity to watering points.







### 3.1 Eucalypt - Spinifex Sandplain

Red sandplain and low sandy rises support a very open Marble Gum (*Eucalyptus gongylocarpa*) woodland over an open *Acacia*, *Eremophila* and *Senna* shrubland over spinifex hummock grassland (Plates 1 and 2). Conservation significant fauna that may use this habitat include the Brush-tailed Mulgara (*Dasycercus blythi* – Priority 4) and Striated Grasswren (*Amytornis striatus striatus* – Priority 4).



**Plate 1. Eucalypt – spinifex sandplain.**



**Plate 2. Eucalypt - spinifex sandplain.**



### 3.2 Mulga – Spinifex Sandplain

Red sandplains support a spinifex hummock grassland with a variable cover of mulga, sometimes with mallee eucalypts (Plates 3 and 4). Conservation significant fauna that may use this habitat include the Malleefowl (*Leipoa ocellata* – Vulnerable), Brush-tailed Mulgara (*Dasycercus blythi* – Priority 4) and Striated Grasswren (*Amytornis striatus striatus* – Priority 4).



**Plate 3. Mulga - spinifex sandplain.**



**Plate 4. Mulga - spinifex sandplain.**



### 3.3 Sand Dune

Low red sand dunes supported an open spinifex grassland with scattered Marble Gums (*Eucalyptus gongylocarpa*) and mallee eucalypts (*Eucalyptus youngiana* and *E. kingsmillii*) over patches of open mixed shrubs such as *Grevillea*, *Eremophila* and *Acacia* sp. (Plates 5 and 6). The loose sands of this habitat support fossorial reptiles, some of which are sand dune specialists. Conservation significant fauna that may use this habitat include the Striated Grasswren (*Amytornis striatus striatus* – Priority 4).



**Plate 5. Sand dune.**



**Plate 6. Sand dune.**



### 3.4 Mulga Drainage

Red sandy clays support a low, dense woodland of mulga (*Acacia fuscaneura*) with scattered mallee eucalypts (*Eucalyptus lucasii*) over *Acacia* and *Eremophila* shrubs with a sparse grass understorey (Plates 7 and 8). Conservation significant fauna that may use this habitat include the Malleefowl (*Leipoa ocellata* - Vulnerable) and Central Long-eared Bat (*Nyctophilus major* - Priority 3).



**Plate 7. Mulga drainage.**



**Plate 8. Mulga drainage.**



## 4. Vertebrate Fauna of the Study Area

The results of the desktop survey and the field survey were combined to form lists of the vertebrate fauna potentially occurring in the study area. The lists of frogs, reptiles, birds and mammals that potentially occur in the study area are presented in Appendices 1 – 4 and are summarised below in Table 6. There are seven conservation significant fauna that potentially occur, and these are summarised in Table 7.

**Table 6. Summary of vertebrate fauna potentially occurring in the study area.**

Taxon	Total species	Introduced species	Recorded on this survey	Conservation significant species				
				Threatened	Migratory	Specially Protected	Priority	Locally Significant
Amphibians	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reptiles	77	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Birds	115	-	20	4	2	1	1	-
Mammals	39	9	6	2	-	-	3	-
<b>Totals:</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>

As it is situated in a larger tract of native vegetation, the study area is likely to support a relatively intact faunal assemblage, with only regionally extinct species likely to be missing from the area. The faunal assemblage is likely to be primarily Eremaean, dominated by species occurring in arid areas with irregular rainfall. As the study area is relatively small it is unlikely that all of the species listed in Appendices 1 – 4 occur, however, these are all species known to occur in the region.

The predicted faunal assemblages and fauna of conservation significance are discussed in the sections below. The results of the EPBC Act Protected Matters search are given in Appendix 6. The results of the DBCA Threatened and Priority Fauna Database search and conservation significant fauna recorded on the survey are shown in Figures 6 and 7.

### 4.1 Amphibians

There are nine frog species potentially occurring in the study area (Appendix 1). Most of the species expected to occur are burrowing frogs that use seasonal or ephemeral wetlands for breeding. These species also breed opportunistically in man-made depressions. The study area lacks large natural wetlands, but temporary pools may occur in the mulga drainage habitat. During the non-breeding season burrowing frogs may forage in the terrestrial habitats in the study area.

## 4.2 Reptiles

There are up to 77 species of reptile that potentially occur in the study area (Appendix 2). One species was observed opportunistically during the site visit, the Military Dragon (*Ctenophorus isolepis*). Given its setting in a large, continuous tract of native vegetation, the study area is likely to support an intact reptile assemblage in each habitat. The expected reptile assemblage is relatively species rich.

Species that rely on rocky habitats are likely to be absent from the study area due to lack of suitable habitat. The study area is likely to support a suite of sandplain and sand-dune dwelling species, and a suite of more generalist species, such as the Dwarf Skink (*Menetia greyii*) and Mulga Snake (*Pseudechis australis*) that have large distributions and occur in a range of vegetation and soil types. Semi-arboreal species may occur in association with the larger eucalypt and mulga trees, where they can shelter in hollows and crevices.

## 4.3 Birds

There are 115 species of bird that potentially occur in the study area, of which 20 were observed during the fauna survey (Appendix 3). As the study area is in the arid (Eremaean) region, the bird assemblage is likely to be dominated by species that are widespread, occurring across the inland arid areas of Australia. Although waterbirds occur in the region, they have been excluded from the list in Appendix 3 as there is no waterbird habitat present.

Most of the predicted bird species are likely to occur across all habitats. Some are more dependent on a single habitat or habitat characteristic.

Honeyeaters feed on nectar and move to take advantage of seasonal flowering resources. These species are likely to fluctuate in abundance, both seasonally and between years, and are likely to be abundant in the study area when the *Eremophila* shrubs (present in all habitats) are flowering. Eucalypt – spinifex sandplain provides tree hollows for hollow-nesting species such as the Australian Ringneck (*Barnardius zonarius*) and Striated Pardalote (*Pardalotus striatus*). Mulga and mallee eucalypt trees in the mulga drainage and mulga – spinifex sandplain may provide small hollows suitable for species such as the Chestnut-rumped Thornbill (*Acanthiza uropygialis*).

A dense cover of shrubs in the mulga drainage and mulga – spinifex sandplain habitats provide sheltered nesting sites for species such as the Splendid Fairy-wren (*Malurus splendens*) and Rufous Whistler (*Pachycephala rufiventris*). Many species nest on or near the ground, such as the Inland Thornbill (*Acanthiza apicalis*). These nests can be vulnerable to feral predators, (foxes and cats), when dense habitats are fragmented.

## 4.4 Mammals

There are 39 mammals with the potential to occur in the study area, of which 30 are native and nine are introduced (Appendix 4). Six mammals were observed opportunistically during the site visit: the Red Kangaroo (*Osphranter rufus*), Cow (*Bos taurus*), Dog (*Canis familiaris*), Echidna (*Tachyglossus aculeatus*), Spinifex Hopping Mouse (*Notomys alexis*) and the Brush-tailed Mulgara (*Dasycercus blythi*). The mammal fauna is likely to be typical of the sandplains in the region, and species that inhabit rocky habitats such as Woolley's False Antechinus (*Pseudantechinus woolleyae*) and the Long-tailed Dunnart (*Sminthopsis longicaudata*) are likely to be absent, although they would occur nearby where breakaways are present.

The mammal assemblage is likely to be relatively intact, missing only those species extinct in the bioregion. Many of the critical weight range mammals, including species such as the Common Brushtail Possum (*Trichosurus vulpecula*), were noted to be lost from the semi-arid and arid regions in the vicinity of the study area by 1906 (Short 2004).

## 5. Fauna of Conservation Significance

### 5.1 Vertebrate Fauna

There are 14 vertebrate fauna of conservation significance known to occur in the region: seven Threatened, two Migratory, one Specially Protected and four Priority species. Each species is summarised in Table 7 and discussed in the sections below. No locally significant vertebrate fauna were identified. The majority of species likely to occur are wide-ranging in arid regions.

The following species are represented by records on DBCA's Threatened and Priority Fauna Database or possible occurrence on the EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool (Figure 6, Appendix 6), however, these are species that are reliant on wetlands, a habitat that is absent from the study area:

- Common Sandpiper (*Actitis hypoleucos*) – Migratory
- Curlew Sandpiper (*Calidris ferruginea*) – Critically Endangered
- Gull-billed Tern (*Geochelidon nilotica*) – Migratory
- Common Greenshank (*Tringa nebularia*) – Migratory
- Sharp-tailed Sandpiper (*Calidris acuminata*) – Migratory
- Pectoral Sandpiper (*Calidris melanotos*) – Migratory
- Yellow Wagtail (*Motacilla flava*) – Migratory
- Grey Wagtail (*Motacilla cinerea*) – Migratory

These species have been omitted from the faunal assemblage lists in Appendices 1 – 4 and the potentially occurring conservation significant species listed in Table 7 and are not discussed further.

**Table 7. Summary of conservation significant vertebrate fauna.**

Key: Mi = Migratory, En = Endangered, Vu = Vulnerable, OS = Other Specially Protected Fauna, P = Priority, LS = locally significant.

Species	Status				Habitat preferences	Likelihood of occurrence	Notes
	EPBC Act	BC Act	DBCA Priority	Locally Significant			
Threatened							
<i>Pezoporus occidentalis</i> Night Parrot	En	Cr			Large spinifex clumps for roosting and breeding, chenopod shrublands and spinifex for foraging.	Possible	This species is known from very few records. Records in WA have been in association with salt lakes. The study area includes mature spinifex, although much of it is relatively short and the habitats are relatively wooded.
<i>Petrogale lateralis</i> <i>lateralis</i> Black-footed Rock Wallaby	En	En			Rocky cliffs, breakaways and boulders.	Unlikely	This species may occur in the region, but the study area lacks the rocky habitats it requires.
<i>Leipoa ocellata</i> Malleefowl	Vu	Vu			Acacia thickets, mallee woodlands and shrublands with leaf litter. Also forages in adjacent habitats.	Likely	A single old mound was found in the study area. This species may breed and forage in the study area.
<i>Falco hypoleucos</i> Grey Falcon	Vu	Vu			Forages over lightly timbered plains, rivers.	Unlikely	The study area is outside the core range of this species, there are no records within 100km and breeding habitat is absent.
<i>Dasyurus geoffroii</i> Chuditch	Vu	Vu			Forests, woodlands & shrublands, denning in hollow logs, babbler nests, burrows or rock crevices.	Unlikely	There are no recent records in the region and it is likely that this species is very uncommon or locally extinct.
<i>Liopholis kintorei</i> Great Desert Skink	Vu	Vu			Sandplains.	Possible	This species is represented by a single record from 1964, however, the habitat of the study area is potentially suitable.
<i>Polytelis alexandrae</i> Princess Parrot	Vu		P4		Sandplains, breeds in Marble Gums	Possible	Although outside the core range of this species, the habitats present are potentially suitable for foraging and breeding.
Migratory							
<i>Apus pacificus</i> Fork-tailed Swift	Mi	Mi			Overfly any habitat.	Potential	This species is largely aerial in Australia, and although it may overfly the area, the study area is not likely to be important for this species.



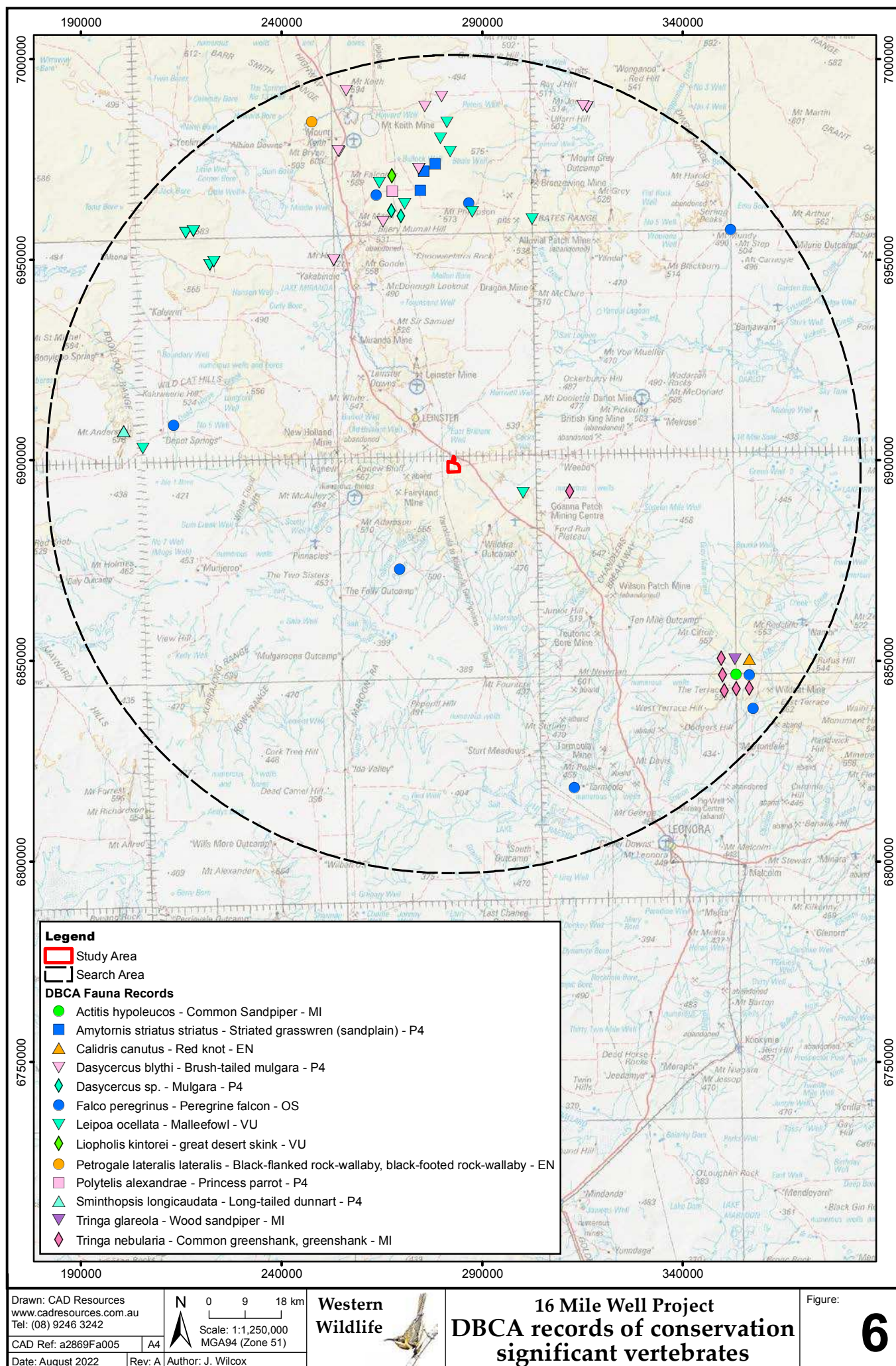
Table 7. (cont.)

Species	Status				Habitat preferences	Likelihood of occurrence	Notes
	EPBC Act	BC Act	DBCA Priority	Locally Significant			
<i>Charadrius veredus</i> <b>Oriental Plover</b>	Mi	Mi			Plains, open areas, recently burnt areas.	Possible	This species may occur occasionally but the habitat is generally too densely wooded.
<b>Specially Protected</b>							
<i>Falco peregrinus</i> <b>Peregrine Falcon</b>		OS			Variety of habitats, nests in tall trees, cliffs, open pits.	Potential	Although likely to occur in the region, the study area is unlikely to be of particular significance to this species.
<b>Priority Fauna</b>							
<i>Dasycercus blythi</i> <b>Brush-tailed Mulgara</b>			P4		Spinifex sandplains.	Known to occur	This species was recorded during the August 2021 field survey.
<i>Sminthopsis longicaudata</i> <b>Long-tailed Dunnart</b>			P4		Breakaways, rocky habitats, scree slopes.	Unlikely	Although known from nearby records, there is no suitable habitat in the study area.
<i>Nyctophilus major tor</i> <b>Central Long-eared Bat</b>			P4		Woodlands.	Possible	The study area is within the range of this species and the eucalypts and mulgas may provide roosting habitat.
<i>Amytornis striatus striatus</i> <b>Striated Grasswren</b>			P4		Spinifex grasslands.	Known to occur	This species was recorded during the August 2021 field survey.

### 5.1.1 Threatened Fauna

There are seven Threatened vertebrates that potentially occur in the study area (Table 7).

Threatened species are those that are considered in danger of extinction as their populations have declined and/or are still declining, and their total population size is small and/or fragmented or geographically restricted. Sites that support these species may be important for their long-term conservation, particularly if the site supports a resident or breeding population.



Drawn: CAD Resources  
www.cadresources.com.au  
Tel: (08) 9246 3242

CAD Ref: a2869Fa005

Date: August 2022

A4

Rev: A

Author: J. Wilcox

Western  
Wildlife



**16 Mile Well Project**  
**DBCA records of conservation**  
**significant vertebrates**

Figure:

**6**

### **Night Parrot – *Pezoporus occidentalis***

The Night Parrot is listed as Endangered under the EPBC Act and Critically Endangered under the BC Act. Historically, the Night Parrot was recorded across a large range in the arid and semi-arid interior of Australia (Garnett *et al.* 2011). In recent times however, there are very few verified records of the species. Reliable records in recent times are from two main areas, one in western Queensland and one in Western Australia (TSSC 2016b). Western Australia records are from Lake Gregory in the southern Kimberley, a site near Wiluna and near the Fortescue Marsh in the Pilbara (NPRT 2021, Davis and Metcalf 2008).

The key habitats for the Night Parrot are thought to be chenopod shrublands and Spinifex grasslands, with the chenopod shrublands a refuge during dry conditions (Garnett *et al.* 2011). Nesting sites are in mature Spinifex, often large ring-forming clumps (DPAW 2017). Foraging habitats are likely to vary across Australia, but include herbs, grasses, grass-like plants, *Sclerolaena spp.* and other chenopods (DPAW 2017). With the reasons for its decline unknown, potential threats to the species remain unconfirmed (TSSC 2016b). Possible threats include predation by feral cats or foxes, human-induced fire and degradation of soil around watering points (TSSC 2016b).

Knowledge about the current distribution and habitat requirements of the Night Parrot in Western Australia is based on very few records. Therefore, there is considerable uncertainty when assessing the likelihood of occurrence of this species. The spinifex observed was mature and sometimes ring-forming, however it was also relatively short and the habitats are more wooded than in known Night Parrot locations. Although this species possibly occurs, the study area is unlikely to be suitable for roosting or nesting according to current knowledge.

### **Black-footed Rock Wallaby – *Petrogale lateralis lateralis***

The Black-footed Rock-wallaby is listed as Endangered under the BC Act and EPBC Act.

Formerly widespread, the Black-footed Rock Wallaby has decreased both in range and abundance, now occurring in isolated subpopulations. For shelter, this species requires deep shade in rocky areas, such as caves, rock piles and cliffs (Woinarski *et al.* 2014). At dusk they emerge to feed, usually in areas close to shelter sites. There are two records of the Black-footed Rock-wallaby within 100km on DBCA's Threatened and Priority Fauna Database (Figure 6). The records are from Yeelirrie in 2009 and 2015. This species is unlikely to occur in the study area due to lack of suitable habitat.

### **Malleefowl – *Leipoa ocellata***

The Malleefowl is listed as Vulnerable under the BC Act and EPBC Act.



The Malleefowl is a bird of dense shrublands, mulga woodlands and mallee woodlands. It used to be common in the southern arid and semi-arid areas of Western Australia (Johnstone and Storr 1998). In order to construct their nest mounds, the Malleefowl needs leaf litter on sandy substrates (Garnett and Crowley 2010). The mounds are usually constructed intermittently by a pair of birds between autumn and spring. Between early spring and mid to late summer, 15 - 25 eggs are laid in the mound by the female, while the male continues to tend the mound. The chicks emerge between November and January (sometimes as late as March), and as they receive no parental care, chick mortality can be high (Benshemesh 2007).

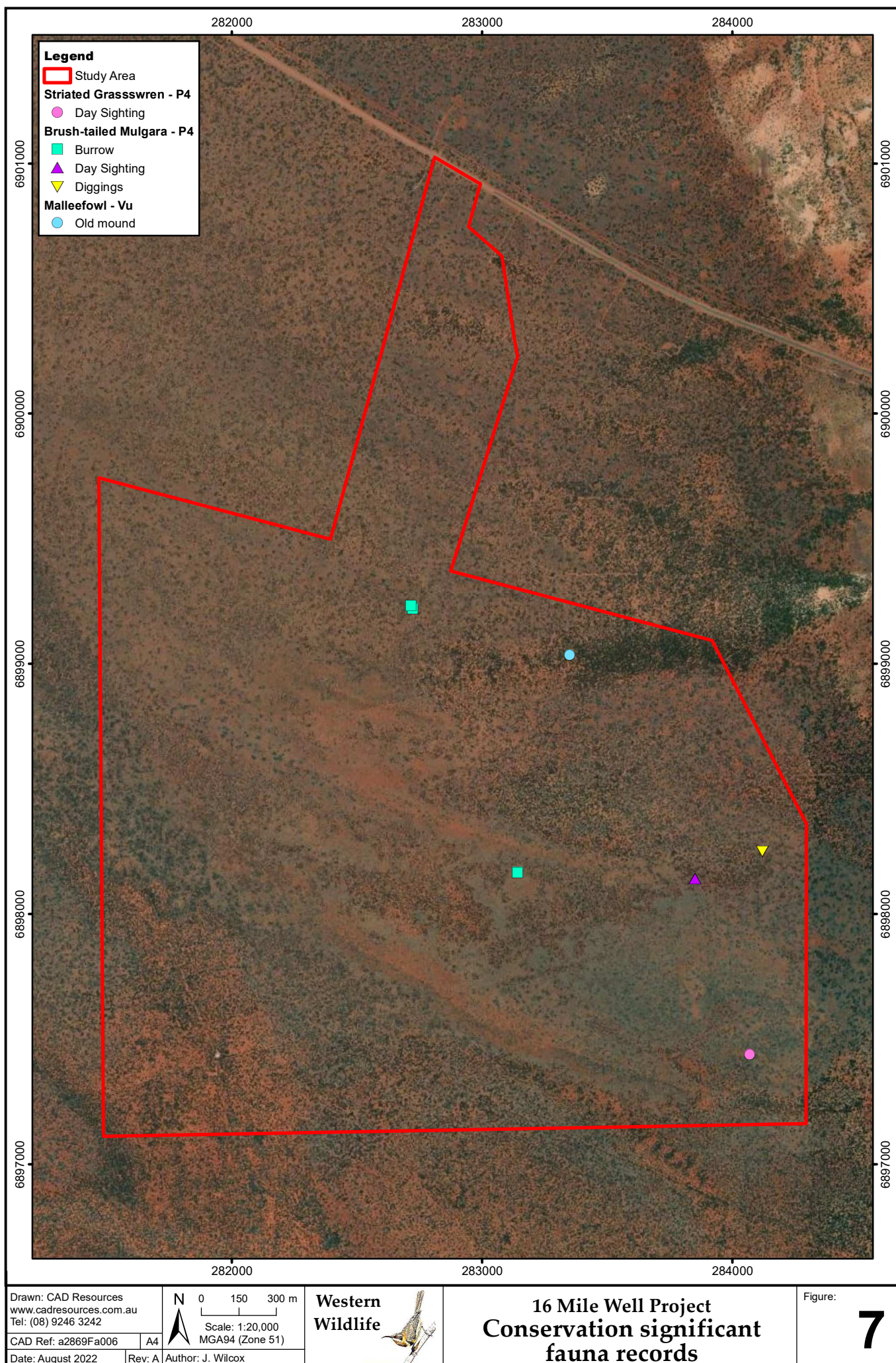
As Malleefowl nest on the ground, the eggs and flightless chicks are vulnerable to predation by feral predators. However, the main threat to Malleefowl is habitat loss and the fragmentation and degradation of remaining habitat, as well as the death of adults on roads (Benshemesh 2007, Garnett *et al.* 2011). Fire can have a significant impact on populations, by killing adult birds, causing local extinctions in fragmented habitats and causing a cessation in breeding activity for many years after a fire (Benshemesh 2007).

There are many records of Malleefowl within the 100km of the study area on DBCA's Threatened and Priority Fauna Database, many of them recent (Figure 6). An old Malleefowl mound was recorded in the study area (Plate 9, Figure 7). Malleefowl will often breed in the same general area year after year, and new mounds may be constructed, or old mounds re-used. The adult birds have been found to range over one to many square kilometres, and these home ranges overlap (Benshemesh 2007). It is likely that all vegetation in the study area is foraging habitat for Malleefowl. Potential breeding habitat is present in the mulga drainage habitat, and more densely vegetated parts of the mulga- spinifex sandplains may also be suitable.



**Plate 9. Old Malleefowl mound.**





### **Chuditch – *Dasyurus geoffroii***

The Chuditch is listed as Vulnerable under the BC Act and EPBC Act.

The Chuditch used to occur across much of the continent but is now restricted to the southwest of Western Australia. Although they used to occupy a range of habitats, the majority of Chuditch now occur in the Jarrah forest with some wheatbelt/goldfields populations in drier woodlands, heath and mallee shrublands (Van Dyck and Strahan 2008; Orrell and Morris 1994). Up until recently, there were only occasional records of the Chuditch from the wheatbelt and goldfields, with this population estimated at 2,000 mature individuals (Woinarski *et al.* 2014, DoEE 2016). In recent years a substantial population has been recorded at Forrestiana (pers. obs., Raynor *et al.* 2011).

Chuditch are highly mobile, and typically have large home-ranges (Woinarski *et al.* 2014). In the study at Forrestiana, the average distance travelled between consecutive refuge sites was 500 m for females and 3.3km for males, with the maximum distance travelled 1.5 km for females and 4.5 - 12 km for males (Rayner *et al.* 2011). Males were found to occur across large core home ranges averaging 2,125 ha which overlapped with other males and females. Females inhabited a smaller core home range of 189 ha (Rayner *et al.* 2011). The core home range describes the area contained by den locations, and the actual area over which individuals can range is much higher (DEC 2012). As Chuditch use up to 180 different dens sites within their core home range (Woinarski *et al.* 2014), no particular den site is likely to be significant.

The current major threats to Chuditch are land clearing (including fragmentation of continuous habitat), predation by and competition with feral predators (foxes and cats) and deliberate and accidental mortality from poisoning, trapping, illegal shooting or road kills (DEC 2012). There are no records of Chuditch within 100km of the study area on DBCA's Threatened and Priority Fauna Database (Figure 6). It is considered unlikely that the Chuditch would occur in the study area, and it is likely to be locally extinct in this part of its range.

### **Grey Falcon – *Falco hypoleucos***

The Grey Falcon is listed as Vulnerable under the BC Act and EPBC Act.

The Grey Falcon may number fewer than 1000 individuals, though it occurs across a large portion of arid and semi-arid Australia with its distribution centred on inland drainages (Garnett *et al.* 2011). It forages over timbered plains, including *Acacia* shrublands, also ranging out onto treeless plains. The Grey Falcon nests in tall trees on watercourses (Garnett *et al.* 2011) and occasionally on man-made structures such as transmission line towers (pers. obs.). Threats to this species are unknown but may include habitat degradation due to overgrazing or clearing and provision of water in arid areas favouring the closely related Peregrine Falcon (Garnett *et al.* 2011).

The study area lacks suitable breeding habitat for this species. The Grey Falcon may forage during the non-breeding season, but the species is at the southern limit of its range in the vicinity of the study area and there are no records within 100km on DBCA's Threatened and Priority Fauna Database (Figure 6).



### **Great Desert Skink – *Liopholis kintorei***

The Great Desert Skink is listed as Vulnerable under the BC Act and EPBC Act.

The Great Desert Skink is a large burrowing lizard that occurs patchily across the western deserts region of central Australia (McAplin 2001). Formerly widespread, it has disappeared from much of its range in Western Australia (TSSC 2016a). This species usually occurs on spinifex sandplains and may also inhabit adjacent dune swales. In the Tanami and parts of the Great Sandy Desert it also occurs in the lateritic soils of paleodrainage lines (McAplin 2001). The Great Desert Skink lives in burrow systems that can be 1m deep and over 10m in diameter. The burrow systems can have multiple entrances and are characterised by the presence of a scat latrine. Up to three generations live in the burrow system. Burrows may remain active for several years, and males move between burrow systems, mating with females across several burrows. Great Desert Skinks hibernate in the cooler months, usually between May/June and September/October.

Threats to the Great Desert Skink include predation after loss of vegetation cover from fire and possibly habitat degradation from feral Camels and Rabbits (TSSC 2016a). With the cessation of traditional land management practices across much of the western deserts region, frequent patch-burning has been replaced by extensive hot fires (McAplin 2001). Fire management to protect the species should focus on prevention of frequent, widespread hot fires, though the needs of other fauna should also be considered (Cadenhead *et al.* 2016). Great Desert Skinks prefer a mosaic of fire ages, favouring areas that have been burnt in the past three to 15 years (McAplin 2001). Both Cats and Foxes are known to prey on the Great Desert Skink.

There is a single record of this species on DBCA's Threatened and Priority Fauna Database, from Wanjarri Nature Reserve in 1964 (Figure 6, DBCA 2021). Although this species possibly occurs on the eucalypt – spinifex sandplains and mulga – spinifex sandplains, it prefers treeless sandplains and it is uncertain whether this species is still extant in the region.

### **Princess Parrot – *Polytelis alexandrae***

The Princess Parrot is listed as Vulnerable under the EPBC Act and Priority 4 by DBCA.

The Princess Parrot occurs across inland arid Australia where it inhabits shrublands and open woodlands over Spinifex in the swales between dunes (Garnett *et al.* 2011). There is limited information on population trends, as this species generally occurs in unpopulated areas and can be irruptive (TSSC 2018). The Princess Parrot can congregate in large flocks to breed in response to rainfall events (TSSC 2018). It nests in hollows and has been recorded nesting in River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*), Marble Gum (*Eucalyptus gongylocarpa*) and Desert Oak (*Allocasuarina decaisneana*) (Garnett *et al.* 2011). Though no threats are confirmed for the species, it may be adversely affected by altered fire regimes and competition with introduced grazing herbivores (Garnett *et al.* 2011). The conservation priority for the species is to undertake active fire management to protect breeding habitat (TSSC 2018).

This species possibly occurs as a foraging or breeding visitor to the study area, although its core range is generally further inland. The lack of records in the region make the difficult to determine its local status. There is a single record within 100km on DBCA's Threatened and Priority Fauna Database, from Wanjarri Nature Reserve in 1964 (Figure 6, DBCA 2021). Potential breeding habitat is present in the stands of Marble Gum in the spinifex - eucalypt sandplain habitat.

### 5.1.2 Migratory Fauna

There are two Migratory species that potentially occur in the study area (Table 7). Other Migratory species are known from the region but require wetland habitats.

Migratory species are not always present at a site, but a particular site may have significance as a seasonal or ephemeral foraging, breeding or shelter area. Impacts to these sites may then impact the population both within the site and further afield. For Migratory shorebirds, a site is deemed internationally important if it regularly supports more than 1% of the flyway population of a species, or a total abundance of at least 20,000 shorebirds, and nationally important if it regularly supports more than 0.1% of the flyway population of a species, at least 2,000 shorebirds or at least 15 shorebird species (Hansen *et al.* 2016, Commonwealth of Australia 2017).

#### Fork-tailed Swift – *Apus pacificus*

The Fork-tailed Swift is listed as Migratory under the BC Act and EPBC Act.

The Fork-tailed Swift is a non-breeding visitor to Australia between September and April (Boehm 1962). While it can be common further north, in southwest Australia this species is generally scarce (Johnstone and Storr 1998). The bird is primarily observed foraging for insects in proximity to cyclonic weather (Boehm 1962). Although a migratory species, the Fork-tailed Swift has a large range and a large population that appears to be stable (Birdlife International 2020).

There is a single record in the region on DBCA's Threatened and Priority Fauna Database, about 41km west of the study area (Figure 6). Although it is likely to occur periodically, in Western Australia the Fork-tailed Swift is largely an aerial species and the study area is not likely to be of particular importance to the species.

#### Oriental Plover – *Charadrius veredus*

The Oriental Plover is listed as Migratory under the BC Act and EPBC Act.

After breeding in Mongolia, Siberia and China, the Oriental Plover overwinters in northern Australia (casual elsewhere) between late August and early April (Johnstone and Storr 1998). This species favours dry grasslands and open plains, including recently burnt areas (Geering *et al.* 2007).



There are no records of the Oriental Plover within 100km on DBCA's Threatened and Priority Fauna Database (Figure 6). A site is deemed nationally important for this species if it regularly supports at least 230 birds. The Oriental Plover possibly occurs, but the habitats present are relatively wooded and this species prefers open habitats. Even if present, the study area is unlikely to regularly support nationally or internationally significant numbers of this species.

### 5.1.3 Specially Protected Fauna

There is one specially protected species that potentially occurs in the study area (Table 7).

The populations of Specially Protected species are large enough that they are not considered to be Threatened. However, they require on-going conservation intervention (i.e., Conservation Dependent) or be specially protected in order to prevent them from becoming Threatened.

#### Peregrine Falcon – *Falco peregrinus*

The Peregrine Falcon is listed as Other Specially Protected Fauna under the BC Act.

The Peregrine Falcon is a widespread bird of prey that globally has a very large range and a very large population that appears to be secure (BirdLife International 2020). In Western Australia the population is secure, though this species may experience reductions at a local level due to human disturbance at nesting sites (Debus 1998). The Peregrine Falcon nests mainly on ledges on cliffs or rocky outcrops, and it may also use tall trees (Johnstone and Storr 1998). This species often takes advantage of man-made structures such as abandoned open pits or quarries.

The Peregrine Falcon was recorded in the region on DBCA's Threatened and Priority Fauna Database (Figure 6), with the nearest record about 27km southwest. The study area lacks breeding habitat for this species. If a pair nests nearby, they may forage over the sandplain shrublands and other more open habitats, with the study area representing only a small part of a much larger foraging territory.

### 5.1.4 Priority Fauna

There are four Priority fauna species that potentially occur in the study area (Table 7).

Priority 1, 2 or 3 species need further survey effort, as insufficient data exist to adequately determine their status. Many Priority 1, 2 and 3 species are known from only a few records in a limited number of locations, thus determining their status in the study area may be problematic. Priority 4 species are considered to require regular monitoring, as although they are adequately known, they are either rare, near threatened or recently removed from the threatened list.

### **Brush-tailed Mulgara – *Dasyercus blythi***

The Brush-tailed Mulgara is listed as Priority 4 by DBCA.

This species is widely distributed across arid Australia, and though its population has declined in the past, it is currently thought to be stable or declining only slowly (Woinarski *et al.* 2014). It is thought that its ability to use a variety of food resources, tolerate severe declines in bodyweight, enter torpor and dig deep burrows has buffered the species from the impacts of feral predators and a variable climate and resource availability (Masters and Dickman 2012). It is therefore listed as of 'Least Concern' in the Action Plan for Australian Mammals 2012 (Woinarski *et al.* 2014). The Brush-tailed Mulgara occurs mostly on Spinifex grasslands, sheltering during the day in burrows.

There are records of this species within 100km on DBCA's Threatened and Priority Fauna Database, in the vicinity of Mt Keith and Wanjarri Nature Reserve (Figure 6, DBCA 2021). The Brush-tailed Mulgara was also recorded in the study area (Plates 10 and 11, Figure 7). This species is likely to be resident in the eucalypt - spinifex sandplains and mulga – spinifex sandplains, although the population of this species is likely to fluctuate from year to year depending on prevailing environmental conditions.



**Plate 10. Brush-tailed Mulgara burrow with fresh tracks.**





**Plate 11. Brush-tailed Mulgara burrow with scat.**

#### **Long-tailed Dunnart – *Sminthopsis longicaudata***

The Long-tailed Dunnart is listed as Priority 4 by DBCA.

This species is associated with breakaways and scree slopes, but also occurs on gravel or stony plains (Van Dyck and Strahan 2008). There are records of this species within 100km on DBCA's Threatened and Priority Fauna Database (Figure 6). Although the study area is within the known range of the Long-tailed Dunnart, potentially suitable breakaway and stony habitats are absent and this species is considered unlikely to occur.

#### **Central Long-eared Bat – *Nyctophilus major tor***

The Central Long-eared Bat is listed as Priority 3 by DBCA.

The Central Long-eared Bat occurs across southern central Australia, inhabiting woodlands, mallee and thickets (Woinarski *et al.* 2014). Although there are no estimates of population size, it is not thought to be declining and there is no evidence that its range has contracted (Woinarski *et al.* 2014). Although there are no records within 100km on DBCA's Threatened and Priority Fauna Database (Figure 6), this species has been recorded at Yeeleerie (Bamford Consulting Ecologists 2011). The Central Long-eared Bat potentially occurs in the mulga – spinifex sandplain, eucalypt – spinifex sandplain and mulga drainage, foraging in any habitat and roosting in tree hollows.

### **Striated Grasswren – *Amytornis striatus striatus***

The sandplain subspecies of the Striated Grasswren is listed as Priority 4 by DBCA.

The species occurs across much of arid Australia, inhabiting Spinifex sandplains, usually with an overstorey of shrubs or mallee eucalypts (Garnett *et al.* 2011, Johnstone and Storr 2004). It is listed as 'Near Threatened' in the Action Plan for Australian Birds due to its decline in the central and south-eastern parts of its range (Garnett *et al.* 2011). The key threat to the Striated Grasswren is extensive fires that burn mature Spinifex grasslands.

The Striated Grasswren was recorded in the study area (Figure 7). There is a 2016 record and some older records (1979, 1987) from the Wanjarri Nature Reserve on DBCA's Threatened and Priority Fauna Database (Figure 6), about 65km north of the study area. This species is likely to inhabit most habitats in the study area. It is likely that the Striated Grasswren is patchily distributed across sandplains in the region, and their abundance is likely to fluctuate in response to fire.

## **5.2 Invertebrate Fauna**

This report is primarily concerned with vertebrate fauna and no comprehensive literature review was undertaken for this group. The invertebrate fauna of the study area are more species rich and abundant than the vertebrate fauna, but cataloguing their occurrence was outside the scope of this survey. However, three invertebrates of conservation significance were recorded within 100km of the study area on DBCA's Threatened and Priority Fauna Database (Figure 8, DBCA 2021) or are known to occur in the region (Table 8).

### **5.2.1 Threatened Invertebrates**

#### **Arid Bronze Azure Butterfly - *Ogyris subterrestris petrina***

This butterfly is listed as Critically Endangered under both the EPBC Act and BC Act.

The Arid Bronze Azure Butterfly is only known from two sub-populations, both near Barbalin in the eastern Wheatbelt. A third subpopulation at Lake Douglas, near Kalgoorlie, appears to be extinct. This species is reliant on an attendant ant, the sugar ant *Camponotus* sp. nr. *terebrans*, as the butterfly larvae live in the nest and the ants protect the larvae. The ant colonies occur at the base of smooth-barked eucalypts, and only large colonies of the host ant are able to support the butterfly.

There are no records of this species within 100km of the study area (Figure 8), however, the study area is within the predicted range of the attendant ant species (DBCA 2020). A few trees were opportunistically sampled for the ant in this survey (Figure 4). No ants were found, and although this did not constitute a comprehensive survey, it is unlikely that the widely spaced trees in the eucalypt – spinifex sandplain would support sufficient ant colonies to support this butterfly. The mulga drainage, sand dune and mulga-spinifex sandplain only supported a few scattered eucalypts and would not be habitat for this species.



**Table 8. Summary of conservation significant invertebrate fauna.**

Key: Mi = Migratory, En = Endangered, Vu = Vulnerable, OS = Other Specially Protected Fauna, P = Priority, LS = locally significant.

Species	Status				Habitat preferences	Likelihood of occurrence	Notes
	EPBC Act	BC Act	DBCA Priority	Locally Significant			
Threatened							
<i>Ogyris subterrestris petrina</i> Arid Bronze Azure Butterfly	Cr	Cr			Smooth-barked eucalypt woodland hosting large colonies of the larval attendant ant, <i>Camponotus sp. nr. terebrans</i> .	Unlikely	Although smooth-barked eucalypts were present, no colonies of the attendant ant were recorded.
Priority							
<i>Kwonkan moriartii</i> Moriaty's Trapdoor Spider			P2		Poorly known.	Possible	Sandplain and sand dune habitat is unlikely to be suitable for burrow construction.
<i>Idiosoma clypeatum</i> Northern Shield-backed Trapdoor Spider			P3		Acacia shrublands on clay-loam or loamy soils.	Possible	Sandplain and sand dune habitat is unlikely to be suitable for burrow construction.

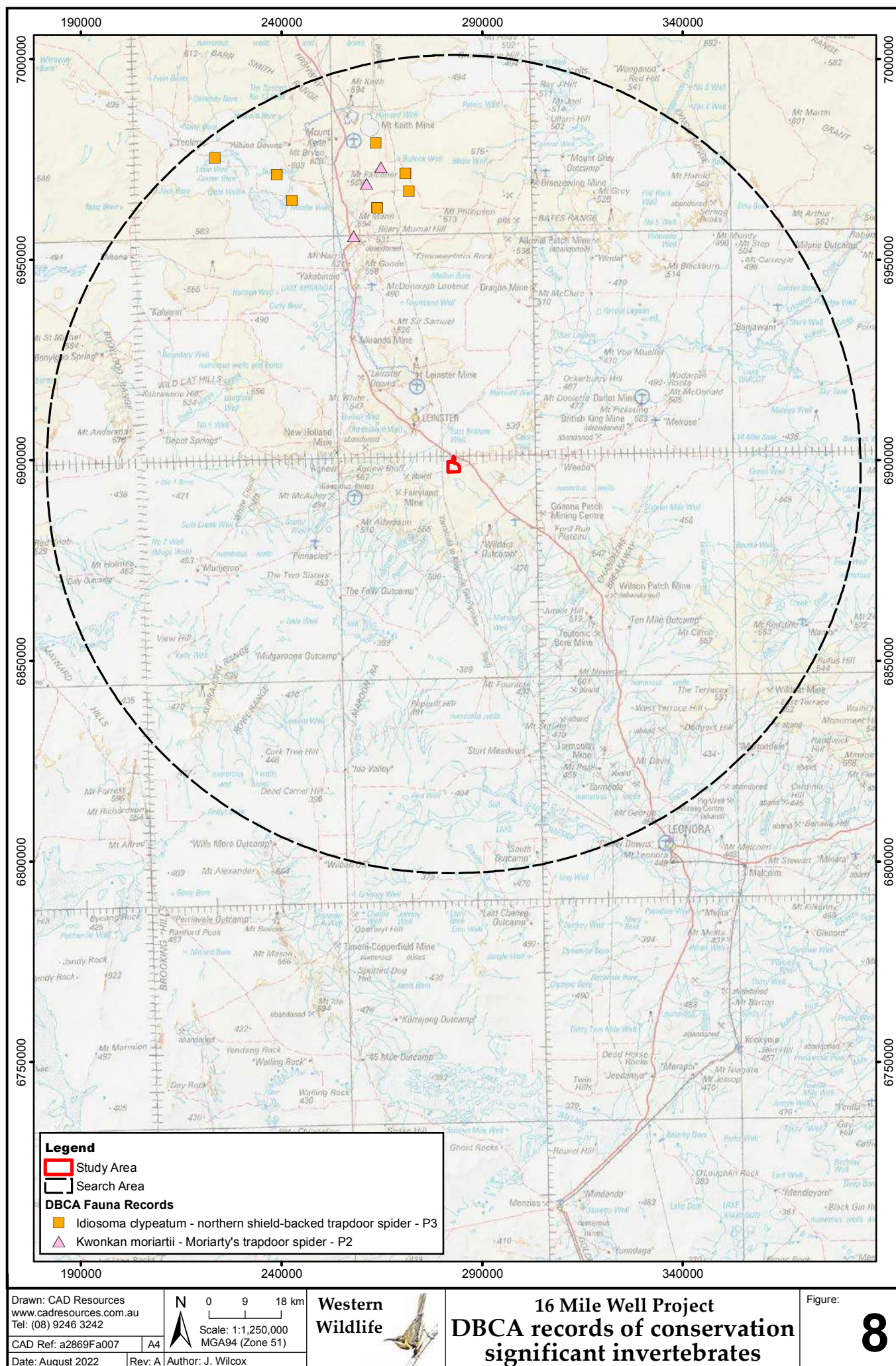
### 5.2.2 Priority Invertebrates

#### Moriarty's Trapdoor Spider - *Kwonkan moriartii*

This spider is listed as Priority 2 by DBCA.

A mygalomorph spider, this species is likely to be relatively long-lived. The females construct a silk-lined burrow in which they reside for their entire life. The males will disperse in search of females when they reach sexual maturity, dying after mating.

There are three records of this species within 100km of the study area on DBCA's Threatened and Priority Fauna Database, although it is probable that this is the same record in triplicate from different sources. The records are from 1962 and the nearest is about 62km north (Figure 8). This spider is poorly known and represented by very few records, hence it is difficult to determine its pattern of distribution in the region. This species may possibly occur in the study area, but only the mulga drainage habitat is likely to have soils heavy enough to support burrow construction. The sandy soils of sand dune and sandplain habitats are unlikely to be suitable for this species.



### Northern Shield-backed Trapdoor Spider - *Idiosoma clypeatum*

This spider is listed as Priority 3 by DBCA.

This species was formerly known as the Shield-backed Trapdoor Spider (*Idiosoma nigrum*) before a review determined that *Idiosoma nigrum* was comprised of several species (Rix *et al.* 2018). The Northern Shield-backed Trapdoor Spider has a wide distribution through the Murchison and Yalgoo Bioregions and is the most arid-adapted of the genus. Studies have generally found burrows of this species in association with *Acacia* shrublands on clay-loam or loam soils on lower slopes and flats (Biologic 2012, Ecologia 2013).

There are several records of this species within 100km on DBCA's Threatened and Priority Fauna Database (Figure 8), the closet being about 66km north. This species may possibly occur in the study area, but only the mulga drainage habitat is likely to have soils heavy enough to support burrow construction. The sandy soils of sand dune and sandplain habitats are unlikely to be suitable for this species.

## 6. Conclusions

### 6.1 Faunal Assemblage

The faunal assemblage of the study area is likely to be largely intact, as the study area is situated within a larger tract of native vegetation. The assemblage is likely to be mostly Eremaean, made up of species with a primarily inland distribution. Many of the species that occur are widely distributed through semi-arid Australia. The predicted faunal assemblage includes up to nine frogs, 77 reptiles, 115 birds, 30 native mammals and nine introduced mammals. The observed assemblage thus far includes no frogs or reptiles, 20 birds, four native mammals and two introduced mammals.

### 6.2 Conservation Significant Fauna

Fourteen conservation significant vertebrates and three conservation significant invertebrates potentially occur in the study area, as summarised in Tables 7 and 8.

Two conservation significant species are **known to occur**: the Striated Grasswren (*Amytornis striatus striatus*; Priority 4) and Brush-tailed Mulgara (*Dasycercus blythi*; Priority 4). Both species were recorded during the survey (Figure 7) and are likely to be resident, although their populations may fluctuate in response to fire and prevailing climactic conditions.

One conservation significant species is **likely to occur**: the Malleefowl (*Leipoa ocellata*; Vulnerable). This species is known from recent records in the region and an old mound was found in the mulga drainage habitat (Figure 7).



Two conservation significant species may **potentially occur**: the Fork-tailed Swift (*Apus pacificus*; Migratory) and Peregrine Falcon (*Falco peregrinus*; Specially Protected Fauna). The study area is unlikely to provide important habitat to the Fork-tailed Swift, as this species is almost entirely aerial when visiting Australia. The Peregrine Falcon may occur as a non-breeding visitor, but the study area would comprise a small part of a much larger home-range for a pair of birds.

Seven conservation significant species (five vertebrates and two invertebrates) **possibly occur**: the Night Parrot (*Pezoporus occidentalis*; Critically Endangered), Princess Parrot (*Polytelis alexandrae*; Vulnerable), Great Desert Skink (*Liopholis kintorei*; Vulnerable), Oriental Plover (*Charadrius veredus*; Migratory), Central Long-eared Bat (*Nyctophilus major tor*; Priority 3), Moriarty's Trapdoor Spider (*Kwonkan moriartii*; Priority 2) and the Northern Shield-backed Trapdoor Spider (*Idiosoma clypeatum*; Priority 3). There is mature spinifex in the study area that may possibly support the Night Parrot, however, the known locations for this species in Western Australia are less wooded and in proximity to salt lakes. The Princess Parrot is an irruptive species that may occur on occasion, but its core range is further east. The sandplain habitats may support the Great Desert Skink, but it is uncertain whether the distribution of the species extends as far southwest as the study area, and this species usually prefers treeless sandplains unlike the more wooded sandplains of the study area. The Oriental Plover may occur on occasion, but the study area is not likely to regularly support significant numbers. The Central Long-eared Bat is known from the region and may use the eucalypts on the sandplain. Moriarty's Trapdoor Spider or the Northern Shield-backed Trapdoor Spider may occur where there are more consolidated soils for burrow construction, such as the mulga drainage habitat.

The remaining five species (four vertebrates and one invertebrate) are considered **unlikely to occur**. These are the Black-footed Rock Wallaby (*Petrogale lateralis lateralis*; Endangered), Grey Falcon (*Falco hypoleucos*; Vulnerable), Chuditch (*Dasyurus geoffroii*; Vulnerable), Long-tailed Dunnart (*Sminthopsis longicaudata*; Priority 4) and Arid Bronze Azure Butterfly (*Ogyris subterrestris petrina*; Critically Endangered). The study area is outside the core range of the Grey Falcon, and lacks breeding habitat for this species. The Chuditch is not represented by any records in the region and may be locally extinct. The study area lacks the breakaways and stony habitats that support the Black-footed Rock Wallaby and Long-tailed Dunnart. No host ants for the Arid Bronze Azure Butterfly were recorded, and although this was not a comprehensive survey the widely spaced eucalypts on sandy soils are unlikely to provide sufficient habitat for this species.



### 6.3 Important Habitats

All habitats have some importance in that they support native fauna, however, habitats may be of particular importance if they:

- support very diverse or unique faunal assemblages
- are restricted or rare in the region (and thus the associated faunal assemblages are restricted or rare)
- are refugia (e.g. from drought or fire)
- provide ecological linkage
- support conservation significant fauna

The habitats in the study area are common and widespread in the subregion and are unlikely to function as ecological linkages or refugia, except at a local level. Of the habitats present in the study area, the eucalypt - spinifex sandplain and mulga – spinifex sandplain provide habitat for Priority 4 species the Brush-tailed Mulgara (*Dasycercus blythi*) and the Striated Grasswren (*Amytornis striatus striatus*) and the mulga drainage habitat and denser patches within the mulga – spinifex sandplain habitat may provide breeding habitat for the Malleefowl (*Leipoa ocellata*; Vulnerable).

## 7. References

- ALA (Atlas of Living Australia) (2022). URL: <https://doi.org/10.26197/ala.e8347f46-789e-4144-969d-1eb407685e1f>
- ATA (2005). Fauna Assessment, Western mining Corporation, Yakabindie – Version 2. Unpublished report to Sinclair Knight Merz.
- Barrett, G., Silcocks, A., Barry, S., Cunningham, R. and Poulter, R. (2003). *The New Atlas of Australian Birds*. Royal Australasian Ornithologists Union, Victoria.
- Bamford Consulting Ecologists (2011). *Vertebrate Fauna Assessment, Yeelirrie Project: Baseline Report*. Unpublished report to URS Australia Pty Ltd.
- Bamford Consulting Ecologists (2019). *Bellevue Gold Limited Level 2 Fauna Assessment: Bellevue Gold Project*. Unpublished report to Bellevue Gold Limited.
- Benshemesh, J. (2007). *National Recovery Plan for Malleefowl*. Department for Environment and Heritage, South Australia.
- Biologic (2012). *Weld Range Idiosoma nigrum Survey, Atlas Iron Limited, June 2012*. Unpublished report to Atlas Iron Limited.
- Biota Environmental Sciences (2006a). *Wanjarri Nature Reserve Land Swap Proposal*. Unpublished report to Sinclair Knight Merz.
- Biota Environmental Sciences (2006b). *Fauna Habitats and Fauna Assemblage Survey of the Mt Keith Mine Project Area*. Unpublished report to Nickel West Mt Keith Operations.
- Biota Environmental Sciences (2017). *Mt Keith Satellite Proposal: Vertebrate Fauna Review*. Unpublished report to BHP Billiton.
- BirdLife International (2021). IUCN Red List for birds. URL: <http://www.birdlife.org>
- Boehm, E.F. (1962). Some habits of the Fork-tailed Swift. *Emu* 61(4) 281-282.
- Bureau of Meteorology (2021). URL: <http://www.bom.gov.au>
- Bush, B., Maryan, B., Browne-Cooper, R. and Robinson, D. (2007). *Reptiles and Frogs in the Bush: Southwestern Australia*. University of Western Australia Press, Crawley, Western Australia.
- Cadenhead, N.C.R., M.R. Kearney, D. Moore, S. McAlpin & B.A. Wintle (2016). Climate and Fire Scenario Uncertainty Dominate the Evaluation of Options for Conserving the Great Desert Skink. *Conservation Letters*. 9(3):181-190.
- Churchill, S. (2007). *Australian Bats*. Second Edition. Reed New Holland, Sydney.
- Cogger, H.G., Cameron, E.E., Sadler, R.A. and Egler, P. (1993). *The Action Plan for Australian Reptiles*. Endangered Species Programme Project Number 124, Australian Nature Conservation Agency, Canberra.
- Cowan, M. (2001). Murchison 1 (MUR1 – East Murchison Subregion). In: “A Biodiversity Audit of Western Australia’s 53 Biogeographical Subregions in 2002” Ed by J.E. May and N.L. McKenzie. Department of Conservation and Land Management.
- Davis, R.A. and Metcalf, B.M. (2008). The Night Parrot (*Pezoporus occidentalis*) in northern Western Australia: a recent sighting from the Pilbara region. *Emu* 108(3) 233-236.
- Debus, S. (1998). *The Birds of Prey of Australia: A Field Guide*. Oxford University Press, Australia.
- DEC (2012). *Chuditch (Dasyurus geoffroii) Recovery Plan*. Wildlife Management Program No. 54. Department of Environment and Conservation, Perth, Western Australia.

- Dell, J., How, R.A., Milewski, A.V. and Keighery, G.J. (Eds.) (1988). *The Biological Survey of the Eastern Goldfields of Western Australia Part 5: Edjudina – Menzies Study Area*. Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement 31. Perth, Western Australia.
- DoEE (2019). Species Profile and Threats Database, Department of the Environment, Canberra. URL: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>.
- DoEE (2017). *Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA)*, Version 7. Commonwealth of Australia.
- DEWHA (2010). *Survey guidelines for Australia's threatened birds: Guidelines for detecting birds listed as threatened under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*. Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.
- DBCA (Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions) (2020). *Guideline for the Survey of Arid Bronze Azure Butterfly (ABAB) in Western Australia*. URL: <https://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/images/Guideline%20for%20the%20survey%20of%20arid%20bronze%20azure%20butterfly%20Version%201.pdf>
- DBCA (2021). Threatened and Priority Fauna Database extract, August 2021.
- DPAW (2017). Interim guideline for preliminary surveys of night parrot (*Pezoporus occidentalis*) in Western Australia.
- Duncan, A., Baker, G.B. and Montgomery, N. (1999). *The Action Plan for Australian Bats*. Environment Australia, Canberra.
- Ecologia (2013). *Sinosteel Midwest Corporation Blue Hills Idiosoma nigrum Survey*. Unpublished report to Sinosteel Midwest Corporation.
- ENV Australia (2008). *Agnew Prospects Fauna Assessment*. Unpublished report to Agnew Gold Mining Company Pty Ltd.
- EPA (2016). *Environmental Factor Guideline – Terrestrial Fauna*. EPA, Western Australia.
- EPA (Environmental Protection Authority) (2020). *Technical Guidance – Terrestrial Vertebrate Fauna Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment*. EPA, Western Australia.
- Garnett, S and Crowley, G.M. (2000). *The Action Plan for Australian Birds 2000*. Environment Australia, Canberra.
- Garnett, S., Szabo, J.K. and Dutson, G. (2011). *The Action Plan for Australian Birds 2010*. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood, Victoria.
- Goldfields Landcare Services (2021). Flora and Vegetation Survey, 16 Mile Well Project. Unpublished report to MLG Oz Limited.
- Government of Western Australia (2000). *Bush Forever Volume 2*. Department of Environmental Protection, Perth.
- Hall, N. J., McKenzie, N. L. and Keighery, G. J. (1994). *Biological survey of the eastern Goldfields of Western Australia: Part 10 Sandstone to Sir Samuel and Laverton to Leonora study areas*. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement No. 47.
- Hansen, B.D., Fuller, R.A., Watkins, D., Rogers, D.I., Clemens, R.S., Newman, M., Woehler, E.J. and Weller, D.R. (2016) *Revision of the East Asian-Australasian Flyway Population Estimates for 37 listed Migratory Shorebird Species*. Unpublished report for the Department of the Environment. BirdLife Australia, Melbourne.
- Johnstone, R.E. & Storr, G.M. (1998). *Handbook of Western Australian Birds. Volume 1: Non-passerines (Emu to Dollarbird)*. Western Australian Museum, Perth.
- Johnstone, R.E. & Storr, G.M. (2004). *Handbook of Western Australian Birds. Volume 2: Passerines (Blue-winged Pitta to Goldfinch)*. Western Australian Museum, Perth.

- Menkhorst, P. and Knight, F. (2011). *A field guide to the mammals of Australia*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Oxford University Press, South Melbourne.
- NPRT (Night Parrot Recovery Team (2021). Night Parrot Recovery Team Website URL: <https://nightparrot.com.au>
- Orell, P. and Morris, K. (1994). *Chuditch recovery plan*. Wildlife Management Program No 13. Department of Conservation and Land Management.
- Rayner, K., Chambers, B., Johnson, B., Morris, K.D. and Mills, H. (2011). Spatial and dietary requirements of the Chuditch (*Dasyurus geoffroii*) in a semi-arid climactic zone. *Australian Mammalogy*
- Serena, M., and Soderquist, T. R. (1989). Spatial organization of a riparian population of the carnivorous marsupial *Dasyurus geoffroii*. *Journal of Zoology* 219, 373–383
- Short, J. (2001). Mammal decline in southern Western Australia – perspectives from Shortridge’s collections of mammals in 1904-07. *Australian Zoologist* 32(4) 605 – 628.
- Stantec (2018). *Flora and Fauna Survey: Agnew Gold Mine Camp, Power Plant, Airport, Wind Farm and Pipeline*. Unpublished report to Gold Fields Australia Pty Ltd.
- Storr, G.M., Smith, L.A. and Johnstone, R.E. (1983). *Lizards of Western Australia. II. Dragons and Monitors*. W.A. Museum, Perth.
- Storr, G.M., Smith, L.A. and Johnstone, R.E. (2002). *Snakes of Western Australia*. W.A. Museum, Perth.
- Storr, G.M., Smith, L.A. and Johnstone, R.E. (1990). *Lizards of Western Australia. III. Geckoes and Pygopods*. W.A. Museum, Perth.
- Storr, G.M., Smith, L.A. and Johnstone, R.E. (1999). *Lizards of Western Australia. I. Skinks*. 2nd edition. W.A. Museum, Perth.
- TSSC (Threatened Species Scientific Committee) (2016a). *Conservation Advice* *Liopholis kintorei great desert skink*. Canberra: Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/83160-conservation-advice-16122016.pdf>. In effect under the EPBC Act from 16-Dec-2016.
- TSSC (Threatened Species Scientific Committee) (2016b). *Conservation Advice* *Pezoporus occidentalis night parrot*. Canberra: Department of the Environment. URL: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/59350-conservation-advice-15072016.pdf>. In effect under the EPBC Act from 15-Jul-2016.
- TSSC (Threatened Species Scientific Committee) (2018). *Conservation Advice* *Polytelis alexandrae princess parrot*. Canberra: Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/758-conservation-advice-01022018.pdf>. In effect under the EPBC Act from 01-Feb-2018.
- Tyler, M.J. (1998). *The Action Plan for Australian Frogs*. Environment Australia, Canberra.
- Tyler, M.J., Smith, L.A. and Johnstone, R.E. (2000). *Frogs of Western Australia*. W.A. Museum, Perth.
- Van Dyck, S. and Strahan, R. (Eds.) (2008). *The Mammals of Australia*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Australian Museum/Reed Books, Sydney.
- Wilson, S. and Swan, G. (2017). *A Complete Guide to the Reptiles of Australia*. 5<sup>th</sup> Edition. New Holland Publishers (Australia), Sydney.
- Woinarski, J.C.Z., Burbidge, A.A. and Harrison, P.L. (2014). *The Action Plan for Australian Mammals 2012*. CSIRO Publishing.



## Appendices

### Appendix 1. Frog Species Recorded or Potentially Occurring in the Study Area

#### Key to records:

This survey = species recorded in the survey area August 2021.

Yeelirrie Project = species recorded at the Yeelirrie Project, 79km north of the study area, by Bamford Consulting Ecologists (2011).

Bellevue Gold = species recorded at the Bellevue Gold Project, 50km north of the study area, by Bamford Consulting Ecologists (2019).

Mt Keith Project = species recorded at the Mt Keith Project, 79km north of the study area, by Biota (2017, 2006a, 2006b) and/or ATA (2005).

Agnew Gold = species recorded at the Agnew Gold Mine, 8km south of the study area, by Stantec (2018), ENV (2008), Astron (2012), Minesite Rehabilitation Services (2003) and/or Rapallo Environmental (2017).

WAM Goldfields = species recorded in the Sir Samuel-Sandstone and Leonora-Laverton study areas by the WA Museum (Hall *et al.* 1994).

ALA = species records from the Atlas of Living Australia Database (see Table 2).

DBCA = species records from the DBCA Threatened and Priority Species Database (see Table 2).

EPBC = species & species habitat from the EPBC Protected Matters Search Tool (see Table 2).

Species	Conservation status	Records							
		This survey	Yeelirrie Project	Bellevue Gold	Mt Keith Project	Agnew Gold	WAM Goldfields	ALA	DBCA
<b>Pelodryadidae</b> (tree frogs and water-holding frogs)									
Main's Frog <i>Cyclorana mainii</i>			+		+		+		
Western Water-holding Frog <i>Cyclorana occidentalis</i>			+		+		+		
Desert Tree Frog <i>Litoria rubella</i>			+	+		+		+	
<b>Limnodynastidae</b> (burrowing frogs)									
Northern Burrowing Frog <i>Neobatrachus aquilonius</i>								+	
Kunapalari Frog <i>Neobatrachus kunapalari</i>							+	+	
Shoemaker Frog <i>Neobatrachus sutor</i>								+	
Plonking Frog <i>Neobatrachus wilmorei</i>									
Centralian Burrowing Frog <i>Platyplectrum spenceri</i>					+			+	
<b>Myobatrachidae</b> (ground frogs)									
Western Toadlet <i>Pseudophryne occidentalis</i>			+						
Number of frog species predicted:		9							

## Appendix 2. Reptile Species Recorded or Potentially Occurring in the Study Area

### Key to records:

This survey = species recorded in the survey area August 2021.

Yeelirrie Project = species recorded at the Yeelirrie Project, 79km north of the study area, by Bamford Consulting Ecologists (2011).

Bellevue Gold = species recorded at the Bellevue Gold Project, 50km north of the study area, by Bamford Consulting Ecologists (2019).

Mt Keith Project = species recorded at the Mt Keith Project, 79km north of the study area, by Biota (2017, 2006a, 2006b) and/or ATA (2005).

Agnew Gold = species recorded at the Agnew Gold Mine, 8km south of the study area, by Stantec (2018), ENV (2008), Astron (2012), Minesite Rehabilitation Services (2003) and/or Rapallo Environmental (2017).

WAM Goldfields = species recorded in the Sir Samuel-Sandstone and Leonora-Laverton study areas by the WA Museum (Hall *et al.* 1994).

ALA = species records from the Atlas of Living Australia Database (see Table 2).

DBCA = species records from the DBCA Threatened and Priority Species Database (see Table 2).

EPBC = species & species habitat from the EPBC Protected Matters Search Tool (see Table 2).

Species	Conservation status	Records								
		This survey	Yeelirrie Project	Bellevue Gold	Mt Keith Project	Agnew Gold	WAM Goldfields	ALA	DBCA	EPBC
<b>Carphodactylidae</b> (knob-tailed geckoes)										
<i>Nephurus laevis</i>										
Mid-line Knob-tail <i>Nephurus vertebralis</i>			+	+						
Southern Barking Gecko <i>Underwoodisaurus milii</i>				+		+				
<b>Diplodactylidae</b> (ground geckos)										
<i>Diplodactylus conspicillatus</i>			+	+	+		+	+		
Wheatbelt Ground Gecko <i>Diplodactylus granariensis</i>			+	+		+		+		
<i>Diplodactylus pulcher</i>			+	+	+	+	+			
Southern Sandplain Gecko <i>Lucasium bungabinna</i>										
Mottled Ground Gecko <i>Lucasium squarrosus</i>				+	+		+			
Western Beaked Gecko <i>Rhynchoedura ornata</i>			+	+	+	+	+			
Goldfield’s Spiny-tailed Gecko <i>Strophurus assimilis</i>										
Jewelled Gecko <i>Strophurus elderi</i>			+		+		+			
Western Ring-tailed gecko <i>Strophurus strophurus</i>			+	+	+			+		
<i>Strophurus wellingtonae</i>			+		+	+	+			
<b>Gekkonidae</b> (geckoes)										
Purplish Dtella <i>Gehyra purpurascens</i>							+			
Tree Dtella <i>Gehyra variegata</i>			+	+	+	+	+	+		
Bynoe’s Gecko <i>Heteronotia binoei</i>			+	+	+	+	+	+		
<b>Pygopodidae</b> (legless-lizards)										
Sandplain Worm-lizard <i>Aprasia repens</i>				+						
<i>Delma butleri</i>			+				+			
<i>Delma nasuta</i>			+				+			
Burton's Legless-Lizard <i>Lialis burtonis</i>			+	+	+		+			
Western Hooded Scaly-foot <i>Pygopus nigriceps</i>			+	+	+					

## Appendix 2. (cont.)

Species		Conservation status	Records								
			This survey	Yeelirrie Project	Bellevue Gold	Mt Keith Project	Agnew Gold	WAM Goldfields	ALA	DBCA	EPBC
Agamidae (dragon lizards)											
Ring-tailed Dragon	Ctenophorus caudicinctus			+	+		+	+	+		
Mallee Sand Dragon	Ctenophorus fordi							+			
Military Dragon	Ctenophorus isolepis		+	+		+	+	+	+		
Central Netted Dragon	Ctenophorus nuchalis			+	+		+		+		
Western Netted Dragon	Ctenophorus reticulatus							+	+		
Salt Pan Dragon	Ctenophorus salinarum				+			+			
Lozenge-marked Dragon	Ctenophorus scutulatus			+				+	+		
Mulga Dragon	Diporiphora amphiboluroides					+		+			
Thorny Devil	Moloch horridus			+				+	+		
Bearded Dragon	Pogona minor			+				+			
Pebble-mimic Dragon	Tympanocryptis pseudopsephos					+	+		+		
Scincidae (skink lizards)											
Fence Skink	Cryptoblepharus buchananii			+							
	Cryptoblepharus plagiocephalus			+				+			
	Ctenotus ariadnae			+		+		+			
	Ctenotus calurus					+		+			
	Ctenotus grandis			+				+			
	Ctenotus hanloni			+							
	Ctenotus helenae			+		+		+			
Common Desert Ctenotus	Ctenotus leonhardii			+	+	+		+	+		
Leopard Ctenotus	Ctenotus pantherinus			+		+		+			
	Ctenotus quattuordecimlineatus					+		+			
	Ctenotus schomburgkii			+					+		
	Ctenotus uber					+					
Southern Pygmy Spiny-tailed Skink	Egernia depressa			+		+		+	+		
	Egernia formosa					+		+	+		
Broad-banded Sand Swimmer	Eremiascincus richardsonii			+	+	+		+	+		
	Lerista bipes					+		+			
	Lerista desertorum			+	+	+	+	+	+		
	Lerista timida				+	+	?	?	+		
Desert Skink	Liopholis inornata			+		+					
Great Desert Skink	Liopholis kintorei	T								+	
Night Skink	Liopholis striata			+		+					
Dwarf Skink	Menetia greyii			+	+	+		+			
	Morethia butleri			+		+	+	+	+		
Western Blue-tongue	Tiliqua occipitalis			+				+	+		
Centralian Blue-tongue	Tiliqua multifasciata			+		+		+			

## Appendix 2. (cont.)

Species	Conservation status	Records								
		This survey	Yeelirrie Project	Bellevue Gold	Mt Keith Project	Agnew Gold	WAM Goldfields	ALA	DBCA	EPBC
<b>Varanidae</b> (goannas)										
Short-tailed Pygmy Monitor <i>Varanus breviceauda</i>							+			
Stripe-tailed Monitor <i>Varanus caudolineatus</i>			+		+		+			
Desert Pygmy Monitor <i>Varanus eremius</i>			+							
Perentie <i>Varanus giganteus</i>			+		+					
Sand Goanna <i>Varanus gouldii</i>			+	+		+	+			
Yellow-spotted Monitor <i>Varanus panoptes</i>			+	+	+	+	+	+		
Black-tailed Tree Monitor <i>Varanus tristis</i>										
<b>Pythonidae</b> (Australian pythons)										
Stimson's Python <i>Antaresia stimsoni</i>				+						
<b>Typhlopidae</b> (blind-snakes)										
Dark-spined Blind Snake <i>Anilius bicolor</i>			+							
Prong-snouted Blind Snake <i>Anilius bituberculatus</i>								+		
<i>Anilius hamatus</i>			+	+			+			
Southern Beaked Blind Snake <i>Anilius waitii</i>				+						
<b>Elapidae</b> (front-fanged snakes)										
Narrow-banded Shovel-nosed Snake <i>Brachyuropsis fasciolatus</i>										
Southern Shovel-nosed Snake <i>Brachyuropsis semifasciatus</i>								+		
Yellow-faced Whipsnake <i>Demansia psammophis</i>										
Moon Snake <i>Furina ornata</i>							+			
Black-naped Snake <i>Neelaps bimaculatus</i>										
Monk Snake <i>Parasuta monarchus</i>					+			+		
Mulga Snake <i>Pseudechis australis</i>							+			
Ringed Brown Snake <i>Pseudonaja modesta</i>			+	+	+	+		+		
Gwardar / Western Brown Snake <i>Pseudonaja mengdeni</i>			+	+	+		+			
Jan's Banded Snake <i>Simoselaps bertholdi</i>			+				+	+		
Rosen's Snake <i>Suta fasciata</i>				+				+		
Number of reptile species predicted:							77			



## Appendix 3. Bird Species Recorded or Potentially Occurring in the Study Area

### Key to records:

This survey = species recorded in the survey area August 2021.

Yeelirrie Project = species recorded at the Yeelirrie Project, 79km north of the study area, by Bamford Consulting Ecologists (2011).

Bellevue Gold = species recorded at the Bellevue Gold Project, 50km north of the study area, by Bamford Consulting Ecologists (2019).

Mt Keith Project = species recorded at the Mt Keith Project, 79km north of the study area, by Biota (2017, 2006a, 2006b) and/or ATA (2005).

Agnew Gold = species recorded at the Agnew Gold Mine, 8km south of the study area, by Stantec (2018), ENV (2008), Astron (2012), Minesite Rehabilitation Services (2003) and/or Rapallo Environmental (2017).

WAM Goldfields = species recorded in the Sir Samuel-Sandstone and Leonora-Laverton study areas by the WA Museum (Hall *et al.* 1994).

Birdata = species records from the Birdata Database (see Table 2).

ALA = species records from the Atlas of Living Australia Database (see Table 2).

DBCA = species records from the DBCA Threatened and Priority Species Database (see Table 2).

EPBC = species & species habitat from the EPBC Protected Matters Search Tool (see Table 2).

Species	Conservation status	Records									
		This survey	Yeelirrie Project	Bellevue Gold	Mt Keith Project	Agnew Gold	WAM Goldfields	Birdata	ALA	DBCA	EPBC
<b>Dromaiidae</b> (emus)											
Emu <i>Dromaius novaehollandiae</i>		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		
<b>Megapodiidae</b> (mound-builders)											
Malleefowl <i>Leipoa ocellata</i>	T	+	+							+	+
<b>Phasianidae</b> (pheasants and quails)											
Stubble Quail <i>Coturnix pectoralis</i>											
<b>Accipitridae</b> (kites, hawks and eagles)											
Black-shouldered Kite <i>Elanus caeruleus</i>									+		
Square-tailed Kite <i>Hamiostra isura</i>											
Black-breasted Buzzard <i>Hamiostra melanosternon</i>				+					+		
Whistling Kite <i>Haliastur sphenurus</i>			+	+	+	+		+	+		
Black Kite <i>Milvus migrans</i>											
Spotted Harrier <i>Circus assimilis</i>			+				+		+		
Brown Goshawk <i>Accipiter fasciatus</i>					+	+					
Collared Sparrowhawk <i>Accipiter cirrocephalus</i>			+		+		+		+		
Wedge-tailed Eagle <i>Aquila audax</i>			+	+	+	+	+	+	+		
Little Eagle <i>Hieraaetus morphnoides</i>			+		+		+				
<b>Otidae</b> (bustards)											
Australian Bustard <i>Ardeotis australis</i>		+	+				+		+		
<b>Turnicidae</b> (button-quails)											
Little Button-quail <i>Turnix velox</i>											
<b>Burhinidae</b> (stone-curlews)											
Bush Stone-curlew <i>Burhinus grallarius</i>		+	+	+			+				

## Appendix 3. (cont.)

Species	Conservation status	Records									
		This survey	Yeelirrie Project	Bellevue Gold	Mt Keith Project	Agnew Gold	WAM Goldfields	Birddata	ALA	DBCA	EPBC
<b>Charadriidae</b> (lapwings and plovers)											
Banded Lapwing <i>Vanellus tricolor</i>			+			+	+		+		
<b>Columbidae</b> (pigeons and doves)											
Common Bronzewing <i>Phaps chalcoptera</i>			+		+	+	+		+		
Crested Pigeon <i>Ocyphaps lophotes</i>			+	+	+	+	+	+	+		
Diamond Dove <i>Geopelia cuneatus</i>				+		+	+		+		
<b>Cuculidae</b> (cuckoos)											
Pallid Cuckoo <i>Cacomantis pallidus</i>			+		+		+	+	+		
Black-eared Cuckoo <i>Chalcites osculans</i>									+		
Horsfield's Bronze-Cuckoo <i>Chalcites basalus</i>			+		+		+		+		
<b>Tytonidae</b> (barn owls)											
Eastern Barn Owl <i>Tyto javanica</i>									+		
<b>Strigidae</b> (hawk-owls)											
Southern Boobook Owl <i>Ninox boobook</i>			+						+		
<b>Podargidae</b> (frogmouths)											
Tawny Frogmouth <i>Podargus strigoides</i>			+		+		+	+	+		
<b>Caprimulgidae</b> (nightjars)											
Spotted Nightjar <i>Eurostopodus argus</i>			+						+		
<b>Aegothelidae</b> (owlet-nightjars)											
Australian Owlet-Nightjar <i>Aegotheles cristatus</i>			+		+		+		+		
<b>Apodidae</b> (swifts)											
Fork-tailed Swift <i>Apus pacificus</i>	Mi									+	
<b>Alcedinidae</b> (forest kingfishers)											
Red-backed Kingfisher <i>Todiramphus pyrrhopygius</i>			+	+	+	+	+		+		
Sacred Kingfisher <i>Todiramphus sanctus</i>		+				+					
<b>Meropidae</b> (bee-eaters)											
Rainbow Bee-eater <i>Merops ornatus</i>			+	+	+	+					
<b>Falconidae</b> (falcons)											
Grey Falcon <i>Falco hypoleucos</i>	T										+
Peregrine Falcon <i>Falco peregrinus</i>	OS		+							+	
Australian Hobby <i>Falco longipennis</i>			+	+		+	+		+		
Brown Falcon <i>Falco berigora</i>			+	+	+	+	+		+		
Australian Kestrel <i>Falco cenchroides</i>			+	+	+	+	+	+	+		
<b>Cacatuidae</b> (cockatoos)											
Galah <i>Eolophus roseicapilla</i>			+		+	+	+		+		
Cockatiel <i>Nymphicus hollandicus</i>			+		+	+	+	+	+		

## Appendix 3. (cont.)

Species	Conservation status	Records									
		This survey	Yeelirrie Project	Bellevue Gold	Mt Keith Project	Agnew Gold	WAM Goldfields	Birddata	ALA	DBCA	EPBC
Psittacidae (lorikeets & parrots)											
Night Parrot	T										+
Budgerigah			+		+		+		+		
Bourke’s Parrot							+		+		
Elegant Parrot			+								
Scarlet-chested Parrot											
Princess Parrot	T									+	+
Australian Ringneck			+	+	+	+	+		+		
Mulga Parrot			+	+	+	+	+		+		
Ptilonorhynchidae (bowerbirds)											
Western Bowerbird			+	+	+	+	+		+		
Climacteridae (treecreepers)											
White-browed Treecreeper					+		+		+		
Maluridae (fairy-wrens)											
Striated Grasswren	P	+					+			+	
Splendid Fairy-wren			+	+	+	+			+		
Variegated Fairy-wren			+	+	+	+	+		+		
White-winged Fairy-wren			+	+	+	+	+	+	+		
Meliphagidae (honeyeaters)											
Black Honeyeater					+		+				
Red Wattlebird								+	+		
Spiny-cheeked Honeyeater			+	+	+	+	+	+	+		
Yellow-throated Miner		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		
Singing Honeyeater			+	+	+		+	+	+		
White-plumed Honeyeater			+	+	+		+	+	+		
Grey-fronted Honeyeater		+			+				+		
Brown Honeyeater			+	+		+	+	+	+		
White-fronted Honeyeater			+		+	+	+		+		
Pied Honeyeater					+	+	+		+		
Grey Honeyeater					+						
Crimson Chat			+	+		+	+		+		
Orange Chat								+			
Pardalotidae (pardalotes)											
Red-browed Pardalote											
Striated Pardalote			+		+	+	+		+		

## Appendix 3. (cont.)

Species	Conservation status	Records									
		This survey	Yeelirrie Project	Bellevue Gold	Mt Keith Project	Agnew Gold	WAM Goldfields	Birdata	ALA	DBCA	EPBC
<b>Acanthizidae</b> (thornbills, gerygones & allies)											
Rufous Fieldwren	<i>Calamanthus campestris</i>								+		
Redthroat	<i>Pyrholaemus brunneus</i>	+	+	+				+	+		
Weebill	<i>Smicrornis brevirostris</i>	+	+		+	+	+	+	+		
Western Gerygone	<i>Gerygone fusca</i>		+			+			+		
Inland Thornbill	<i>Acanthiza apicalis</i>		+	+	+	+	+	+	+		
Slender-billed Thornbill	<i>Acanthiza iredalei</i>					+					
Chestnut-rumped Thornbill	<i>Acanthiza uropygialis</i>		+	+	+	+	+		+		
Yellow-rumped Thornbill	<i>Acanthiza chrysorrhoa</i>		+	+	+	+	+		+		
Slaty-backed Thornbill	<i>Acanthiza robustirostris</i>		+		+		+	+	+		
Southern Whiteface	<i>Aphelocephala leucopsis</i>		+	+	+	+	+		+		
<b>Pomatostomidae</b> (Australian babblers)											
White-browed Babbler	<i>Pomatostomus superciliosus</i>	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		
Grey-crowned Babbler	<i>Pomatostomus temporalis</i>		+	+	+	+			+		
<b>Psophodidae</b> (whipbirds, wedgebills and quail-thrush)											
Western Quail-thrush	<i>Cinclosoma marginatum</i>		+	+			+	+	+		
Chestnut (Copper-back) Quail-Thrush	<i>Cinclosoma clarum</i>				+						
Western Wedgebill	<i>Psophodes occidentalis</i>				+				+		
<b>Artamidae</b> (woodswallows)											
Masked Woodswallow	<i>Artamus personatus</i>		+		+	+	+		+		
Black-faced Woodswallow	<i>Artamus cinereus</i>	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		
Little Woodswallow	<i>Artamus minor</i>			+	+	+	+		+		
<b>Cracticidae</b> (butcherbirds, currawongs & magpie)											
Grey Butcherbird	<i>Cracticus torquatus</i>	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		
Pied Butcherbird	<i>Cracticus nigrogularis</i>	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		
Australian Magpie	<i>Gymnorhina tibicen</i>		+	+	+	+	+	+	+		
Grey Currawong	<i>Strepera versicolor</i>		+		+	+	+		+		
<b>Campephagidae</b> (cuckoo-shrikes and trillers)											
Ground Cuckoo-shrike	<i>Coracina maxima</i>		+	+	+		+		+		
Black-faced Cuckoo-shrike	<i>Coracina novaehollandiae</i>		+	+	+	+	+	+	+		
White-winged Triller	<i>Lalage tricolor</i>		+		+		+		+		
<b>Neosittidae</b> (sittellas)											
Varied Sittella	<i>Daphoenositta chrysoptera</i>		+				+		+		
<b>Oreoicidae</b> (bellbird)											
Crested Bellbird	<i>Oreoica gutturalis</i>	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		
<b>Pachycephalidae</b> (whistlers)											
Rufous Whistler	<i>Pachycephala rufiventris</i>	+	+	+	+	+	+		+		
Grey Shrike-thrush	<i>Colluricincla harmonica</i>		+	+	+	+	+		+		



## Appendix 3. (cont.)

Species	Conservation status	Records							
		This survey	Yeelirrie Project	Bellevue Gold	Mt Keith Project	Agnew Gold	WAM Goldfields	Birdata	ALA DBCA EPBC
<b>Rhipiduridae</b> (wagtails and fantails)									
Grey Fantail <i>Rhipidura albiscapa</i>			+					+	+
Willie Wagtail <i>Rhipidura leucophrys</i>		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
<b>Monarchidae</b> (monarchs and flycatchers)									
Magpie-lark <i>Grallina cyanoleuca</i>			+	+	+	+	+	+	
<b>Corvidae</b> (ravens and crows)									
Australian Raven <i>Corvus coronoides</i>					+	+		+	
Little Crow <i>Corvus bennetti</i>		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
Torresian Crow <i>Corvus orru</i>			+	+	+	+	+	+	
<b>Petroicidae</b> (Australian robins)									
Jacky Winter <i>Microeca fascians</i>			+				+		
Hooded Robin <i>Melanodryas cucullata</i>			+	+	+	+	+	+	
Red-capped Robin <i>Petroica goodenovii</i>			+	+	+	+	+	+	
<b>Hirundinidae</b> (swallows)									
White-backed Swallow <i>Cheramoeca leucosterna</i>			+	+		+	+	+	+
Fairy Martin <i>Hirundo ariel</i>			+	+	+			+	
Welcome Swallow <i>Hirundo neoxena</i>			+	+	+	+	+	+	
Tree Martin <i>Petrochelidon nigricans</i>			+		+	+	+	+	
<b>Locustellidae</b> (Old World warblers, songlarks & grassbirds)									
Brown Songlark <i>Cincloramphus cruralis</i>							+		+
Rufous Songlark <i>Cincloramphus mathewsi</i>					+		+	+	
<b>Dicaeidae</b> (flower-peckers)									
Mistletoebird <i>Dicaeum hirundinaceum</i>			+		+	+	+	+	
<b>Estrildidae</b> (finches)									
Zebra Finch <i>Taeniopygia gutatta</i>			+	+	+	+	+	+	
<b>Motacillidae</b> (pipits and true wagtails)									
Australian Pipit <i>Anthus australis</i>			+	+	+	+	+	+	
Number of bird species predicted:		115							

## Appendix 4. Mammal Species Recorded or Potentially Occurring in the Study Area

### Key to records:

This survey = species recorded in the survey area August 2021.

Yeelirrie Project = species recorded at the Yeelirrie Project, 79km north of the study area, by Bamford Consulting Ecologists (2011).

Bellevue Gold = species recorded at the Bellevue Gold Project, 50km north of the study area, by Bamford Consulting Ecologists (2019).

Mt Keith Project = species recorded at the Mt Keith Project, 79km north of the study area, by Biota (2017, 2006a, 2006b) and/or ATA (2005).

Agnew Gold = species recorded at the Agnew Gold Mine, 8km south of the study area, by Stantec (2018), ENV (2008), Astron (2012), Minesite Rehabilitation Services (2003) and/or Rapallo Environmental (2017).

WAM Goldfields = species recorded in the Sir Samuel-Sandstone and Leonora-Laverton study areas by the WA Museum (Hall *et al.* 1994).

ALA = species records from the Atlas of Living Australia Database (see Table 2).

DBCA = species records from the DBCA Threatened and Priority Species Database (see Table 2).




EPBC = species & species habitat from the EPBC Protected Matters Search Tool (see Table 2).

Species	Conservation status	Records								
		This survey	Yeelirrie Project	Bellevue Gold	Mt Keith Project	Agnew Gold	WAM Goldfields	ALA	DBCA	EPBC
<b>Tachyglossidae</b> (echidnas)										
Echidna <i>Tachyglossus aculeatus</i>		+	+	+	+	+	+			
<b>Dasyuridae</b> (carnivorous marsupials)										
Kultarr <i>Antechinomys laniger</i>							+	+		
Brush-tailed Mulgara <i>Dasyercus blythi</i>	P	+	+		+				+	
Chuditch <i>Dasyurus geoffroii</i>	T									+
Wongai Ningau <i>Ningau ridei</i>			+		+		+	+		
Woolley’s False Antechinus <i>Pseudantechinus woolleyae</i>			+				+	+		
Fat-tailed Dunnart <i>Sminthopsis crassicaudata</i>					+		+			
Little Long-tailed Dunnart <i>Sminthopsis dolichura</i>					+	+		+		
Hairy-footed Dunnart <i>Sminthopsis hirtipes</i>			+				+			
Long-tailed Dunnart <i>Sminthopsis longicaudata</i>	P								+	
Stripe-faced Dunnart <i>Sminthopsis macroura</i>			+		+	+	+	+		
Ooldea Dunnart <i>Sminthopsis ooldea</i>			+				+			
<b>Macropodidae</b> (kangaroos and wallabies)										
Euro <i>Osphranter robustus</i>			+	+	+	+	+	+		
Red Kangaroo <i>Osphranter rufus</i>		+	+	+		+	+			
Western Grey Kangaroo <i>Macropus fuliginosus</i>						+				
<b>Muridae</b> (rodents)										
House Mouse <i>Mus musculus</i>	Int.		+		+		+	+		
Spinifex Hopping Mouse <i>Notomys alexis</i>		+	+			+	+			
Bolam’s Mouse <i>Pseudomys bolami</i>					+					
Desert Mouse <i>Pseudomys desertor</i>					+					
Sandy Inland Mouse <i>Pseudomys hermannsburgensis</i>					+		+	+		
<b>Emballonuriidae</b> (sheathtail bats)										
Yellow-bellied Sheathtail Bat <i>Saccolaimus flaviventris</i>			+							
Hill’s Sheathtail Bat <i>Taphozous hilli</i>						+				




# Appendix 4. (cont.)

Species	Conservation status	Records								
		This survey	Yeelirrie Project	Bellevue Gold	Mt Keith Project	Agnew Gold	WAM Goldfields	ALA	DBCA	EPBC
<b>Molossidae</b> (free-tailed bats)										
White-striped Free-tailed Bat <i>Austronomus australis</i>			+	+		+	+			
Inland Free-tailed Bat <i>Ozimops petersi</i>			+	+		+	+			
<b>Vespertilionidae</b> (evening bats)										
Gould's Wattled Bat <i>Chalinolobus gouldii</i>	P		+	+		+	+			
Chocolate Wattled Bat <i>Chalinolobus morio</i>						+				
Lesser Long-eared Bat <i>Nyctophilus geoffroyi</i>			+	+		+	+	+		
Central Long-eared Bat <i>Nyctophilus major tor</i>			+							
Inland Broad-nosed Bat <i>Scotorepens balstoni</i>			+		+	+	+			
Inland Forest Bat <i>Vespadelus baverstocki</i>			+							
Findlayson’s Cave Bat <i>Vespadelus findlaysoni</i>			+	+		+	+			
<b>Canidae</b> (dogs & foxes)										
Dingo/Dog <i>Canis familiaris dingo/familiaris</i>	Int.	+	+	+		+				
Fox <i>Vulpes vulpes</i>	Int.		+				+			
<b>Felidae</b> (cats)										
Feral Cat <i>Felis catus</i>	Int.		+	+		+	+			
<b>Camelidae</b> (camels)										
Dromedary Camel <i>Camelus dromedarius</i>	Int.		+				+			
<b>Bovidae</b> (goats & cows)										
Cow <i>Bos taurus</i>	Int.	+		+		+	+			
Sheep <i>Ovis aries</i>	Int.						+			
Goat <i>Capra hircus</i>	Int.					+				
<b>Leporidae</b> (rabbits)										
European Rabbit <i>Oryctolagus cuniculus</i>	Int.		+	+		+	+			
Number of mammal species predicted:		30 native, 9 introduced								




## Appendix 5. Habitat Assessment Sites.

Appendix 5 – Habitat Assessment Sites.	
<p><b>Tb01</b></p> <p>Habitat: Mulga Sandplain</p> <p>Landform: undulating plain</p> <p>Vegetation: Open mulga woodland with scattered tall eucalypts over open Eremophila shrubland and spinifex hummock grassland.</p> <p>Fire age: no evidence of recent fire</p> <p>Disturbance: none noted</p> <p>Soil: red sandy loam</p> <p>Rock: none</p> <p>Important elements: tree hollows, leaf litter, woody debris.</p> <p>Wetlands: none</p>	
<p><b>Tb02</b></p> <p>Habitat: Mulga drainage</p> <p>Landform: broad drainage channel</p> <p>Vegetation: Tall, dense Mulga woodland over open Acacia and Eremophila shrubland over sparse tussock grasses.</p> <p>Fire age: no evidence of recent fire</p> <p>Disturbance: Cattle</p> <p>Soil: orange hardpan</p> <p>Rock: none</p> <p>Important elements: leaf litter, woody debris.</p> <p>Wetlands: seasonal or ephemeral drainage channel.</p>	
<p><b>Tb03</b></p> <p>Habitat: Mulga drainage</p> <p>Landform: undulating plain</p> <p>Vegetation: Open woodland of Mulga and Acacia over open Eremophila shrubland over tussock grassland.</p> <p>Fire age: no evidence of recent fire</p> <p>Disturbance: none noted</p> <p>Soil: orange hardpan</p> <p>Rock: none</p> <p>Important elements: leaf litter, woody debris.</p> <p>Wetlands: none</p>	









Appendix 5 – Habitat Assessment Sites.	
<p><b>Tb04</b></p> <p>Habitat: Mulga Sandplain</p> <p>Landform: undulating plain</p> <p>Vegetation: Mulga woodland with occasional mallee eucalypt over spinifex hummock grassland.</p> <p>Fire age: no evidence of recent fire</p> <p>Disturbance: none noted</p> <p>Soil: red sand</p> <p>Rock: none</p> <p>Important elements: leaf litter, woody debris.</p> <p>Wetlands: none</p>	
<p><b>Tb05</b></p> <p>Habitat: Sandplain</p> <p>Landform: low rise</p> <p>Vegetation: Open eucalypt woodland over open shrubland of Acacia and Eremophila over spinifex hummock grassland.</p> <p>Fire age: no evidence of recent fire</p> <p>Disturbance: none noted</p> <p>Soil: red sand</p> <p>Rock: none</p> <p>Important elements: tree hollows, leaf litter, woody debris.</p> <p>Wetlands: none</p>	
<p><b>Tb06</b></p> <p>Habitat: Sandy rise</p> <p>Landform: low rise</p> <p>Vegetation: Open eucalypt woodland over open shrubland of Acacia and Eremophila over spinifex hummock grassland.</p> <p>Fire age: no evidence of recent fire</p> <p>Disturbance: none noted</p> <p>Soil: red sand</p> <p>Rock: none</p> <p>Important elements: leaf litter, woody debris.</p> <p>Wetlands: none</p>	






Appendix 5 – Habitat Assessment Sites.	
<p><b>Tb07</b></p> <p>Habitat: Sandy rise</p> <p>Landform: low rise</p> <p>Vegetation: Open mallee eucalypt woodland over open shrubland of Acacia over a mix of Aluta shrubland and spinifex hummock grassland.</p> <p>Fire age: no evidence of recent fire</p> <p>Disturbance: none noted</p> <p>Soil: red sand</p> <p>Rock: none</p> <p>Important elements: tree hollows, leaf litter, woody debris.</p> <p>Wetlands: none</p>	
<p><b>Tb08</b></p> <p>Habitat: Mulga Sandplain</p> <p>Landform: plain</p> <p>Vegetation: Mulga woodland with scattered mallee eucalypts over open Acacia and Eremophila shrubland over sparse tussock grasses.</p> <p>Fire age: no evidence of recent fire</p> <p>Disturbance: none noted</p> <p>Soil: orange sandy loam</p> <p>Rock: none</p> <p>Important elements: leaf litter, woody debris.</p> <p>Wetlands: none</p>	
<p><b>Tb09</b></p> <p>Habitat: Sand dune</p> <p>Landform: dune</p> <p>Vegetation: Open shrubland of Acacia and Eremophila over a mix of Aluta shrubland and spinifex hummock grassland.</p> <p>Fire age: no evidence of recent fire</p> <p>Disturbance: none noted</p> <p>Soil: red sand</p> <p>Rock: none</p> <p>Important elements: leaf litter, woody debris.</p> <p>Wetlands: none</p>	



Appendix 5 – Habitat Assessment Sites.	
<p><b>Tb10</b></p> <p>Habitat: Sand dune</p> <p>Landform: slope</p> <p>Vegetation: Occasional mulga and mallee eucalypts over a mix of Aluta shrubland and spinifex hummock grassland.</p> <p>Fire age: no evidence of recent fire</p> <p>Disturbance: none noted</p> <p>Soil: red sand</p> <p>Rock: none</p> <p>Important elements: leaf litter, woody debris.</p> <p>Wetlands: none</p>	
<p><b>Tb11</b></p> <p>Habitat: Mulga Sandplain</p> <p>Landform: plain</p> <p>Vegetation: Mulga woodland over open Acacia and Eremophila shrubland over sparse tussock grass and spinifex.</p> <p>Fire age: no evidence of recent fire</p> <p>Disturbance: none noted</p> <p>Soil: Orange hardpan</p> <p>Rock: none</p> <p>Important elements: leaf litter, woody debris.</p> <p>Wetlands: none</p>	
<p><b>Tb12</b></p> <p>Habitat: Mulga Sandplain</p> <p>Landform: plain</p> <p>Vegetation: Mulga woodland with scattered mallee eucalypts over open Acacia and Eremophila shrubland over sparse tussock grass and spinifex.</p> <p>Fire age: no evidence of recent fire</p> <p>Disturbance: none noted</p> <p>Soil: orange sandy loam</p> <p>Rock: none</p> <p>Important elements: leaf litter, woody debris.</p> <p>Wetlands: none</p>	

Appendix 5 – Habitat Assessment Sites.	
<p><b>Tb13</b></p> <p>Habitat: Mulga Sandplain</p> <p>Landform: plain</p> <p>Vegetation: Mulga shrubland with occasional mallee eucalypt over shrubland of Eremophila and Acacia over spinifex hummock grassland.</p> <p>Fire age: no evidence of recent fire</p> <p>Disturbance: none noted</p> <p>Soil: orange sandy loam</p> <p>Rock: none</p> <p>Important elements: leaf litter, woody debris.</p> <p>Wetlands: none</p>	
<p><b>Tb14</b></p> <p>Habitat: Mulga Sandplain</p> <p>Landform: plain</p> <p>Vegetation: Mulga woodland with scattered eucalypts over low shrubs on spinifex.</p> <p>Fire age: no evidence of recent fire</p> <p>Disturbance: none noted</p> <p>Soil: red sandy loam</p> <p>Rock: none</p> <p>Important elements: leaf litter, woody debris.</p> <p>Wetlands: none</p>	
<p><b>Tb15</b></p> <p>Habitat: Mulga Sandplain</p> <p>Landform: plain</p> <p>Vegetation: Open low acacia shrubland with scattered mallee eucalypts over spinifex hummock grassland.</p> <p>Fire age: no evidence of recent fire</p> <p>Disturbance: none noted</p> <p>Soil: red sand</p> <p>Rock: none</p> <p>Important elements: leaf litter, woody debris.</p> <p>Wetlands: none</p>	



Appendix 5 – Habitat Assessment Sites.	
<p><b>Tb16</b></p> <p>Habitat: Sand dune</p> <p>Landform: dune</p> <p>Vegetation: Open low acacia shrubland.</p> <p>Fire age: no evidence of recent fire</p> <p>Disturbance: none noted</p> <p>Soil: red sand</p> <p>Rock: none</p> <p>Important elements: leaf litter, woody debris.</p> <p>Wetlands: none</p>	
<p><b>Tb17</b></p> <p>Habitat: Sand dune</p> <p>Landform: dune</p> <p>Vegetation: Scattered mallee eucalypts over spinifex and sparse tussock grasses.</p> <p>Fire age: no evidence of recent fire</p> <p>Disturbance: none noted</p> <p>Soil: red sand</p> <p>Rock: none</p> <p>Important elements: none noted.</p> <p>Wetlands: none</p>	
<p><b>Tb18</b></p> <p>Habitat: Mulga Drainage</p> <p>Landform: flat</p> <p>Vegetation: Dense mulga and acacia shrubland</p> <p>Fire age: no evidence of recent fire</p> <p>Disturbance: none noted</p> <p>Soil: red sand</p> <p>Rock: none</p> <p>Important elements: Dense vegetation.</p> <p>Wetlands: none</p>	

## Appendix 6. EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool Results

Fauna species listed for the study area with a 5km buffer, excluding marine species.

Species	EPBC Act Status	Type of Presence
Night Parrot <i>Pezoporus occidentalis</i>	Endangered	Species or species habitat <b>MAY</b> occur within area
Malleefowl <i>Leipoa ocellata</i>	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat <b>LIKELY</b> to occur within area
Grey Falcon <i>Falco hypoleucos</i>	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat <b>MAY</b> occur within area
Princess Parrot <i>Polytelis alexandrae</i>	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat <b>MAY</b> occur within area
Chuditch <i>Dasyurus geoffroii</i>	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat <b>MAY</b> occur within area
Grey Wagtail <i>Motacilla cinerea</i>	Migratory (terrestrial)	Species or species habitat <b>MAY</b> occur within area
Yellow Wagtail <i>Motacilla flava</i>	Migratory (terrestrial)	Species or species habitat <b>MAY</b> occur within area
Common Sandpiper <i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	Migratory (wetland)	Species or species habitat <b>MAY</b> occur within area
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper <i>Calidris acuminata</i>	Migratory (wetland)	Species or species habitat <b>MAY</b> occur within area
Pectoral Sandpiper <i>Calidris melanotos</i>	Migratory (wetland)	Species or species habitat <b>MAY</b> occur within area
Oriental Plover <i>Charadrius veredus</i>	Migratory (wetland)	Species or species habitat <b>MAY</b> occur within area

**APPENDIX 4 DESKTOP ASSESSMENT FOR SHORT  
RANGE ENDEMIC FAUNA FOR SAND AND GRAVEL PITS  
– COMET VALE, MT KEITH, THUNDERBOX AND JONAH  
BORE, NORTHERN GOLDFIELDS, WESTERN AUSTRALIA  
(INVERTEBRATE SOLUTIONS PTY LTD, 2022)**



# Desktop assessment for Short Range Endemic Fauna for Sand and Gravel Pits – Comet Vale, Mt Keith, Thunderbox and Jonah Bore, Northern Goldfields, Western Australia.



Report by *Invertebrate Solutions Pty Ltd*  
for MLG OZ Ltd

May 2022



Dr Timothy Moulds  
Director and Principal Ecologist

***Invertebrate Solutions Pty Ltd***

PO Box 14

Victoria Park, WA 6979

Australia

[tim@invertebratesolutions.com](mailto:tim@invertebratesolutions.com)

[www.invertebratesolutions.com](http://www.invertebratesolutions.com)

Invertebrate Solutions. (2022). Desktop assessment for Short Range Endemic Fauna for Sand and Gravel Pits – Comet Vale, Mt Keith, Thunderbox and Jonah Bore, Northern Goldfields, Western Australia. Unpublished report to MLG OZ Ltd, May 2022.

Report Number 2021ISJ13\_F01\_20220505

Prepared for: MLG OZ Ltd

Frontispiece: The widespread mygalomorph spider *Gaius austini* from the Goldfields area

Image Copyright Invertebrate Solutions 2022.

COPYRIGHT: This document has been prepared to the requirements of the client identified above, and no representation is made to any third party. Copyright and any other Intellectual Property associated with the document belongs to Invertebrate Solutions and may not be reproduced without written permission of the Client or Invertebrate Solutions. It may be cited for the purposes of scientific research or other fair use, but it may not be reproduced or distributed to any third party by any physical or electronic means without the express permission of the client for whom it was prepared or Invertebrate Solutions.

# Table of Contents

Executive Summary.....	v
1. Introduction .....	6
1.1 Purpose of this report .....	6
1.2 Project Area and Desktop Study Area.....	8
1.3 Introduction to SRE fauna .....	8
1.4 Conservation Legislation and Guidance Statements .....	9
1.5 Report Limitations and Exclusions .....	10
2. Methods .....	11
2.1 SRE Desktop Methodology.....	11
2.2 Short Range Endemic Status .....	11
3. Results .....	13
3.1 SRE Invertebrates of the Goldfields region .....	13
3.2 SRE Habitat in Project Areas .....	14
3.3 Conservation Significant and SRE Fauna in the Desktop Study Areas.....	19
4. Discussion.....	23
4.1 SRE Invertebrate Assessment .....	23
5. Conclusions and Recommendations .....	29
6. References.....	30

## Appendix 1

Conservation Codes from Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions

## Appendix 2

Protected Matters Search Tool Results

## List of Figures

Figure 1	Northern and Southern Desktop Study areas and the four MLG Project areas .....	7
Figure 2	SRE habitat suitability for Mt Keith Project Area based upon aerial vegetation assessment.....	15
Figure 3	SRE habitat suitability for Jonah Bore Project Area based upon aerial vegetation assessment.....	16
Figure 4	SRE habitat suitability for Thunderbox Project Area based upon aerial vegetation assessment.....	17
Figure 5	SRE habitat suitability for Comet Vale Project Area based upon previous vegetation mapping and aerial vegetation assessment. ....	18

## List of Tables

Table 1	Short Range Endemic Status of Species .....	9
Table 2	SRE species likelihood of occurrence definitions.....	12
Table 3	SRE habitat suitability definitions .....	12
Table 4	SRE Invertebrates in WAM databases and Conservation Significant invertebrates recorded from or with potential habitat within each Project area. ....	21
Table 5	Likelihood of occurrence summary for Likely SRE and conservation significant invertebrates.....	24

## List of Plates

Plate 1	Distribution of <i>Idiosoma clypeatum</i> (red circles) in the Murchison and Yalgoo bioregions (after Rix et al. 2018, Figure 374).....	26
Plate 2	Burrow of <i>Idiosoma clypeatum</i> from the Murchison bioregion marked with red arrow, showing characteristic moustache arrangement of leaves (Photo T Moulds). ....	27
Plate 3	Adult female of <i>Idiosoma clypeatum</i> from the Murchison bioregions (Photo T Moulds). ....	27

# Executive Summary

MLG Oz Ltd (MLG) is proposing to develop a series of four separate sand and gravel pits (the Project) located in the northern Goldfields region of Western Australia. MLG proposes to extract sand and gravel from the four deposits for industrial use. The four projects to be assessed for SRE invertebrates are:

- Comet Vale E297/42 – 21km SW of Menzies
- Mt Keith E53/1480 – 62 km SE of Wiluna
- Thunderbox E36/1003 – 12 km SE of Leinster
- Jonah Bore M36/657 – 25 km W of Leinster

Invertebrate Solutions has been requested by MLG to undertake a desktop assessment for Short Range Endemic (SRE) invertebrates for the Sand and Gravel Pit Project. The assessment is required to support environmental approvals under Commonwealth and State legislation. Due to the disparate nature of the four Project areas throughout the Northern Goldfields region, two separate Desktop Study areas (Northern and Southern) were searched for potential SRE species to determine the potential likelihood of SRE species being present within each individual Project area.

The Project areas within the Northern Desktop Study Area contain no known Confirmed SRE species, six Likely SRE species and 55 Possible SRE species. The Likely species are summarised below:

- Two slaters (*Acanthodillo* sp.'7' and *Buddelundia* sp.'45') – Likely SRE species
- Two Idiopid trapdoor spiders (*Kwonkan goongarriensis* and *K. moriartii*) – Likely SRE species
- Two millipedes (*Antichiropus* 'DIP002' and *Antichiropus* 'DIP003') – Likely SRE species

The Southern Desktop Study Area contains no known Confirmed SRE species, one Likely SRE species and four Possible SRE species:

- One anamid trapdoor spider (*Kwonkan goongarriensis*) – Likely SRE species

The remaining species identified from desktop resources were found to be widespread. Species that are considered to be Possible SREs is related to incomplete taxonomy or distributional data where survey data is inadequate to provide meaningful further comment on the species.

An additional conservation significant invertebrate (widespread, non-SRE species), was identified in the desktop assessment as having a Moderate likelihood of occurrence in the Thunderbox and Comet Vale Project areas:

- A mygalomorph spider – *Idiosoma clypeatum* - DBCA Priority 3

Whilst some Likely and Possible SRE species occur near the four Project areas, it should, however, be noted that all SRE habitat identified within the Project areas is not restricted in nature and occurs in adjoining land. No SRE or conservation significant terrestrial invertebrates are anticipated to be restricted to any of the four Project areas, due to the homogenous habitat present in the region and the very small extent of the Project areas themselves.

No survey work is required in order to meet the requirements for EPA technical guidance Sampling of short range endemic invertebrate fauna (EPA) 2016.



# 1. Introduction

MLG Oz Ltd (MLG) is proposing to develop a series of four separate sand and gravel pits (the Project) located in the northern Goldfields region of Western Australia. MLG proposes to extract sand and gravel from the four deposits for industrial use. Invertebrate Solutions Pty Ltd (Invertebrate Solutions) has been requested by MLG to undertake a desktop assessment for Short Range Endemic (SRE) invertebrates for the four Sand and Gravel Pit locations. The assessment is required to support environmental approvals under Commonwealth and State legislation.

The four projects to be assessed for SRE invertebrates are:

- Comet Vale E297/42 – 21km SW of Menzies
- Mt Keith E53/1480 – 62 km SE of Wiluna
- Thunderbox E36/1003 – 12 km SE of Leinster
- Jonah Bore M36/657 – 25 km W of Leinster

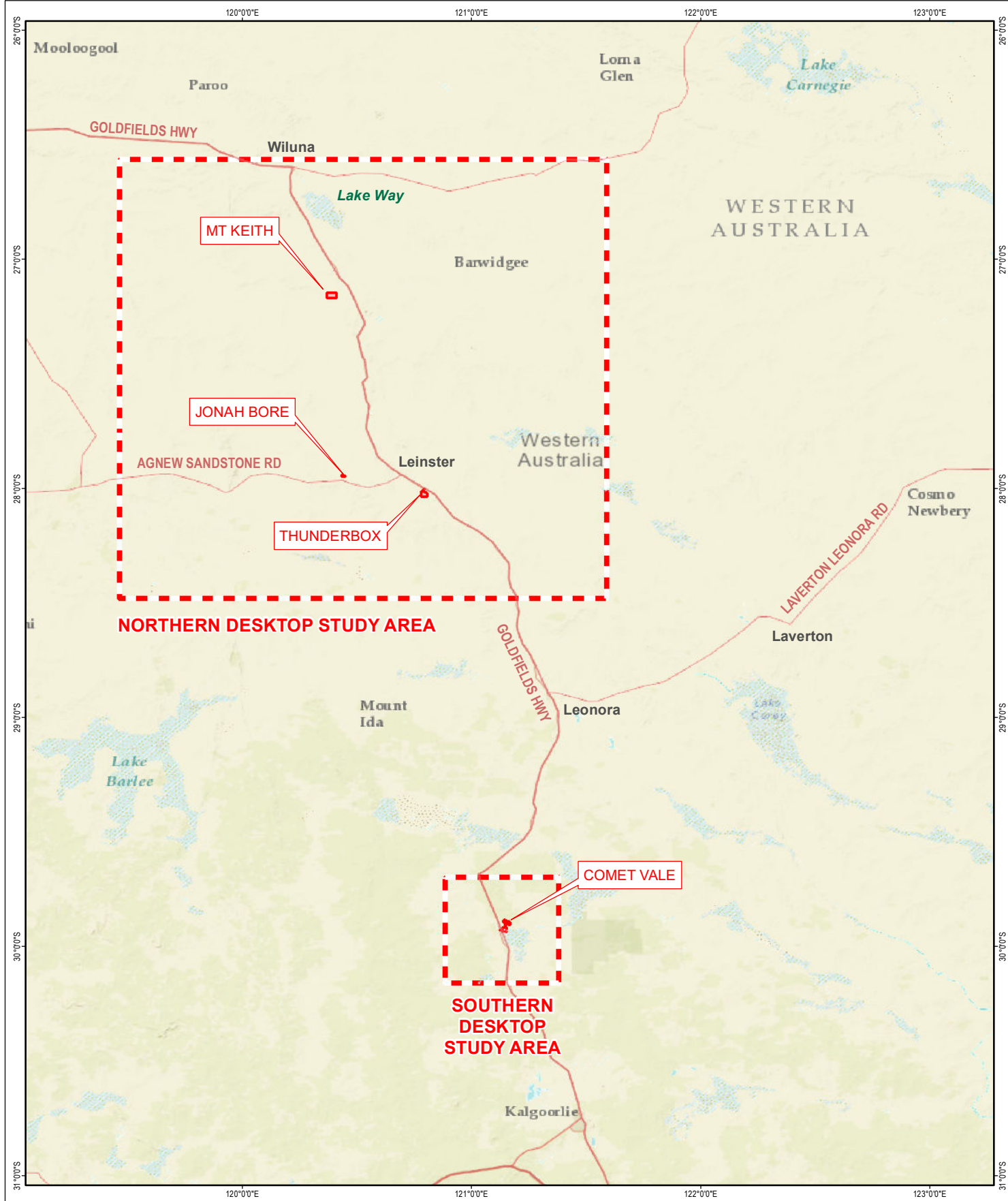
SRE invertebrates occur within terrestrial habitats and possess naturally restricted ranges and poor dispersal capabilities. The high degrees of local endemism and lack of habitat connectivity makes SRE fauna susceptible to high level impacts from localised projects, with species' extinction a real possibility if they are not adequately considered during project planning phases.

## 1.1 Purpose of this report



Invertebrate Solutions has been requested by Blueprint Environmental Strategies on behalf of MLG to undertake the following scope of works within the four MLG project areas, Western Australia:

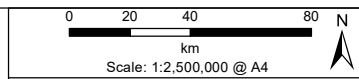
- Undertake a desktop assessment for short range endemic (SRE) invertebrates to determine known SRE fauna in the area, as well as habitats in which they likely occur.
- A summary of the invertebrate fauna (SRE and conservation significant) of the four desktop assessment areas and the likelihood of occurrence of such fauna and their conservation values in the context of the proposed sand and gravel mines for each of the four areas individually;
- Provide recommendations and any suggested requirements for further work to comply with relevant legislation.
- Provide a written report containing the above items.

The desktop assessment will be undertaken with regard to Technical Guidance Sampling of short range endemic invertebrate fauna (EPA 2016).



**Legend**

-  Desktop Study Area
-  Project Area



- NOTE THAT POSITION ERRORS CAN BE >5M IN SOME AREAS

**LOCALITY MAP**





m +61 (0) 429 792 834  
s +61 (0) 405 561 978  
e tim@invertebratesolutions.com  
w www.invertebratesolutions.com

PROJECT ID		DATE	
SRE Assessment of Sand & Gravel Pits		29/03/2022	
HORIZONTAL DATUM AND PROJECTION			
GCS GDA 1994			
CREATED	CHECKED	APPROVED	REVISION
ENVIRONMAPS	TM	TM	0

**MLG Oz Ltd**

**Figure 1**  
**Desktop Study Areas and**  
**Project Areas for SRE Assessment**

## 1.2 Project Area and Desktop Study Area

The four Project areas are located throughout the Northern Goldfields region of Western Australia and are shown in Figure 1. Due to the disparate nature of the four sites, two separate Desktop Study areas (Northern and Southern) were searched for potential SRE species to determine the potential likelihood of SRE species being present within each individual site. The Desktop Study areas are centred on the project areas and were used for the purposes of database searches and relevant literature (Figure 1).

The Northern Desktop Study area (~4.3 million Ha), is bounded by the north west corner (26.565274°S, 119.464898°E) and the south east corner (28.480838°S, 121.591088°E) and encompasses the Mt Keith, Thunderbox and Jonah Bore sites.

The Southern Desktop Study area (~250,000 Ha), is bounded by the north west corner (29.696918°S, 120.883626°E) and the south east corner (30.159383°S, 121.379448°E) and encompasses the Comet Vale site.

## 1.3 Introduction to SRE fauna

Short range endemic (SRE) invertebrates are species with restricted distributions. The isolation of invertebrates in specific habitats or bioregions leads to endemism at various spatial scales. The vast majority of invertebrates are capable of dispersing substantial distances at some phase of their life cycle. Some groups, however, are susceptible to short-range endemism which describes endemic species with restricted ranges, arbitrarily defined in Western Australia as less than 10,000 km<sup>2</sup> (100 km x 100 km) (Harvey, 2002). Taxa that have been more commonly found to contain SRE representatives include:

- Onychophorans (velvet worms);
- Crustaceans (Isopoda);
- Arachnids (mygalomorph spiders, pseudoscorpions, opiliones, scorpions, schizomids);
- Myriapods (millipedes and centipedes);
- Molluscs (land snails); and
- Insects (hemipterans, grasshoppers, butterflies).

SRE invertebrate fauna taxa are generally found in sheltered, relatively mesic environments such as isolated habitats (e.g. boulder piles, isolated hills, dense patches of vegetation, gullies) and can include microhabitats within these environments such as deep leaf litter accumulation, large logs, under bark, cave areas, springs and permanent water bodies.

Many processes contribute to taxa being susceptible to short range endemism. Generally, these factors are related to the isolation of a species which can include the ability and opportunity to disperse, life history, physiology, habitat requirements, and habitat availability. Taxa that exhibit short range endemism generally exhibit poor dispersal, low growth rates, low fecundity and reliance on habitat types that are discontinuous (Harvey, 2002). Taxa that reside within easily isolated habitats surrounded by physical barriers such as islands, mountains, aquifers, lakes and caves are also more susceptible to becoming SRE species often including additional taxa not otherwise generally forming SREs.

Taxa that exhibit short range endemism are particularly vulnerable to disturbance, either natural or anthropogenic, as they are reliant upon specialised and often restricted habitats (often moist) (Framenau, *et al.*, 2008). Short range endemic taxa are unable to disperse to *refugia* when their habitats are threatened or destroyed, thus making them a priority for conservation efforts.

The allocation of short range endemism status can be difficult due to the often incomplete taxonomic framework of many invertebrate groups and the often frequent need for substantial revision to enable accurate identification. Short Range Endemic status is assigned using the categories described in Table 1, based upon the available information from the Western Australian Museum (WAM) database and discussion with appropriate taxonomic authorities for various invertebrate groups. Insufficient information exists for many invertebrate species due to specimens being juvenile, the wrong sex to allow identification, damaged, or inadequate taxonomic frameworks, precluding the assignment of SRE status.

**Table 1 Short Range Endemic Status of Species**

SRE Status	Definition
<b>Confirmed</b>	A confirmed SRE species. A known distribution of < 10,000 km <sup>2</sup> (after Harvey 2002). Taxonomy of the group is well known. The group is well represented in collections, or via comprehensive sampling.
<b>Likely</b>	Likely to be a SRE species based upon knowledge of the family/genus, where other closely related species show evidence of short range endemism. Where habitats containing the specimens show discontinuity within the landscape.
<b>Possible</b>	Based upon existing knowledge of the genus / family there is a possibility that the species may have a restricted range. Where habitats containing the specimens may show discontinuity within the landscape. Possible SRE species may be assigned one of the sub categories below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. Data deficient i.e. new species, lack of distribution, taxonomic or collecting knowledge, juvenile specimens, wrong sex for identification</li> <li>B. Habitat indicators</li> <li>C. Morphology indicators</li> <li>D. Molecular evidence</li> <li>E. Research and expertise of WAM staff/taxonomic specialists</li> </ul>
<b>Widespread</b>	Not a SRE, a wide ranging distribution of > 10,000 km <sup>2</sup>

## 1.4 Conservation Legislation and Guidance Statements

Terrestrial SRE species are protected under state legislation via the newly enacted *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act) which came into force on 1<sup>st</sup> January 2019, replacing the outdated *Wildlife Conservation Act 1950*. The new BC Act is aligned with the federal *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act). The assessment of SRE fauna for environmental impact assessment (EIA) is undertaken in Western Australia with regard to Technical Guidance – Sampling of short range endemic invertebrate fauna (EPA 2016).

At the State level, the BC Act provides a list of species that have special protection as species listed under Part 2 of BC Act. This notice is updated periodically by the Department of Biodiversity,



Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) (formerly the Department of Parks and Wildlife (DPaW)) and the current list (November 2019) includes numerous SRE species from the Wheatbelt, South Coast, Murchison and Pilbara regions. Included in the list are crustaceans, arachnids and myriapods that are considered to be “rare or likely to become extinct, as critically endangered fauna, or are declared to be fauna that is in need of special protection” (DPaW 2019). In addition to the specially protected fauna, DBCA also maintains a list of Priority fauna that are considered to be of conservation significance but do not meet the criteria for formal listing under the BC Act. The Priority fauna list is irregularly updated by DBCA and is now part of the BC Act.

The BC Act now provides the ability for the state government of Western Australia to formally list Threatened Ecological Communities (TECs), along with threatening processes.

The federal EPBC Act protects both species and ecological communities. The most relevant Western Australian listing for SRE fauna is the mygalomorph spider *Idiosoma nigrum* that only occurs in the northern Wheatbelt region and is listed as Vulnerable.

## 1.5 Report Limitations and Exclusions

This study was limited to the written scope provided to the client by Invertebrate Solutions (5<sup>th</sup> August 2021) and in Section 1.1. This study was limited to the extent of information made available to Invertebrate Solutions at the time of undertaking the work. Information not made available to this study, or which subsequently becomes available may alter the conclusions made herein. Assessment of potential impacts to SRE fauna was based on proposed development plans provided by the client.

The opinions, conclusions and any recommendations in this report are based on conditions encountered and information reviewed at the date of preparation of the report. Invertebrate Solutions has no responsibility or obligation to update this report to account for events or changes occurring subsequent to the date that the report was prepared.

The opinions, conclusions and any recommendations in this report are based on assumptions made by Invertebrate Solutions described in this report (this section and throughout this report). Invertebrate Solutions disclaims liability arising from any of the assumptions being incorrect.

Invertebrate Solutions has prepared this report on the basis of information provided by MLG Oz Ltd and others (including Government authorities), which Invertebrate Solutions has not independently verified or checked beyond the agreed scope of work. Invertebrate Solutions does not accept liability in connection with such unverified information, including errors and omissions in the report which were caused by errors or omissions in that information.

Site conditions may change after the date of this report. Invertebrate Solutions does not accept responsibility arising from, or in connection with, any change to the site conditions. Invertebrate Solutions is also not responsible for updating this report if the site conditions change.

Short Range Endemic status was assigned using the available information from the WAM database and discussion with appropriate taxonomic authorities for various invertebrate groups. Insufficient information exists for many invertebrate species due to specimens being juvenile, the wrong sex to allow identification, damaged, or inadequate taxonomic frameworks, precluding the assignment of SRE status.

## 2. Methods

Invertebrate Solutions undertook the following tasks for the desktop SRE assessment survey of the Project area:

- SRE desktop assessment based upon Western Australian Museum Records and previous survey reports.

The desktop assessment was undertaken with regard to the Technical Guidance – Sampling of short range endemic invertebrate fauna (EPA 2016).

### 2.1 SRE Desktop Methodology

The likelihood of SRE invertebrate species occurring in the Desktop Study Area was assessed using a combination of regional and local botanical and landform information and database searches including:

- Analysis of published and unpublished reports concerning SRE invertebrate from the region.
- Botanical and vegetation mapping and other information available for the Study Area.
- A field survey of the Project area informed the initial Desktop Likelihood of occurrence.
- Results of a Protected Matters Search from the Federal Government's Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE) website.
- Records of fauna held by the WAM.

When considering the likelihood of SRE invertebrates at the local scale the Project area was specifically investigated whilst assessments at the regional scale included the entire Northern Goldfields. Based on the analysis of all available information the Desktop Study Area was assigned a level of likelihood to support SRE invertebrates of either 'Very Low', 'Low', 'Moderate', 'High', or 'Definite' (Table 2).

The likelihood that a particular vegetation unit or habitat type potentially contains or supports SRE species is defined in Table 3.

### 2.2 Short Range Endemic Status

Taxonomic groups known to contain SRE representatives were examined in more detail to determine if the specimens collected in this study are potentially restricted forms. SRE status will be assigned after comparison with the morphology of other close relatives in the group and current knowledge on their distribution and ecology, where known.

**Table 2 SRE species likelihood of occurrence definitions**

SRE Species Likelihood of occurrence	Definition
<b>Definite</b>	The species is confirmed to occur within the Project area.
<b>High</b>	Habitat for the species is known to occur within the Project area and known records of the species are within 20 km.
<b>Moderate</b>	Habitat for the species is known to occur within the Project area and known records of the species are within 50 km.
<b>Low</b>	The species has been recorded from within 50 km, however, no habitat is present for the species within the Project area.
<b>Very low</b>	No habitat exists for the species within the Project area and no records of the species are within 50 km or the distribution of the species is known well enough to exclude its presence within the Project area.

**Table 3 SRE habitat suitability definitions**

SRE habitat Likelihood of occurrence	Definition
<b>High</b>	The habitat has a High likelihood of containing SRE species as it has at least three microhabitat factors that support the presence of SRE species such as: SE facing slopes, moisture, rocky areas, habitat isolates, deep leaf litter, mountainous areas, deep gullies or gorges, riparian vegetation, or habitats known to contain SRE species.
<b>Moderate</b>	The habitat has a Moderate likelihood of containing SRE species as it has at least two microhabitat factors that support the presence of SRE species such as: SE facing slopes, moisture, rocky areas, habitat isolates, deep leaf litter, mountainous areas, deep gullies or gorges, riparian vegetation or habitats known to contain SRE species.
<b>Low</b>	The habitat has a Low likelihood of containing SRE species as it has only a single microhabitat factor that support the presence of SRE species such as: SE facing slopes, moisture, rocky areas, habitat isolates, deep leaf litter, mountainous areas, deep gullies or gorges, riparian vegetation or habitats known to contain SRE species.
<b>Nil</b>	No potential habitat exists for SRE species within the vegetation type / condition area. This includes areas that are totally cleared, completely degraded or urbanised. This also includes areas that are dominated by weeds or exotic vegetation species.

## 3. Results

### 3.1 SRE Invertebrates of the Goldfields region

Whilst there are limited systematic surveys for SRE species close to the Project Areas there are several studies from the region for various resources projects. One of the closest projects to be completed recently is at the Mt Keith satellite mine expansion project (MWH 2016) south of Leinster. This comprised of multiple survey seasons and included the Mt Keith disturbance footprint as well the adjacent Wanjarri Nature Reserve. The surveys recorded over 1,500 specimens representing 49 taxa, however, only two species were considered by experts as Confirmed SRE species, four as Likely SRE species and 23 as Potential SRE species.

A SRE assessment was undertaken at Lake Wells in 2018 that lies to the east of the Northern Desktop Study area (Bennelongia 2018). This survey identified seven different habitats that were investigated for potential SRE species, however, most were considered to have a Low likelihood of containing SRE species. The field survey identified 38 taxa with potential to be SRE species from groups including mygalomorph spiders, pseudoscorpions, millipedes, scorpions, isopods and land snails. The most prospective habitat for SRE species were the gypsum dunes with some taxa only recorded in this habitat, however, the extent of this habitat is large and no taxa were anticipated to be restricted to the Project area (Bennelongia 2018).

A comprehensive SRE survey was undertaken for the Tropicana Gold Project (Ecologia 2009) located approximately 330 km to the north east of Kalgoorlie between 2006 and 2008 using pitfall traps and active searching. The surveys recorded 46 potential SRE species from within the Tropicana Project area, with three confirmed SRE mygalomorph spiders being recorded only from within proposed impact areas (Ecologia 2009). The habitat for these species was found to be more widespread than the proposed impacts although a monitoring program was initiated to ensure these species were not significantly impacted (EPA 2010).

A baseline survey for SRE invertebrates in the Northern goldfields was undertaken on Cashmere Downs station for Cashmere Iron in 2010. This survey used a wide variety of different trapping techniques to record several likely SRE species including *Antichiropus* millipedes and mygalomorph trapdoor spiders (GHD 2010). No species were found to be restricted to proposed impact areas.

More widely within the greater Goldfields and Yilgarn areas comprehensive SRE surveys have been undertaken at the Gruyere Gold Project located approximately 100 km to the north east of Laverton. The survey recorded 20 taxa with the potential to contain SRE species, of which eight were determined to be Potential SRE species and the other 12 were found to be widespread (Harewood 2016, Framenau 2015, Volschenk 2015). The Potential SRE species included two species of scorpion, four species of spider, one species of isopod and one species of centipede (Harewood 2016).

Habitats within the wider Goldfields and Yilgarn area that are considered prospective for SRE invertebrates include creek and drainage lines, Banded Iron Formation (BIF) ridges, mesas, stony hills and breakaways. The majority of reported SRE species in the Goldfields and Yilgarn comprise of Camaenid land snails, Mygalomorph spiders, *Urodacus* scorpions, and *Antichiropus* and *Atelomastix*



millipedes (Bamford 2006; Bamford and Bancroft 2006; Bennelongia 2012, Biota 2009; Biota 2011; Car et al. 2013; GHD 2012; Harewood 2016, Ninox 2009, Volschenck 2015).

### 3.2 SRE Habitat in Project Areas

All assessments for likelihood of occurrence of conservation significant and SRE invertebrate species were undertaken with regard to the Technical Guidance – Sampling of short range endemic invertebrate fauna (EPA 2016).

#### **Mt Keith SRE Habitat**

The potential SRE habitat at the Mt Keith Project area is associated with the sand dunes that are present throughout the area (Figure 2). These provide a Moderate likelihood of containing potential SRE species due to their isolated nature, however, the local abundance and homogeneous nature of this habitat would suggest that taxa would be present throughout the entire sand dune habitat and not restricted to the Project area.

#### **Jonah Bore SRE Habitat**

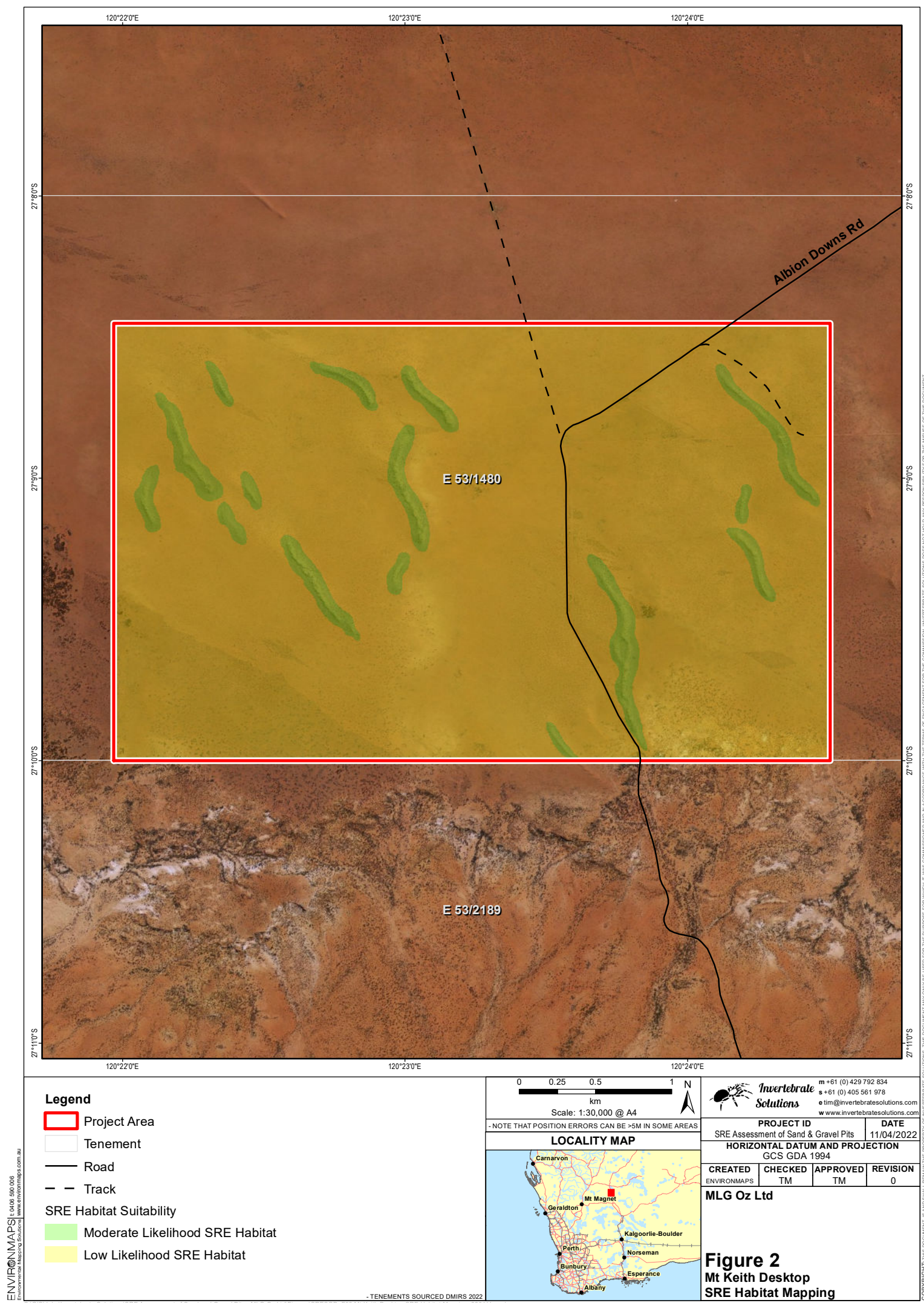
The potential SRE habitat at the Jonah Bore Project area is associated with the single sand dune that is present in the central portion of the Project area (Figure 3). These provide a Moderate likelihood of containing potential SRE species due to their isolated nature, however, the local abundance and homogeneous nature of this habitat would suggest that taxa would be present throughout the entire sand dune habitat and not restricted to the Project area.

#### **Thunderbox SRE Habitat**

The potential SRE habitat at the Thunderbox Project area is associated with the drainage lines and more dense vegetated areas that are present in the eastern and south western portions of the Project area (Figure 4). These provide a Moderate likelihood of containing potential SRE species due to their increased leaf litter accumulations and higher moisture content providing potential refugia for SRE taxa. These habitat do, however, extend beyond the Thunderbox Project area and are continuous in the regional landscape that would suggest that any potential SRE taxa would be not be restricted to the small amount of habitat present within the Project area.

#### **Comet Vale SRE Habitat**

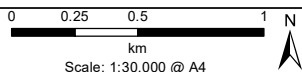
The potential SRE habitat at the Comet Vale Project area is associated with the drainage lines, sand dunes and more dense vegetated areas that are present in the north eastern and south western portions of the Project area (Figure 5). These provide a Moderate likelihood of containing potential SRE species due to their increased leaf litter accumulations and higher moisture content providing potential refugia for SRE taxa. These habitat do, however, extend beyond the Comet Vale Project area and are continuous in the regional landscape that would suggest that any potential SRE taxa would be not be restricted to the small amount of habitat present within the Project area.



**Legend**

- Project Area
- Tenement
- Road
- Track
- SRE Habitat Suitability
  - Moderate Likelihood SRE Habitat
  - Low Likelihood SRE Habitat


- TENEMENTS SOURCED DMIRS 2022



- NOTE THAT POSITION ERRORS CAN BE >5M IN SOME AREAS

**LOCALITY MAP**





m +61 (0) 429 792 834  
s +61 (0) 405 561 978  
e tim@invertebratesolutions.com  
www.invertebratesolutions.com

PROJECT ID		DATE	
SRE Assessment of Sand & Gravel Pits		11/04/2022	
HORIZONTAL DATUM AND PROJECTION			
GCS GDA 1994			
CREATED	CHECKED	APPROVED	REVISION
ENVIRONMAPS	TM	TM	0

MLG Oz Ltd

**Figure 2**  
**Mt Keith Desktop**  
**SRE Habitat Mapping**



120°26'0"E

120°26'30"E

27°53'0"S



27°53'0"S

27°57'0"S

27°57'0"S

120°26'0"E

120°26'30"E

**Legend** Project Area Tenement Road Track**SRE Habitat Suitability** Low Likelihood SRE Habitat Nil

0 75 150 300

m

Scale: 1:10,000 @ A4



- NOTE THAT POSITION ERRORS CAN BE &gt;5M IN SOME AREAS

**LOCALITY MAP**

m +61 (0) 429 792 834

s +61 (0) 405 561 978

e tim@invertebratesolutions.com

w www.invertebratesolutions.com

**PROJECT ID**

SRE Assessment of Sand &amp; Gravel Pits

**DATE**

11/04/2022

**HORIZONTAL DATUM AND PROJECTION**

GCS GDA 1994

**CREATED**

ENVIRONMAPS

**CHECKED**

TM

**APPROVED**

TM

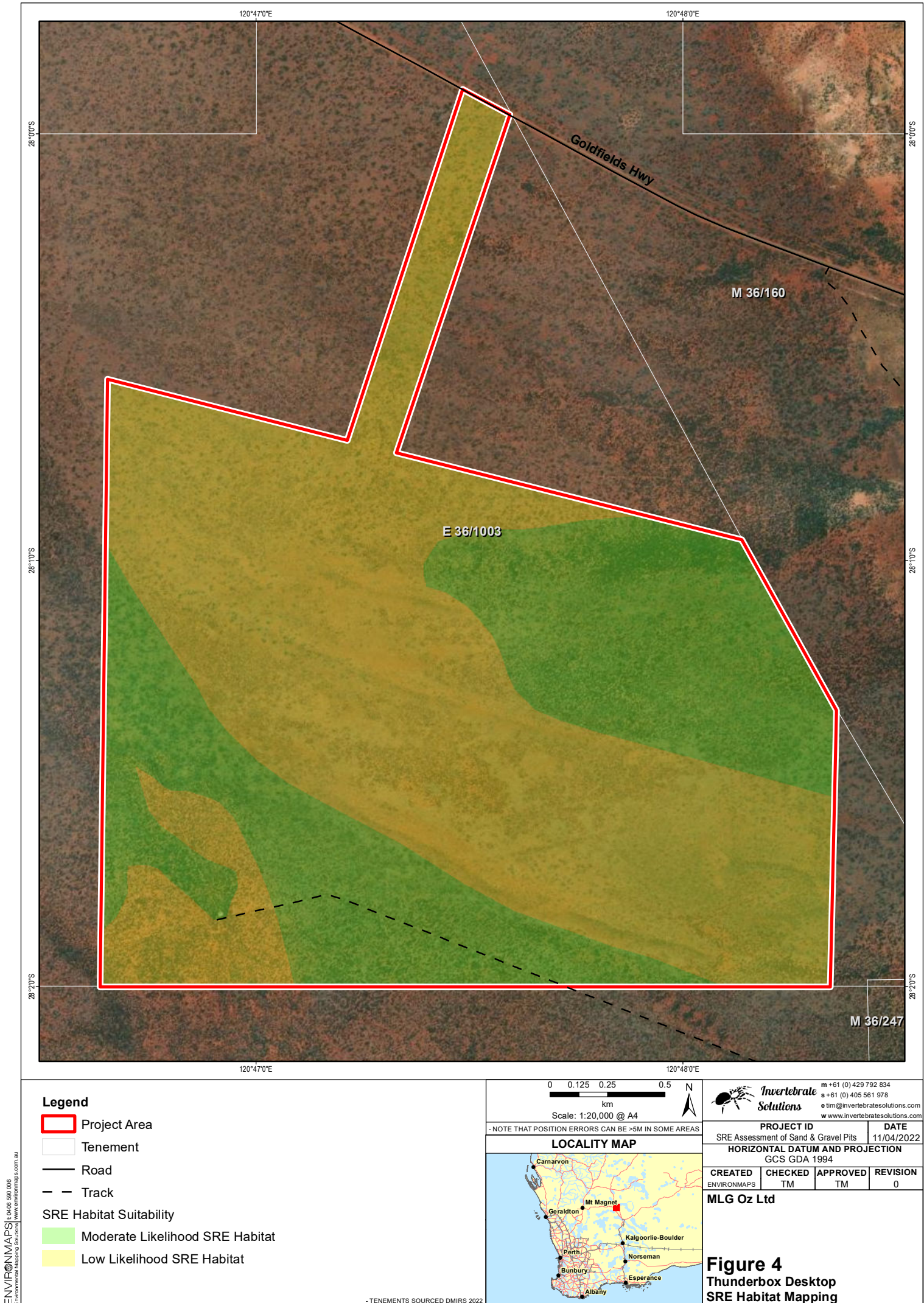
**REVISION**

0

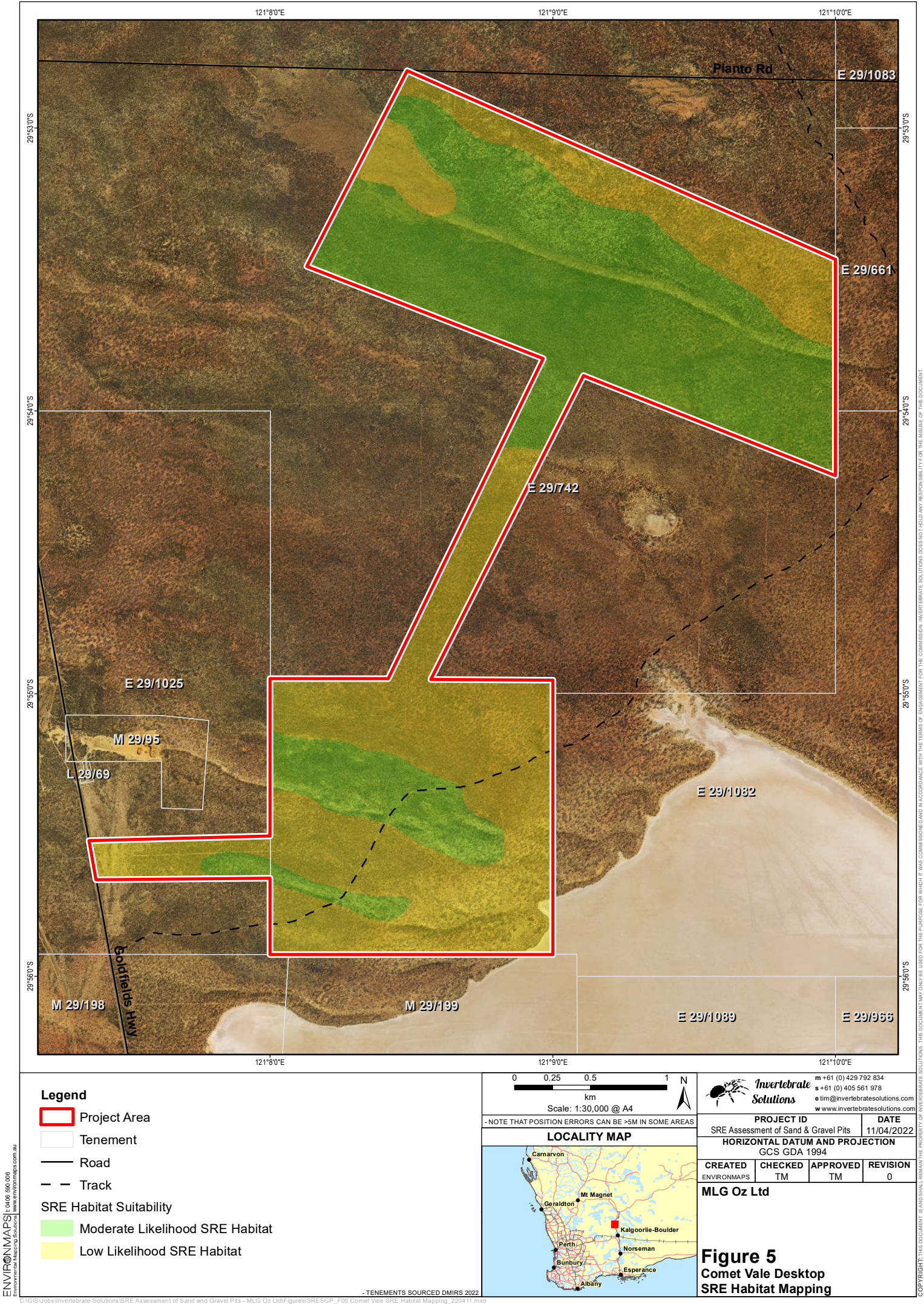
**MLG Oz Ltd****Figure 3**  
**Jonah Bore Desktop**  
**SRE Habitat Mapping**

- TENEMENTS SOURCED DMIRS 2022











### 3.3 Conservation Significant and SRE Fauna in the Desktop Study Areas

A list of conservation significant fauna for the Northern and Southern Desktop Study Areas was compiled from the DBCA Specially Protected Fauna Notice 2019 (DBCA 2019) and the DAWE's Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST). SRE species that are listed under the BC Act and/or the EPBC Act and are likely to occur or have known habitat within the Desktop Study Area are shown in Table 4 along with their conservation code. The PMST results listed no known SRE or conservation significant invertebrate fauna within 50 km of the four Project areas. A full description of the BC and DBCA conservation codes are shown in Appendix 1. The full list of species obtained from the PMST searches are shown in Appendix 2.

A search of the WAM databases for potential SRE taxa occurring in the Northern and Southern Desktop Study Areas centred on the Project areas was undertaken (WAM 2021a, b, c). The results of these were filtered for SRE species as shown in Table 4. Definitions for SRE status are found in Table 1.

The records held by the WAM are not exhaustive and represent only specimens within the WAM collections that have been databased. The Entomology, Mollusc and Crustacean collections remain largely un-databased. Specimens identified to genus level only have been excluded from the analysis as it is impossible to determine if they represent a SRE taxa.

The Northern Desktop Study Area contains no known Confirmed SRE species, six Likely SRE species and 55 Possible SRE species (Table 4). The Likely species are summarised below:

- Two slaters (*Acanthodillo* sp.'7' and *Buddelundia* sp.'45') – Likely SRE species
- Two Idiopid trapdoor spiders (*Kwonkan goongarriensis* and *Kwonkan moriartii*) – Likely SRE species
- Two millipedes (*Antichiropus* 'DIP002' and *Antichiropus* 'DIP003') – Likely SRE species

The Possible SRE species include 27 mygalomorph spiders, 11 scorpions, six armadillid slaters, three pseudoscorpions, and two centipedes that have habitat present within the three Project areas. All these species are considered Possible SREs due to data deficiencies and absence of taxonomic frameworks that prohibit a conclusive assignment of SRE status. The remaining species identified from desktop resources were found to be widespread.

The Southern Desktop Study Area contains no known Confirmed SRE species, one Likely SRE species and four Possible SRE species (Table 4). The species are summarised below:

- One anamid trapdoor spider (*Kwonkan goongarriensis*) – Likely SRE species
- One anamid trapdoor spider (*Aname* 'MYG347 -DNA') – Possible SRE species
- Three pseudoscorpions (*Sundochernes* 'PSE020', *Synsphyronus* 'PSE023', *Beierolpium* 'sp. 8/2') – Possible SRE species

All these species from the southern Desktop Study area are considered Possible SREs due to data deficiencies and absence of taxonomic frameworks that prohibit a conclusive assignment of SRE status. The remaining species identified from desktop resources were found to be widespread.

An additional four conservation significant invertebrates (widespread, non-SRE species) were identified in the desktop assessment:

- A fairy shrimp - *Branchinella simplex* – DBCA Priority 1
- A fairy shrimp - *Branchinella denticulata*– DBCA Priority 3
- A mygalomorph spider – *Idiosoma clypeatum* – DBCA Priority 3
- A butterfly – The Inland Hairstreak (*Jalmenus aridus*) – DBCA Priority 1
- A butterfly – The Arid Bronze Azure Butterfly (*Ogyris subterrestris petrina*) – BC Act Critically Endangered / EPBC Act Critically Endangered

Only one of these conservation significant species is considered as having potential habitat within the Project areas, the Priority 3 mygalomorph spider *Idiosoma clypeatum* that is associated with Acacia woodlands on a variety of soil types including sandy, clay and gravel, outside of drainage channels. The Arid Bronze Azure Butterfly (*Ogyris subterrestris petrina*) was not identified as occurring, or having potential habitat within 50 km of the Projects area using the PMST.

**Table 4 SRE Invertebrates in WAM databases and Conservation Significant invertebrates recorded from or with potential habitat within each Project area.**

Higher Classification	Genus and Species	SRE status	DBCA / BC Act Conservation Status	EPBC Conservation Status	Likely habitat present in each Project area				Desktop likelihood of species within each Project Area			
					Southern Area		Northern Area		Southern Area		Northern Area	
					Comet Vale	Mt Keith	Thunderbox	Jonah Bore	Comet Vale	Mt Keith	Thunderbox	Jonah Bore
Crustacea:												
Thamnocephalidae	Branchinella denticulata	Widespread	Priority 3	-	Not present	Not present	Not present	Not present	Very Low	Very Low	Very Low	Very Low
	Branchinella simplex	Widespread	Priority 1	-	Not Present	Not Present	Not Present	Not Present	Very Low	Very Low	Very Low	Very Low
Armadillidae	Acanthodillo sp.'7'	Likely	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Very Low	Low	Very Low
	Acanthodillo sp.'yakabindie a'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Very Low	Low	Very Low
	Buddelundia sp.'25'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Not Present	Very Low	Moderate	Very Low	Very Low
	Buddelundia sp.'45'	Likely	-	-	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Not Present	Very Low	Moderate	Very Low	Very Low
	Buddelundia sp.'96'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Not Present	Very Low	Moderate	Very Low	Very Low
	Cubaris sp.'wiluna'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Not Present	Very Low	Moderate	Very Low	Very Low
	Cubaris sp.'yeelirrie 1'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Not Present	Very Low	Moderate	Very Low	Very Low
	Cubaris sp. 'yeelirrie 2'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Not Present	Very Low	Moderate	Very Low	Very Low
	Arachnida:											
Araneae: Mygalomorphae												
Barychelidae	Mandjelia sp.'wanjarri'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Moderate	Low	Very Low
	Synothele 'MYG312'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Present	Present	Very Low	Very Low	Moderate	Moderate
Idiopidae	Idiosoma' MYG014'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Present	Very Low	Moderate	Very Low	Low
	Idiosoma' MYG015'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Present	Very Low	Moderate	Very Low	Low
	Idiosoma' MYG017'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Present	Very Low	Moderate	Very Low	Low
	Idiosoma' MYG019'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Present	Very Low	Moderate	Very Low	Low
	Idiosoma' MYG020'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Present	Very Low	Moderate	Very Low	Low
	Idiosoma 'MYG061'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Present	Very Low	Moderate	Very Low	Low
	Idiosoma clypeatum	Widespread	Priority 3	-	Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Moderate	Low	Moderate	Very Low
	Eucyrtops 'MYG029'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Moderate	Low	Very Low
Anamidae	Eucyrtops 'MYG032'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Moderate	Low	Very Low
	Aname 'MYG030'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Very Low	Low	Very Low
	Aname 'MYG031'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Very Low	Low	Very Low
	Aname 'MYG170'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Very Low	Low	Very Low
	Aname 'MYG173'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Very Low	Low	Very Low
	Aname 'MYG176'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Very Low	Low	Very Low
	Aname 'MYG177'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Very Low	Low	Very Low
	Aname 'MYG212'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Very Low	Low	Very Low
	Aname 'MYG216'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Very Low	Low	Very Low
	Aname 'MYG227'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Very Low	Low	Very Low
	Aname 'MYG235'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Very Low	Low	Very Low
	Aname 'MYG347 -DNA'	Possible (A)	-	-	Present	Not Present	Not Present	Not Present	Moderate	Very Low	Very Low	Very Low
	Kwonkan 'MYG171'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Not Present	Very Low	Low	Very Low	Very Low
	Kwonkan 'MYG172'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Not Present	Very Low	Low	Very Low	Very Low
	Kwonkan 'MYG175'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Not Present	Not Present	Very Low	Low	Low	Low
	Kwonkan 'MYG194'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Not Present	Very Low	Low	Very Low	Very Low
	Kwonkan 'MYG210'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Not Present	Not Present	Very Low	Very Low	Very Low	Very Low
	Kwonkan 'MYG211'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Not Present	Not Present	Very Low	Very Low	Very Low	Very Low
	Kwonkan 'MYG352 -DNA'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Not Present	Not Present	Very Low	Very Low	Very Low	Very Low
	Kwonkan 'MYG447'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Very Low	Low	Very Low
	Kwonkan goongarriensis	Likely	-	-	Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	High	Very Low	Low	Very Low
	Kwonkan moriartii	Likely	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Very Low	Low	Very Low
	Teyl 'MYG025'	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Not Present	Very Low	Low	Moderate	Very Low



Higher Classification	Genus and Species	SRE status	DBCA / BC Act Conservation Status	EPBC Conservation Status	Likely habitat present in each Project area				Desktop likelihood of species within each Project Area			
					Southern Area	Northern Area			Southern Area	Northern Area		
					Comet Vale	Mt Keith	Thunderbox	Jonah Bore	Comet Vale	Mt Keith	Thunderbox	Jonah Bore
	<i>Teyl 'MYG053'</i>	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Not Present	Very Low	Low	Moderate	Very Low
	<i>Teyl 'MYG124'</i>	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Not Present	Very Low	Low	Moderate	Very Low
<b>Pseudoscorpiones</b>												
<b>Chernetidae</b>	<i>Sundochernes 'PSE020'</i>	Possible (A)	-	-	Present	Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Low	Low	Very Low
<b>Garypidae</b>	<i>Synsphyronus 'PSE023'</i>	Possible (A)	-	-	Present	Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Low	Low	Very Low
<b>Olpiidae</b>	<i>Beierolpium 'sp. 8/2'</i>	Possible (A)	-	-	Present	Present	Present	Present	Low	Low	Low	Low
<b>Scorpiones</b>												
<b>Urodacidae</b>	<i>Urodacus sp.'cf gibson 5'</i>	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Present	Very Low	Low	Very Low	Low
	<i>Urodacus sp.'gibson 1'</i>	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Present	Very Low	Low	Very Low	Low
	<i>Urodacus sp.'gibson 3'</i>	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Very Low	Low	Very Low
	<i>Urodacus sp.'gibson 5'</i>	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Very Low	Low	Very Low
	<i>Urodacus sp.'lakeway 1'</i>	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Not Present	Not Present	Very Low	Very Low	Very Low	Very Low
	<i>Urodacus sp.'lakeway2'</i>	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Not Present	Not Present	Very Low	Very Low	Very Low	Very Low
	<i>Urodacus sp.'laverton 2'</i>	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Very Low	Low	Very Low
	<i>Urodacus sp.'laverton 5'</i>	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Very Low	Low	Very Low
	<i>Urodacus 'SCO009 Biota 2'</i>	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Moderate	Low	Very Low
	<i>Urodacus 'SCO018'</i>	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Low	Low	Very Low
	<i>Urodacus 'species A Biota'</i>	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Low	Low	Very Low
	<i>Urodacus 'species B Biota'</i>	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Low	Low	Very Low
	<i>Urodacus 'yeelirrie'</i>	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Not Present	Very Low	Moderate	Very Low	Very Low
<b>Myriapoda</b>												
<b>Chilopoda</b>												
<b>Chilenophilidae</b>	<i>'CHI001'</i>	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Low	Low	Very Low
<b>Mecistocephalidae</b>	<i>Mecistocephalus 'CHI002'</i>	Possible (A)	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Low	Low	Very Low
<b>Diplopoda</b>												
<b>Paradoxosomatidae</b>	<i>Antichiropus 'DIP002'</i>	Likely	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Low	Low	Very Low
	<i>Antichiropus 'DIP003'</i>	Likely	-	-	Not Present	Not Present	Present	Not Present	Very Low	Low	Low	Very Low
<b>Insecta</b>												
<b>Lepidoptera</b>	<i>Jalmenus aridus</i>	Widespread	Priority 1	-	Not present	Not present	Not present	Not present	Very Low	Very Low	Very Low	Very Low
	<i>Ogyris subterrestris petrina</i>	Widespread	Critically Endangered	Critically Endangered	Not present	Not present	Not present	Not present	Very Low	Very Low	Very Low	Very Low

## 4. Discussion

### 4.1 SRE Invertebrate Assessment

The Project areas within the Northern Desktop Study Area contain no known Confirmed SRE species, six Likely SRE species and 55 Possible SRE species. The Likely species are summarised below and in Table 5:

- Two slaters (*Acanthodillo* sp.'7' and *Buddelundia* sp.'45') – Likely SRE species
- Two Idiopid trapdoor spiders (*Kwonkan goongarriensis* and *Kwonkan moriartii*) – Likely SRE species
- Two millipedes (*Antichiropus* 'DIP002' and *Antichiropus* 'DIP003') – Likely SRE species

The Southern Desktop Study Area contains no known Confirmed SRE species, one Likely SRE species and four Possible SRE species (Table 4) with the Likely SRE species shown below:

- One anamid trapdoor spider (*Kwonkan goongarriensis*) – Likely SRE species

All the Possible SRE species are classified as such due to data deficiencies and absence of taxonomic frameworks that prohibit a conclusive assignment of SRE status. The remaining species identified from desktop resources were found to be widespread.

An additional conservation significant invertebrate (widespread, non-SRE species), was identified in the desktop assessment as potentially occurring in both the Northern and Southern Desktop Study areas and is shown below and in Table 5:

- A mygalomorph spider – *Idiosoma clypeatum* - DBCA Priority 3

All Likely SRE, and conservation significant species with habitat within the four Project areas, are considered in depth in Section 4.1.1 – 4.1.3 respectively. Species that are considered to be Possible SREs is related to incomplete taxonomy or distributional data where survey data is inadequate to provide meaningful further comment on the species.

**Table 5 Likelihood of occurrence summary for Likely SRE and conservation significant invertebrates**

Taxa	SRE Status / Conservation Status	Project Area where taxa may occur	Likelihood of occurrence in individual Project area	Explanation
<b>Crustacea: Armadillidae</b>				
<i>Buddelundia</i> sp.'45'	Likely	Mt Keith	Moderate	Records within 20 km but differing habitat
<i>Acanthodillo</i> sp.'7'	Likely	Thunderbox	Low	Records over 50 km but similar habitat
<b>Arachnida: Mygalomorphae</b>				
<i>Idiosoma clypeatum</i>	DBCA Priority 3	Thunderbox	Moderate	Records within 20 km and similar habitat
	DBCA Priority 3	Comet Vale	Moderate	Records within 20 km and similar habitat
<i>Kwonkan goongarriensis</i>	Likely	Thunderbox	Moderate	Records over 50 km but similar habitat
	Likely	Comet Vale	High	Records within 20 km and similar habitat
<i>Kwonkan moriartii</i>	Likely	Thunderbox	Low	Records over 50 km but similar habitat
<b>Diplopoda: Paradoxosomatidae</b>				
<i>Antichiropus</i> DIP002	Likely	Thunderbox	Low	Records over 50 km but similar habitat
<i>Antichiropus</i> DIP003	Likely	Thunderbox	Low	Records over 50 km but similar habitat

#### 4.1.1 Crustacea: Armadillidae

The taxonomic framework of slaters in Australia is extremely poorly making assessment of SRE status for this fauna difficult. The armadillid isopods from the Australian genus *Buddelundia* are extremely diverse in arid Australia with over 150 putative species identified in collections, primarily from Western Australia, but requires taxonomic revision at a family level making the proper identification of species difficult (Dalens 1992; Judd and Perina 2013).

*Buddelundia* sp.'45' is only known from four locations north of Leinster and is considered to be a Likely SRE based on knowledge of the genus and the distribution of other *Buddelundia* taxa in the region (Dr Simon Judd, pers comm. April 2022). The species is considered to have a Moderate likelihood of occurrence within the Mt Keith Project area due to the proximity to the known records although the habitat is not similar due to the sand dune dominated Mt Keith Project area.

All species within the armadillid genus *Acanthodillo* are morphologically very similar and reliable morphological characters for determining species are not yet available thus it is currently impossible to identify the taxa beyond generic level (Invertebrate Solutions 2020, Judd 2019). The genus is cryptic and much less frequently collected than *Buddelundia* and all *Acanthodillo* are considered Likely SRE species (Invertebrate Solutions 2020, Judd 2019). The taxa *Acanthodillo* sp.'7' has been recorded from Woodland and calcrete plain habitats near Lake Maitland and although some habitat similarities exist with the Thunderbox Project area the distance results in a Low likelihood of occurrence for this species.

#### 4.1.2 Arachnida: Mygalomorphae

##### *Idiosoma clypeatum* – Priority 3 (DBCA)

*Idiosoma clypeatum* was previously known by the WAM identification code 'MYG018' and prior to the taxonomic revision of Rix et al. 2018 was often incorporated into *Idiosoma nigrum* that is now known to only occur in the northern Wheatbelt region of Western Australia (Rix et al. 2018).

*Idiosoma clypeatum* has a widespread distribution in the Yalgoo and Murchison bioregions of Western Australia's inland arid zone, strongly correlated with annual rainfall of less than 250 mm (Plate 1). Like many *Idiosoma* species from the *I. nigrum* complex the burrows are adorned with a moustache like arrangement of twigs (Plate 2). Males have been collected wandering in search of females in late autumn, winter and spring, with a peak of activity in winter (Invertebrate Solutions 2017, Rix et al. 2018).

In 2017, *Idiosoma clypeatum* was formally assessed as Priority 3 fauna by DBCA; this assessment incorporated the latest taxonomic, geographic, and genetic data summarised by Rix et al. 2018. The species has a known extent of occurrence of over 120,000 km<sup>2</sup>, and thus is not considered to be a short range endemic species by the definition of Harvey 2002, however, it does largely occur within areas prospective for mining and mineral resource development.

*Idiosoma clypeatum* (Plate 3) is known to occur in the northern Goldfields and is considered a Moderate Likelihood of occurring within the Thunderbox and Comet Vale Project areas due to their *Acacia* dominated vegetation that provides habitat for this species. Although widespread the species is patchy in distribution and can be highly localised in favourable habitat with maternal clusters occurring near the base of shrubs within accumulated leaf litter.



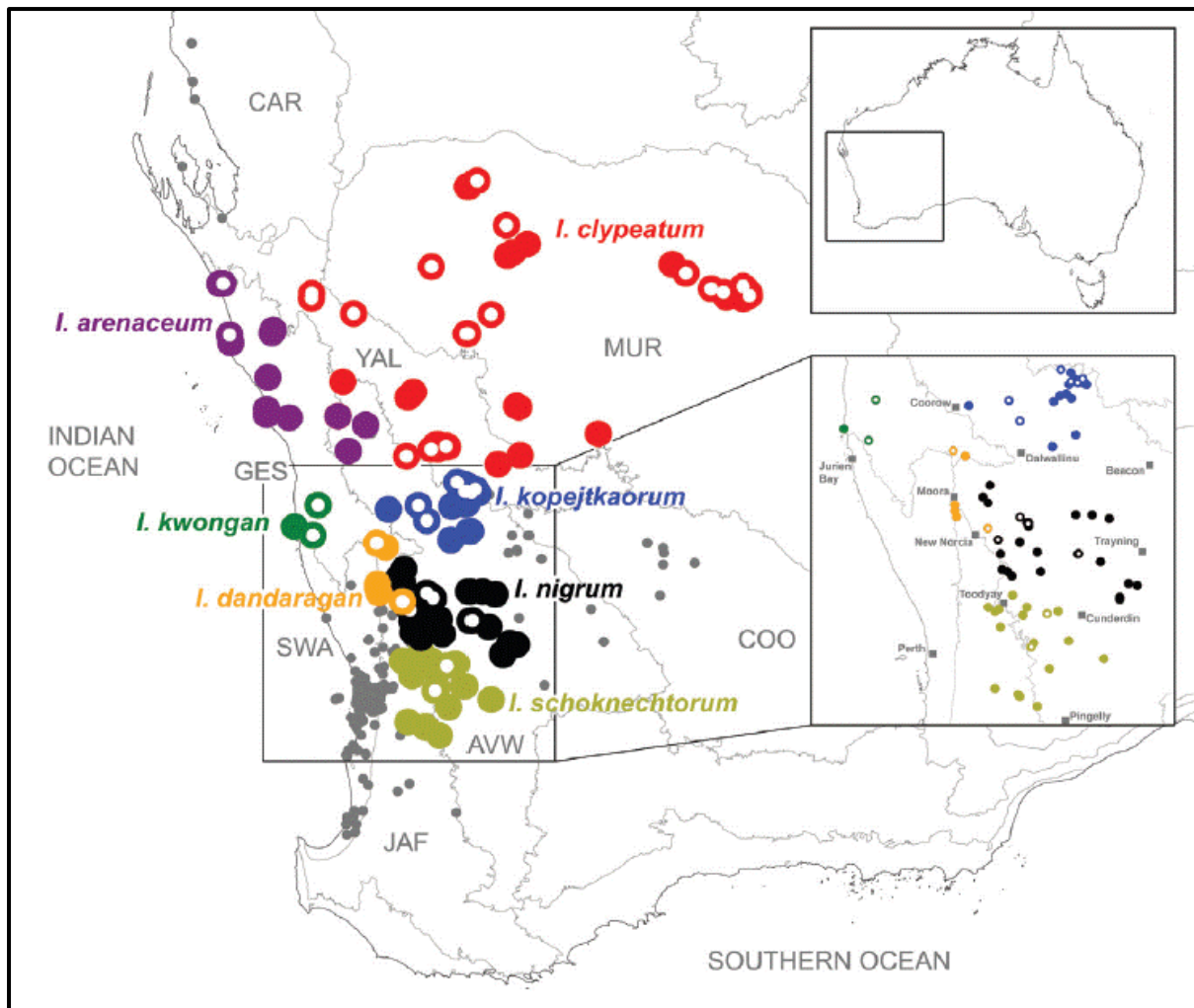


Plate 1 Distribution of *Idiosoma clypeatum* (red circles) in the Murchison and Yalgoo bioregions (after Rix et al. 2018, Figure 374).





Plate 2 Burrow of *Idiosoma clypeatum* from the Murchison bioregion marked with red arrow, showing characteristic moustache arrangement of leaves (Photo T Moulds).



Plate 3 Adult female of *Idiosoma clypeatum* from the Murchison bioregions (Photo T Moulds).

### ***Kwonkan goongarriensis* – Likely SRE**

The mygalomorph spider *Kwonkan goongarriensis* was described in 1983 (Main 1983) from material collected from leaf litter of heathland and Casuarina woodland in the Menzies and Leonora areas, with the type locality of Goongarrie Station. The spider makes a shallow silk lined tube that is only visible by scraping leaf litter to reveal the openings (Main 1983). It is considered to be a Likely SRE species based upon the known distribution and knowledge of the genus. The species is considered to have potential habitat in the Comet Vale and Thunderbox Project areas due to proximity to Menzies and the similar vegetation that occurs in these locations. The likelihood of occurrence is considered to be High for Comet Vale due to the close proximity to the type locality Goongarrie, whilst the Thunderbox Project area is considered to have a Low likelihood of occurrence due to the 200 km distance from Goongarrie.

### ***Kwonkan moriartii* – Likely SRE**

This species is known from a single male specimen collected at Kathleen Valley Station (Main 1983). Nothing is known of its habitat or ecology, however, it is considered to be a Likely SRE species. The species is considered to have potential habitat in the Thunderbox Project area due to proximity to Kathleen Valley, however the likelihood of occurrence is considered to be Low.

## **4.1.3 Diplopoda: Paradoxosomatidae**

### ***Antichiropus* ‘DIP002 and DIP003’ – Likely SRE species**

Millipedes from the genus *Antichiropus* all have limited powers of dispersal and conservative ecological requirements (Car et al. 2013). In addition, the above-ground activity of most *Antichiropus* species are limited to a very small window of opportunity when there is sufficient moisture for them to forage and mate during wetter winter months (Car et al. 2013). *Antichiropus* species are, consequently, short-range endemics with very small distributions *sensu* Harvey 2002.

The two species of *Antichiropus* millipedes (DIP002 and DIP003) are both known from approximately 50 km north of Leinster where all specimens were collected in wet pitfall traps in a variety of habitats including drainage/creek lines, mulga woodland on sandy plains and rocky slopes. Although potential habitat is present at the Thunderbox Project area, the distance of over 50 km between the localities would make the likelihood of occurrence Low.



## 5. Conclusions and Recommendations

The Project areas within the Northern Desktop Study Area contain no known Confirmed SRE species, six Likely SRE species and 55 Possible SRE species. The Likely species are summarised below:

- Two slaters (*Acanthodillo* sp.'7' and *Buddelundia* sp.'45') – Likely SRE species
- Two Idiopid trapdoor spiders (*Kwonkan goongarriensis* and *Kwonkan moriartii*) – Likely SRE species
- Two millipedes (*Antichiropus* 'DIP002' and *Antichiropus* 'DIP003') – Likely SRE species

The Southern Desktop Study Area contains no known Confirmed SRE species, one Likely SRE species and four Possible SRE species (Table 4):

- One anamid trapdoor spider (*Kwonkan goongarriensis*) – Likely SRE species

The remaining species identified from desktop resources were found to be widespread. Species that are considered to be Possible SREs is related to incomplete taxonomy or distributional data where survey data is inadequate to provide meaningful further comment on the species.

An additional conservation significant invertebrate (widespread, non-SRE species), was identified in the desktop assessment as having a Moderate likelihood of occurrence in the Thunderbox and Comet Vale Project areas:

- A mygalomorph spider – *Idiosoma clypeatum* - DBCA Priority 3

Whilst some Likely and Possible SRE species occur near the four Project areas, it should, however, be noted that all SRE habitat identified within the Project areas is not restricted in nature and occurs in adjoining land. No SRE or conservation significant terrestrial invertebrates are anticipated to be restricted to any of the four Project areas, due to the homogenous habitat present in the region and the very small extent of the Project areas themselves.

No survey work is required in order to meet the requirements for EPA technical guidance Sampling of short range endemic invertebrate fauna (EPA) 2016.



## 6. References

- Bamford, M.J. (2006) Portman Iron Ore Fauna Assessment of the J1 Mining Area. Unpublished report to Portman Iron Ore, Perth WA.
- Bamford, M.J. and Bancroft, W. (2006) Fauna Values of Gindalbie Metals' Karara and Mungada Hematite/Magnetite Projects. Prepared for Woodman Environmental Consulting Pty Ltd.
- Bennelongia (2012). Mummaloo Project: Short Range Endemic Invertebrates. Unpublished report to Top Iron Ltd.
- Bennelongia (2018). Lake Wells Potash Project Assessment of Short Range Endemic Invertebrate Values. Unpublished report to Australian Potash Limited, October 2018.
- Biota (2009) Targeted Survey for Short-Range Endemic Invertebrates at Mt Jackson. Biota Environmental Sciences, Perth, 34 pp.
- Biota (2011) Deception Deposit Short-Range Endemic Invertebrate Fauna Survey. Biota Environmental Sciences, Perth, 22 pp.
- Car, C.A., Wojcieszek, J.M. and Harvey, M.S. (2013). The millipede genus *Antichiropus* (Diplopoda: Polydesmida: Paradoxosomatidae), part 1: redefinition of the genus and redescriptions of existing species. Records of the Western Australian Museum, 28: 83-118. DOI: 10.18195/issn.0312-3162.28(2).2013.083-118
- Dalens, H. (1992). Oniscidea (Crustacea, Isopoda) from caves of Cape Range in Western Australia. 1. The genus *Buddelundia*. Records of the Western Australian Museum 16: 87–102.
- EPA (2010). Tropicana Gold Project, report and recommendation of the Environmental Protection Authority. Report 1361, July 2010.
- EPA (2016). Technical guidance. Sampling of short range endemic invertebrate fauna. Environmental Protection Authority: Perth. 35 pp.
- Ecologia (2009). Tropicana Gold Project, Putative short-range endemic invertebrate survey report. Unpublished report to Tropicana Joint Venture, July 2009.
- Framenau, V.W., Moir, M.L. & Harvey, M.S. (2008) Terrestrial Invertebrates of the south coast NRM region of Western Australia: short-range endemics in Gondwanan relictual habitats. Unpublished Report to the Southcoast Natural Resource Management Inc.
- Framenau, V. (2015). Identification and assessment of short- range endemism of trapdoor spiders from Gruyere Project (Yamarna Station), Western Australia. Unpublished report prepared for Greg Harewood.
- GHD (2010). Baseline SRE survey of Cashmere Iron Project, Northern Goldfields, Western Australia. Unpublished report to Cashmere Iron Ltd, 37p.
- Harewood (2016). Short Range Endemic Invertebrate Survey, Gruyere Project Area. Unpublished report to Gold Road Resources Ltd, 58p.
- Harvey, M.S. (2002). Short-range endemism in the Australian fauna: some examples from non-marine environments. Invertebrate Systematics. 16: 555–570.
- Harvey M.S., Hillyer, M.J., Main, B.J., Moulds, T.A., Raven, R.J., Rix, M.G., Vink, C.J. and Huey J.A. Phylogenetic relationships of the Australasian open-holed trapdoor spiders (Araneae: Mygalomorphae: Nemesiidae: Anaminae): multi-locus molecular analyses resolve the

generic classification of a highly diverse fauna. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society, 2018, 1–46.

Invertebrate Solutions. (2020). Survey for Short Range Endemic Fauna for the MRC Graphite Project, Munglinup, Western Australia. Unpublished report to MRC Graphite Ltd, September 2020.

Invertebrate Solutions (2020). Baseline short range endemic survey of the Norseman Gold Project. Unpublished report to Pantoro South Ltd.

Judd, S. and Perina, G. (2013). An illustrated key to the morphospecies of terrestrial isopods (Crustacea: Oniscidea) of Barrow Island, Western Australia. Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement 83: 185-207.

Main, B.Y. (1983). Further studies on the systematics of Australian Diplurinae (Chericerata: Mygalomorphae: Dipluridae): Two new genera from south western Australia. Journal of Natural History, 17:923-949.

MWH (2016). Mt Keith Satellite Operations: Short-range Endemic Invertebrate Fauna Impact Assessment. Unpublished report to BHP Pty Ltd.

Ninox (2009) A Fauna Survey of the Carina Prospect Yilgarn Iron Ore Project Ninox Wildlife Consulting, Perth, 39 pp.

Rix, M.G., Huey J.A., Cooper S.J.B., Austin A.D., Harvey M.S. (2018) Conservation systematics of the shield-backed trapdoor spiders of the *nigrum*-group (Mygalomorphae, Idiopidae, *Idiosoma*): integrative taxonomy reveals a diverse and threatened fauna from south-western Australia. ZooKeys 756: 1–121. <https://doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.756.24397>

Volschenk, E.(2015). Taxonomic and Short-Range Endemism Assessment of Invertebrates Surveyed from Yamarna Station. Unpublished report prepared for Greg Harewood. November 2015.

Western Australian Museum (WAM). (2021a). Arachnida and Myriapoda database search September 2021.

Western Australian Museum (WAM). (2021b). Crustacea database search September 2021.

Western Australian Museum (WAM). (2021c). Mollusc database search September 2021.

# Appendix 1

Conservation Codes from Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions

# CONSERVATION CODES

## For Western Australian Flora and Fauna

Threatened, Extinct and Specially Protected fauna or flora<sup>1</sup> are species<sup>2</sup> which have been adequately searched for and are deemed to be, in the wild, threatened, extinct or in need of special protection, and have been gazetted as such.

The *Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018* and the *Wildlife Conservation (Rare Flora) Notice 2018* have been transitioned under regulations 170, 171 and 172 of the *Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2018* to be the lists of Threatened, Extinct and Specially Protected species under Part 2 of the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016*.

Categories of Threatened, Extinct and Specially Protected fauna and flora are:

### **T**     **Threatened species**

Listed by order of the Minister as Threatened in the category of critically endangered, endangered or vulnerable under section 19(1), or is a rediscovered species to be regarded as threatened species under section 26(2) of the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act).

**Threatened fauna** is that subset of 'Specially Protected Fauna' listed under schedules 1 to 3 of the *Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018* for Threatened Fauna.

**Threatened flora** is that subset of 'Rare Flora' listed under schedules 1 to 3 of the *Wildlife Conservation (Rare Flora) Notice 2018* for Threatened Flora.

The assessment of the conservation status of these species is based on their national extent and ranked according to their level of threat using IUCN Red List categories and criteria as detailed below.

### **CR**     **Critically endangered species**

Threatened species considered to be “*facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild in the immediate future, as determined in accordance with criteria set out in the ministerial guidelines*”.

Listed as critically endangered under section 19(1)(a) of the BC Act in accordance with the criteria set out in section 20 and the ministerial guidelines. Published under schedule 1 of the *Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018* for critically endangered fauna or the *Wildlife Conservation (Rare Flora) Notice 2018* for critically endangered flora.

### **EN**     **Endangered species**

Threatened species considered to be “*facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild in the near future, as determined in accordance with criteria set out in the ministerial guidelines*”.

Listed as endangered under section 19(1)(b) of the BC Act in accordance with the criteria set out in section 21 and the ministerial guidelines. Published under schedule 2 of the *Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018* for endangered fauna or the *Wildlife Conservation (Rare Flora) Notice 2018* for endangered flora.

### **VU**     **Vulnerable species**

Threatened species considered to be “*facing a high risk of extinction in the wild in the medium-term future, as determined in accordance with criteria set out in the ministerial guidelines*”.

Listed as vulnerable under section 19(1)(c) of the BC Act in accordance with the criteria set out in section 22 and the ministerial guidelines. Published under schedule 3 of the *Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018* for vulnerable fauna or the *Wildlife Conservation (Rare Flora) Notice 2018* for vulnerable flora.



**Extinct species**

Listed by order of the Minister as extinct under section 23(1) of the BC Act as extinct or extinct in the wild.

**EX Extinct species**

Species where “*there is no reasonable doubt that the last member of the species has died*”, and listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines (section 24 of the BC Act).

Published as presumed extinct under schedule 4 of the *Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018* for extinct fauna or the *Wildlife Conservation (Rare Flora) Notice 2018* for extinct flora.

**EW Extinct in the wild species**

Species that “*is known only to survive in cultivation, in captivity or as a naturalised population well outside its past range; and it has not been recorded in its known habitat or expected habitat, at appropriate seasons, anywhere in its past range, despite surveys over a time frame appropriate to its life cycle and form*”, and listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines (section 25 of the BC Act).

Currently there are no threatened fauna or threatened flora species listed as extinct in the wild. If listing of a species as extinct in the wild occurs, then a schedule will be added to the applicable notice.

**Specially protected species**

Listed by order of the Minister as specially protected under section 13(1) of the BC Act. Meeting one or more of the following categories: species of special conservation interest; migratory species; cetaceans; species subject to international agreement; or species otherwise in need of special protection.

Species that are listed as threatened species (critically endangered, endangered or vulnerable) or extinct species under the BC Act cannot also be listed as Specially Protected species.

**MI Migratory species**

Fauna that periodically or occasionally visit Australia or an external Territory or the exclusive economic zone; or the species is subject of an international agreement that relates to the protection of migratory species and that binds the Commonwealth; and listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines (section 15 of the BC Act).

Includes birds that are subject to an agreement between the government of Australia and the governments of Japan (JAMBA), China (CAMBA) and The Republic of Korea (ROKAMBA), and fauna subject to the *Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals* (Bonn Convention), an environmental treaty under the United Nations Environment Program. Migratory species listed under the BC Act are a subset of the migratory animals, that are known to visit Western Australia, protected under the international agreements or treaties, excluding species that are listed as Threatened species.

Published as migratory birds protected under an international agreement under schedule 5 of the *Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018*.

**CD Species of special conservation interest (conservation dependent fauna)**

Fauna of special conservation need being species dependent on ongoing conservation intervention to prevent it becoming eligible for listing as threatened, and listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines (section 14 of the BC Act).

Published as conservation dependent fauna under schedule 6 of the *Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018*.

**OS Other specially protected species**

Fauna otherwise in need of special protection to ensure their conservation, and listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines (section 18 of the BC Act).

Published as other specially protected fauna under schedule 7 of the *Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018*.

## **P** **Priority species**

Possibly threatened species that do not meet survey criteria, or are otherwise data deficient, are added to the Priority Fauna or Priority Flora Lists under Priorities 1, 2 or 3. These three categories are ranked in order of priority for survey and evaluation of conservation status so that consideration can be given to their declaration as threatened fauna or flora.

Species that are adequately known, are rare but not threatened, or meet criteria for near threatened, or that have been recently removed from the threatened species or other specially protected fauna lists for other than taxonomic reasons, are placed in Priority 4. These species require regular monitoring.

Assessment of Priority codes is based on the Western Australian distribution of the species, unless the distribution in WA is part of a contiguous population extending into adjacent States, as defined by the known spread of locations.

### **1 Priority 1: Poorly-known species**

Species that are known from one or a few locations (generally five or less) which are potentially at risk. All occurrences are either: very small; or on lands not managed for conservation, e.g. agricultural or pastoral lands, urban areas, road and rail reserves, gravel reserves and active mineral leases; or otherwise under threat of habitat destruction or degradation. Species may be included if they are comparatively well known from one or more locations but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and appear to be under immediate threat from known threatening processes. Such species are in urgent need of further survey.

### **2 Priority 2: Poorly-known species**

Species that are known from one or a few locations (generally five or less), some of which are on lands managed primarily for nature conservation, e.g. national parks, conservation parks, nature reserves and other lands with secure tenure being managed for conservation. Species may be included if they are comparatively well known from one or more locations but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and appear to be under threat from known threatening processes. Such species are in urgent need of further survey.

### **3 Priority 3: Poorly-known species**

Species that are known from several locations, and the species does not appear to be under imminent threat, or from few but widespread locations with either large population size or significant remaining areas of apparently suitable habitat, much of it not under imminent threat. Species may be included if they are comparatively well known from several locations but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and known threatening processes exist that could affect them. Such species are in need of further survey.

### **4 Priority 4: Rare, Near Threatened and other species in need of monitoring**

(a) Rare. Species that are considered to have been adequately surveyed, or for which sufficient knowledge is available, and that are considered not currently threatened or in need of special protection but could be if present circumstances change. These species are usually represented on conservation lands.

(b) Near Threatened. Species that are considered to have been adequately surveyed and that are close to qualifying for vulnerable but are not listed as Conservation Dependent.

(c) Species that have been removed from the list of threatened species during the past five years for reasons other than taxonomy.

<sup>1</sup> The definition of flora includes algae, fungi and lichens

<sup>2</sup> Species includes all taxa (plural of taxon - a classificatory group of any taxonomic rank, e.g. a family, genus, species or any infraspecific category i.e. subspecies or variety, or a distinct population).

# Appendix 2

## Protected Matters Search Tool Results



# EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Report created: 23-Mar-2022

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

[Acknowledgements](#)



# Summary

## Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

<a href="#">World Heritage Properties:</a>	None
<a href="#">National Heritage Places:</a>	None
<a href="#">Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar</a>	None
<a href="#">Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:</a>	None
<a href="#">Commonwealth Marine Area:</a>	None
<a href="#">Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:</a>	None
<a href="#">Listed Threatened Species:</a>	8
<a href="#">Listed Migratory Species:</a>	7

## Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

<a href="#">Commonwealth Lands:</a>	1
<a href="#">Commonwealth Heritage Places:</a>	None
<a href="#">Listed Marine Species:</a>	11
<a href="#">Whales and Other Cetaceans:</a>	None
<a href="#">Critical Habitats:</a>	None
<a href="#">Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:</a>	None
<a href="#">Australian Marine Parks:</a>	None
<a href="#">Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:</a>	None

## Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

<a href="#">State and Territory Reserves:</a>	2
<a href="#">Regional Forest Agreements:</a>	None
<a href="#">Nationally Important Wetlands:</a>	2
<a href="#">EPBC Act Referrals:</a>	2
<a href="#">Key Ecological Features (Marine):</a>	None
<a href="#">Biologically Important Areas:</a>	None
<a href="#">Bioregional Assessments:</a>	None
<a href="#">Geological and Bioregional Assessments:</a>	None

# Details

## Matters of National Environmental Significance

Listed Threatened Species

[ Resource Information ]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.  
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
BIRD			
<a href="#">Calidris ferruginea</a> Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
<a href="#">Falco hypoleucos</a> Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
<a href="#">Leipoa ocellata</a> Malleefowl [934]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
<a href="#">Pezoporus occidentalis</a> Night Parrot [59350]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
<a href="#">Polytelis alexandrae</a> Princess Parrot, Alexandra's Parrot [758]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
MAMMAL			
<a href="#">Dasyurus geoffroii</a> Chuditch, Western Quoll [330]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
PLANT			
<a href="#">Eleocharis papillosa</a> Dwarf Desert Spike-rush [2519]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
<a href="#">Ricinocarpos brevis</a> [82879]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area

Listed Migratory Species

[ [Resource Information](#) ]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Migratory Marine Birds			
<a href="#">Apus pacificus</a> Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area

Migratory Terrestrial Species			
<a href="#">Motacilla cinerea</a> Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area

Migratory Wetlands Species			
<a href="#">Actitis hypoleucos</a> Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
<a href="#">Calidris acuminata</a> Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
<a href="#">Calidris ferruginea</a> Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only
<a href="#">Calidris melanotos</a> Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
<a href="#">Tringa nebularia</a> Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Lands

[ [Resource Information](#) ]

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Commonwealth Land Name	State	Buffer Status
Unknown		

Commonwealth Land Name	State	Buffer Status
Commonwealth Land - [51750]	WA	In buffer area only

Listed Marine Species		[ Resource Information ]	
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Bird			
<a href="#">Actitis hypoleucos</a> Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
<a href="#">Apus pacificus</a> Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
<a href="#">Bubulcus ibis as Ardea ibis</a> Cattle Egret [66521]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
<a href="#">Calidris acuminata</a> Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
<a href="#">Calidris ferruginea</a> Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only
<a href="#">Calidris melanotos</a> Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
<a href="#">Chalcites osculans as Chrysococcyx osculans</a> Black-eared Cuckoo [83425]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
<a href="#">Merops ornatus</a> Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area



Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
<a href="#">Motacilla cinerea</a> Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
<a href="#">Thinornis cucullatus as Thinornis rubricollis</a> Hooded Dotterel, Hooded Plover [87735]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
<a href="#">Tringa nebularia</a> Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only

### Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves		<a href="#">[ Resource Information ]</a>	
Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State	Buffer Status
Credo	NRS Addition - Gazettal in Progress	WA	In buffer area only
Goongarrie	National Park	WA	In buffer area only

Nationally Important Wetlands		<a href="#">[ Resource Information ]</a>	
Wetland Name		State	Buffer Status
<a href="#">Lake Ballard</a>		WA	In buffer area only
<a href="#">Lake Marmion</a>		WA	In buffer area only

EPBC Act Referrals				[ Resource Information ]
Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status	Buffer Status
Not controlled action				
<a href="#">Improving rabbit biocontrol: releasing another strain of RHDV, sthrn two thirds of Australia</a>	2015/7522	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In feature area
<a href="#">Ularring Hematite Project, WA</a>	2012/6426	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only

# Caveat

## 1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

## 2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data are available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance

## 3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions

## 4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

# Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- [-Natural history museums of Australia](#)
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence](#)
- [Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- [-Other groups and individuals](#)

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.

[© Commonwealth of Australia](#)

Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment

GPO Box 858

Canberra City ACT 2601 Australia

+61 2 6274 1111





# EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Report created: 23-Mar-2022

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

[Acknowledgements](#)

# Summary

## Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

<a href="#">World Heritage Properties:</a>	None
<a href="#">National Heritage Places:</a>	None
<a href="#">Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar</a>	None
<a href="#">Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:</a>	None
<a href="#">Commonwealth Marine Area:</a>	None
<a href="#">Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:</a>	None
<a href="#">Listed Threatened Species:</a>	7
<a href="#">Listed Migratory Species:</a>	7

## Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

<a href="#">Commonwealth Lands:</a>	None
<a href="#">Commonwealth Heritage Places:</a>	None
<a href="#">Listed Marine Species:</a>	10
<a href="#">Whales and Other Cetaceans:</a>	None
<a href="#">Critical Habitats:</a>	None
<a href="#">Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:</a>	None
<a href="#">Australian Marine Parks:</a>	None
<a href="#">Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:</a>	None

## Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

<a href="#">State and Territory Reserves:</a>	2
<a href="#">Regional Forest Agreements:</a>	None
<a href="#">Nationally Important Wetlands:</a>	None
<a href="#">EPBC Act Referrals:</a>	6
<a href="#">Key Ecological Features (Marine):</a>	None
<a href="#">Biologically Important Areas:</a>	None
<a href="#">Bioregional Assessments:</a>	None
<a href="#">Geological and Bioregional Assessments:</a>	None

# Details

## Matters of National Environmental Significance

Listed Threatened Species

[ Resource Information ]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.  
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
BIRD			
<a href="#">Falco hypoleucos</a> Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
<a href="#">Leipoa ocellata</a> Malleefowl [934]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In feature area
<a href="#">Pezoporus occidentalis</a> Night Parrot [59350]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In feature area
<a href="#">Polytelis alexandrae</a> Princess Parrot, Alexandra's Parrot [758]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area

MAMMAL			
<a href="#">Dasyurus geoffroii</a> Chuditch, Western Quoll [330]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
<a href="#">Sminthopsis psammophila</a> Sandhill Dunnart [291]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area	In buffer area only

PLANT			
<a href="#">Atriplex yeelirrie</a> [88538]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	In buffer area only

Listed Migratory Species

[ Resource Information ]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Migratory Marine Birds			

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
<a href="#">Apus pacificus</a> Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	In buffer area only
Migratory Terrestrial Species			
<a href="#">Motacilla cinerea</a> Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
<a href="#">Motacilla flava</a> Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
Migratory Wetlands Species			
<a href="#">Actitis hypoleucos</a> Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
<a href="#">Calidris acuminata</a> Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
<a href="#">Calidris melanotos</a> Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
<a href="#">Charadrius veredus</a> Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area

### Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Listed Marine Species			[ <a href="#">Resource Information</a> ]
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
Bird			
<a href="#">Actitis hypoleucos</a> Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
<a href="#">Apus pacificus</a> Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only



Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text	Buffer Status
<a href="#">Calidris acuminata</a> Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat may occur within area	In feature area
<a href="#">Calidris melanotos</a> Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
<a href="#">Chalcites osculans as Chrysococcyx osculans</a> Black-eared Cuckoo [83425]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
<a href="#">Charadrius veredus</a> Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
<a href="#">Merops ornatus</a> Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
<a href="#">Motacilla cinerea</a> Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
<a href="#">Motacilla flava</a> Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In feature area
<a href="#">Thinornis cucullatus as Thinornis rubricollis</a> Hooded Dotterel, Hooded Plover [87735]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area	In buffer area only

### Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves			[ <a href="#">Resource Information</a> ]
Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State	Buffer Status
Kaluwiri	NRS Addition - Gazettal in Progress	WA	In buffer area only
Wanjarri	Nature Reserve	WA	In buffer area only

EPBC Act Referrals				[ Resource Information ]
Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status	Buffer Status
Controlled action				
<a href="#">Extension to Wiluna Uranium Mine (Millipede &amp; Lake Maitland), Wiluna, WA</a>	2014/7138	Controlled Action	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
<a href="#">Wiluna Uranium Project</a>	2009/5174	Controlled Action	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
<a href="#">Yeelirrie Uranium Mine</a>	2009/4906	Controlled Action	Post-Approval	In buffer area only
Not controlled action				
<a href="#">Clearing for Mt Keith Satellite Project, WA</a>	2017/8001	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In buffer area only
<a href="#">Improving rabbit biocontrol: releasing another strain of RHDV, sthrn two thirds of Australia</a>	2015/7522	Not Controlled Action	Completed	In feature area
Referral decision				
<a href="#">Northern Goldfields Interconnect Pipeline</a>	2021/8900	Referral Decision	Referral Publication	In buffer area only

# Caveat

## 1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

## 2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data are available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance

## 3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions

## 4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

# Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- [-Natural history museums of Australia](#)
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence](#)
- [Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- [-Other groups and individuals](#)

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.



Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.

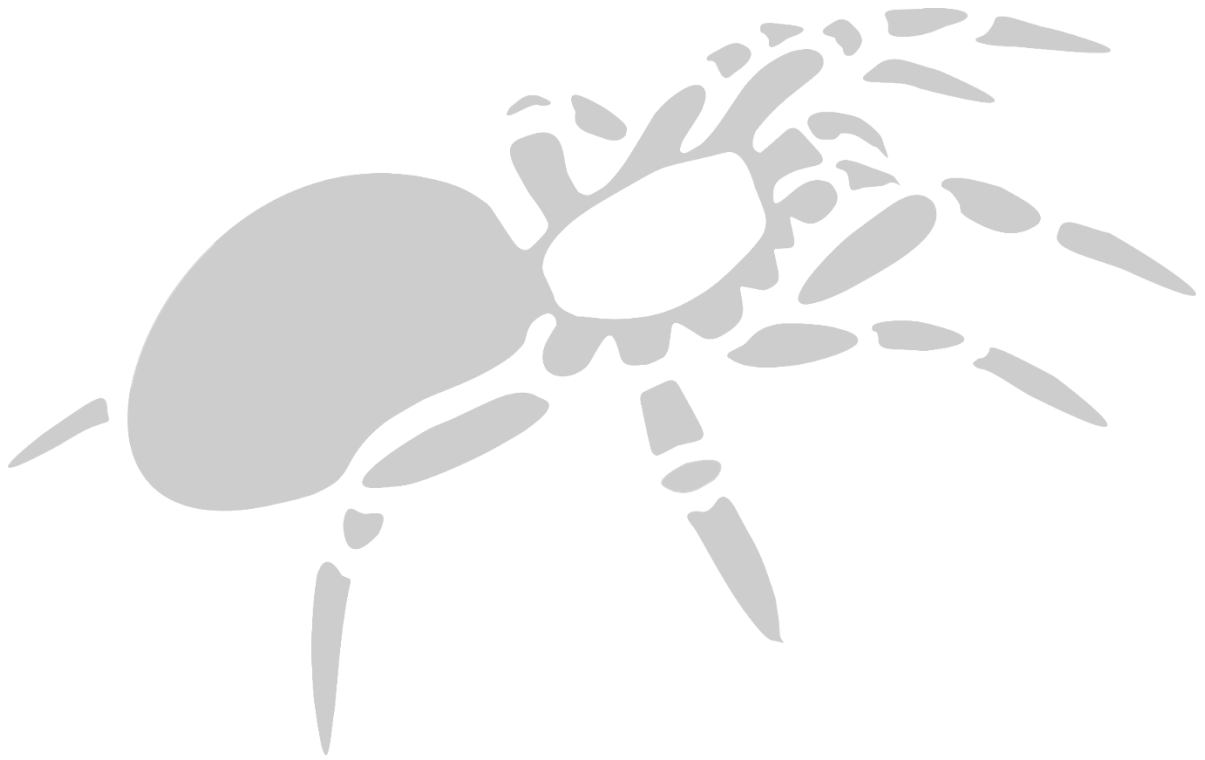
[© Commonwealth of Australia](#)

Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment

GPO Box 858

Canberra City ACT 2601 Australia

+61 2 6274 1111



[www.invertebratesolutions.com](http://www.invertebratesolutions.com)

## **APPENDIX 5 ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE SURVEY (A J CONSULTING, 2022)**

# Report of an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Survey of the 16 Mile Well Project.

Prepared for MLG Oz Ltd.



By Aaron Rayner, Principal

A J Rayner Consulting, Aboriginal Heritage – Native Title

November 2022



## Disclaimers

The analysis and recommendations contained within this report are based on information made available at the time of its preparation. The author takes no responsibility for omissions and/or inconsistencies that may result from information becoming available after the report's completion.

This report offers independent heritage advice and recommendations to assist MLG OZ Ltd. This advice is based on the author's own opinions, interpretations, knowledge and experience of the Aboriginal regulatory heritage system in Western Australia and does not constitute legal advice.

This advice is relevant to the prevailing Aboriginal heritage laws in Western Australia – the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972*.

Any future compensation liabilities that may arise under the *Native Title Act 1993* do not form part of this advice.

## Author

Aaron Rayner led the survey fieldwork, analysis and prepared this report for MLG OZ Ltd. Aaron is the former Chief Heritage Officer and Deputy Director General at the Department of Aboriginal Affairs in Western Australia. In these roles, Aaron was responsible for managing the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972* and its regulations and for providing advice to executive government and industry proponents. For five years, Aaron was a member of the Aboriginal Cultural Material Committee, the statutory body that provides advice to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs on all Aboriginal heritage matters. Aaron is a cultural heritage practitioner specialising in Aboriginal anthropology and Aboriginal heritage site identification. He has significant experience and an expert understanding of the Aboriginal Heritage regulatory framework in WA and is routinely called upon to provide expert evidence to regulatory decision makers.

## Glossary of Terms

ACMC	Aboriginal Cultural Material Committee
ACH Act	<i>Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021</i>
AH Act	<i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972</i>
DPLH	Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage
Minister	Minister for Aboriginal Affairs
MLG	MLG OZ Ltd
NT Act	<i>Native Title Act 1993</i> (Cth.)
Register	Register of Aboriginal Sites
Registrar	Registrar of Aboriginal Sites
s18	Section 18 of the <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972</i> (WA)

## Contents

Disclaimers.....	2
Author .....	2
Glossary of Terms.....	2
Executive Summary .....	4
Introduction .....	6
Survey Party .....	8
Ethnographic Background.....	8
Environment.....	9
Post contact history.....	9
Native Title Claim - Dismissed .....	9
Regulatory Framework.....	10
State Aboriginal heritage legislation .....	10
Aboriginal Heritage Due Diligence Guidelines .....	11
Existing Aboriginal heritage site information and Aboriginal heritage surveys .....	13
Recorded Aboriginal Sites.....	13
Recorded Aboriginal Sites in the Survey Area.....	13
Site ID 2728 – Parra Hill.....	14
Site ID 29103 – Weebo Site 19 .....	14
Previous Heritage Survey Reports .....	15
Findings of Field Inspection.....	16
Ethnographic Findings .....	17
Cultural Material Findings .....	18
Appendix 1 – Heritage Survey Area and Results.....	22

## Executive Summary

MLG OZ Ltd (**MLG**) is planning to commence the mining of aggregate at its 16 Mile Well project (the **Project**) and has applied for a mining lease over land within exploration tenement E36/1003. MLG commissioned an Aboriginal cultural heritage survey to determine what cultural values may exist in the proposed mining lease area. The Project is located adjacent to the Goldfields Highway, approximately 15km southeast of Leinster in Western Australia.

The Project area includes an access road linking directly to the Goldfields Highway and three mining pits with room to expand. There has been no native title claim over the Project area since the Wutha claim was dismissed in 2019. MLG does not have an Aboriginal heritage agreement with any Aboriginal entity or individual for the Project area that prescribe Aboriginal heritage processes for compliance with the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972 (AH Act)*. The purpose of the heritage survey was to identify if there are any Aboriginal sites pursuant to section 5 of the AH Act and or areas of cultural interest that may affect the mining development.

Because there are no native title claimants for the area, the survey participants were selected by MLG's Aboriginal heritage consultant following consultation with senior Aboriginal people in Leonora and with an Aboriginal senior loreman. Following consultation, a survey party of six people was selected which included three initiated Aboriginal men and two female Elders (**Survey Party**). All survey party members were selected because of their knowledge of the traditions and customs associated with the survey area land.

Prior to the field survey, a desktop assessment considered the existing Aboriginal heritage information held on the public record for the survey area and adjacent areas. A search of the Aboriginal Heritage Inquiry System (**AHIS**) found no recorded Aboriginal heritage sites or areas of cultural interest within the proposed mining lease area (**Survey Area**). There are several Aboriginal sites which have been recorded in areas adjacent to the survey area including artefact and camping sites. The AHIS lists any Aboriginal heritage survey reports for the survey area, which indicates that the land has not been surveyed for Aboriginal sites.

The heritage survey was conducted between 27 – 30 October 2022. The survey party travelled each day by vehicle from Leonora to the survey area. The survey area was accessed directly from the Goldfields Highway with several pastoral tracks available for use. The survey party conducted pedestrian transects across the entire survey area walking at 10-15 m spacings. The ground cover included patches of spinifex, which were quite dense in small areas, and patches of mulga scrub. The conditions for artefact identification were optimal.

The senior members of survey party confirmed that there were no ethnographic sites of importance and significance in the survey area. The Elders knew of a rock-hole to the south of the survey area which was inspected when the survey was completed. This rock-hole will not be impacted if MLG confines its mining operations to the area surveyed.

The survey party completed the inspection of the entire survey area in the allocated time. The survey party paid particular attention to the three areas proposed for mining pits as they were located on elevated, softer ground. The Elders noted that the conditions were good for camping. However, it was also noted that no permanent or semi-permanent natural water sources are located in the area. The single rock-hole outside of the survey area being the only nearby semi-permanent water source. The key finding of the survey is that the survey party confirmed that there are no Aboriginal sites in the survey area. The survey party agreed that

MLG can commence its mining operations in the survey area and there are no Aboriginal heritage management considerations that MLG need to address.

## Recommendations

It is recommended that MLG OZ Ltd:

1. Note that the survey area, which is the extent of the proposed mining lease and access road has been completed – see Appendix 1.
2. Note that the survey party did not identify any Aboriginal heritage sites and the survey area is cleared.
3. Carry out further Aboriginal heritage surveys where it seeks to use land outside of the cleared heritage survey area (proposed mining lease area) prior to commencing ground disturbing activities.
4. Ensures its staff and contractors are aware of their obligations under the AH Act; and
5. Reports any newly discovered Aboriginal sites pursuant to section 15 of the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972*.



## Introduction

MLG is preparing to commence mining aggregate within a portion of tenement E36/1003, which involves installing new access tracks and mining three pits. MLG has applied for a mining lease to facilitate project development. The tenement is located approximately 15km southeast of Leinster in the Northern Goldfields of Western Australia.

To mitigate the risk of disturbing an unrecorded Aboriginal site, MLG decided to complete an Aboriginal heritage survey of the proposed mine site area with Aboriginal people with cultural knowledge of the area. A cultural heritage survey was commissioned by MLG to understand if any cultural heritage sites are located in the survey area.

## Methodology

The methodology used to conduct this Aboriginal cultural heritage field survey and assessment included the following:

- Identification of appropriate Aboriginal people to participate in the field survey
- A search and review of historical cultural heritage information, including site files and Aboriginal heritage survey reports held by the DPLH
- Consideration of the previous and ongoing land uses
- Interviews with the Aboriginal survey party members prior to conducting the field survey
- A field survey conducted to a site identification standard
- Preparation of this report

The primary objective of the field survey was to establish if any ethnographic or cultural material sites of importance and significance to Aboriginal people are located within the survey area or in immediate proximity to it.

Because there is no active native title claim, MLG's heritage consultant contacted several Aboriginal elders in Leonora. During these discussions, it was agreed that senior Aboriginal people with an understanding of the traditions and customs and the country where the Project is located should attend the survey.

Contact was made with Ms Geraldine Hogarth and Ms Colleen Berry who are both Elders and members of the Darlot and Tjiwarl native title groups, which are the nearest native title determination areas to the survey area. These Elders invited several initiated men, known as *watis*, and Mr Colin Peterson, a very senior loremen (senior *wati*), to participate in the survey.

Mr Peterson is a senior wati with significant knowledge of Western Desert Aboriginal laws and customs. He is responsible for teaching law and culture to Aboriginal men in accordance with tradition and custom. Mr Peterson is aged in his 70s and has lived and worked on Yandal, Leinster, and Weebo Pastoral Stations in the 1960s and 1970s.



**Photo 1. Survey party including Mr Colin Peterson, Ms Geraldine Hogarth, Ms Colleen Berry**

Prior to the field survey, the author undertook a review of the existing Aboriginal heritage information recorded in the survey area and adjacent land. This was done by searching and considering the following sources of Aboriginal heritage information from:

- The Department of Planning, Land and Heritage (**DPLH**) AHIS and Register of Aboriginal Sites
- The National Native Title Tribunal (**NNTT**) database of Future Act decisions
- The author's own private collection of reports, papers, and journals

The field survey was conducted to a 'site identification' standard and included ethnographic and cultural material surveys. The objective of the site identification heritage assessment is to identify the location, boundary of the heritage place(s), cultural values, and views of Aboriginal people in sufficient detail to enable the regulatory authorities to determine if the place is protected under section 5 of the AH Act.

The fieldwork methodology included vehicle navigation to the area using existing access tracks and then a pedestrian inspection of the land. Ground surface visibility in the survey area was good to very good, with only sparse to moderate vegetation coverage, and field conditions for Aboriginal object and site identification were optimal.

The ethnographic consultation undertaken for this survey was twofold. Firstly, interviews were conducted with the survey party in Leonora using maps and previous heritage survey reports

of the adjacent land. Secondly, open discussions were held during the survey with the Elders and watis.

## Survey Party

The following Survey Party was selected in consultation with Elders from Leonora.

Geraldine Hogarth – Darlot & Tjiwarl elder	Andrew McCabe – Darlot & Tjiwarl native title holder and <i>wati</i>
Colin Peterson – senior wati	Colleen Berry – Darlot & Tjiwarl elder
Leeton Redmond – Darlot & Tjiwarl native title holder and <i>wati</i>	Wayne Abdullah – Darlot & Tjiwarl native title holder

The survey party were supported by Mr Aaron Rayner, Senior Ethnographer and Cultural Heritage Specialist and Mr Terry Russell, Cultural Heritage Specialist. Two young Aboriginal people from Leonora also attended the final day of the heritage survey to gain experience and learn from their Elders.

## Ethnographic Background

The survey area is located in land that forms part of the Western Desert Cultural Bloc. The ethnographic understanding of the Western Desert Region is well-defined, with many Dreamtime narratives held on the public record.

The Dreaming is the creative period in which a set of known creative (or ancestral) beings formed the landscape, often transforming themselves or others into recognisable features, and established the correct ways for Aboriginal people to live their lives, the lore.

The creative beings roamed the earth and transformed it from a featureless plain into its present shape by creating or forming the various physical features which we know today. In some cases, these ancestors were also responsible for the creation of animal and plant species. On their journeys, they camped, ate, killed, gave birth and performed ritual and magical acts. In places they are metamorphosed in stone, water and other natural features, which are the foci from which the sacred presence radiates.

Two of the most important beings in Western Desert Dreaming are the “two men”, *Wati Kutjarra*. These two men are sometimes depicted as two snakes or two lizards. Their travels and accomplishments span the Western Desert. Aboriginal people living in the different parts of the Western Desert know local events and places associated with the *Wati Kutjarra* and other ancestral beings of the Dreamtime, such as *Papa*, *Walawaru* and *Karlanya*. Song lines recount the activities and creations of these creation beings that connect places and form a strong part of Aboriginal tradition and prescribe the customs and rituals performed at each place.

## Environment

The survey area falls within a desert climatic zone characterised by highly variable summer and winter rainfall. No permanent water sources occur in the vicinity of the survey area, but shallow creek lines and small drainage lines are evident. These are minor, diffuse, and highly ephemeral.

The topography of the survey area is mainly flat, with three small sandy ridgelines in the centre of the survey area.

The survey area is situated on Leinster Downs Pastoral Station and is networked with access tracks and supporting infrastructure such as fencing. Prospecting and gold mining activities commenced in the late 19<sup>th</sup> century comprising underground reef mining and surface alluvial gold mining operations. There are numerous old working, shafts and historic workings dotted around the survey area.

## Post contact history

Aboriginal history in the survey region, following European contact, can be summarised as follows:

- Large population of gold miners move into the region in the 1890s
- Indigenous population depleted by violence, starvation and introduced diseases
- Aboriginal migration from other regions, both voluntary and enforced, commences, and intermarriage and settlement on the newly formed pastoral stations begins to break down traditional patterns of social organisation and land ownership
- The collective Aboriginal identity begins to develop
- Throughout this period of resettlement, “station Aborigines” retain knowledge of and contact with cultural sites
- Traditional ownership custodianship increasingly tends to include the factor of birth on a specific station
- Since pre-contact traditional life tended to determine specific station residence, speech communities tended to settle on stations within their traditional lands, leading to the gradual redefinition of “traditional custodian” in terms of station boundaries
- Following adoption of the Pastoral Award for Aborigines in 1969, permanent residence and employment on stations becomes less secure and movement to central locations such as Kalgoorlie, Leonora, and Wiluna accelerates
- Therefore, through all of these historical development the sacred associations of land in the general survey region have been retained and can be traced

## Native Title Claim - Dismissed

The Wutha native title claim was registered on 15 June 1999 for an area of land covering some 32,630 square kilometres in WA's Goldfields Region, including the area of tenement E36/1003. The claim was made by a group of people, including June Rose Ashwin, Geoffrey Ashwin, Raymond Ashwin and Ralph Ashwin, who were said to be descendants of six named apical ancestors at the head of four ancestral families, including:



- a) Darugadi (aka Thurraguddy)
- b) Julia Sandstone ("Old Julia")
- c) Billy
- d) Inyarndi

The Wutha claimed their traditions were part of the Western Desert Cultural Bloc of customs and traditions. The Federal Court accepted this claim.

Nearly twenty (20) years later, on 8 March 2019, Justice Bromberg in the Federal Court of Australia dismissed the Wutha native title claim because:

1. The Wutha Group did not establish that since effective sovereignty, the traditional laws and customs, and in particular the laws relating to the acquisition, transmission and exercise of rights to land and waters, have continued to be recognised and observed by the Wutha Group as a whole; and
2. The Wutha Group failed to establish that their applications for native title were properly authorised by all the applicants.

The Wutha claim was dismissed on the grounds of that the native title claimants could not demonstrate an ongoing connection to the claim area. The Darlot native title determination area (WC2018/005) and Tjiwarl determination (WC2015/002) are the nearest native title areas to the survey area. Many of the Darlot and Tjiwarl native title holders were registered on the Wutha claim, including Ms Hogarth and Ms Berry.

## Regulatory Framework

### *State Aboriginal heritage legislation*

In December 2021, the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021 (**ACH Act**) was passed by the Western Australia Parliament. The ACH Act is currently in a transitional period which commenced on 22 December 2021 and will last for at least 12 months. During the transitional period, regulations, statutory guidelines and operational policies will be developed as parts of the ACH Act are progressively proclaimed. Part 1 of the ACH Act came into effect on 22 December 2021. Part 1 includes the commencement clause, an overview of the proposed Act, the objects and principles of the proposed Act, terms used and the interaction with other Acts. Further parts of the ACH Act establishing the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Council, and associated *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Regulations 2022*, came into effect on 18 and 17 June 2022 (respectively). When the ACH Act comes fully into operation, it will replace the AH Act.

Until this time the AH Act remains the primary legislation in Western Australia for protecting all Aboriginal heritage sites of significance, whether the sites are registered or not and whether they are known or unknown. Section 5 defines the places the Act protects. The legislative regime is expansive as it protects both cultural material places and sacred sites of importance and significance to Aboriginal people.

*Section 5* of the AH Act applies to:

- (a) Any place of importance and significance where persons of Aboriginal descent have, or appeared to have, left any object, natural or artificial, used for, or made

- or adapted for use for, any purpose connected with traditional cultural life of the Aboriginal people, past or present;
- (b) Any sacred, ritual or ceremonial site, which is of importance and special significance to persons of Aboriginal descent;
  - (c) Any place which, in the opinion of the Committee, is or was associated with the Aboriginal people and which is of historical, anthropological, archaeological or ethnographical interest and should be preserved because of its importance and significance to the cultural heritage of the State; and
  - (d) Any place where objects to which this Act applies are traditionally stored, or to which, under the provisions of this Act, such objects have been taken or remove.

Section 6 of the AH Act protects Aboriginal objects.

Section 17 of the AH Act provides that it is a criminal offence to excavate, destroy, damage, conceal or in any way alter any Aboriginal site. Penalties include fines up to \$100,000 and or two years imprisonment for a breach of section 17.

Section 18 of the AH Act provides the only means whereby a landowner can use land where an Aboriginal site might exist and where a site can be altered or damaged in any way without the activity being an offence.

Section 28 establishes the Aboriginal Cultural Material Committee as an advisory body to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs.

Section 38 provides for a Register of Aboriginal Places and Objects.

Section 39 prescribes the functions of the ACMC to evaluate on behalf of the community the importance of places and objects alleged to be associated with Aboriginal persons and to recommend to the Minister places and objects which, in the opinion of the ACMC, are, or have been, of special significance to persons of Aboriginal descent and should preserved. Associated sacred beliefs, and ritual or ceremonial usage, in so far as such matters can be ascertained, are regarded as the primary factors to be considered in the evaluation of any place or objects for the purposes of this Act.

Section 62 provides that it is a defence if the charged person did not know and could not reasonably be expected to have known, that the place or object to which the charge relates was a place or object to which the Act applies.

### *Aboriginal Heritage Due Diligence Guidelines*

The State's Cultural Heritage Due Diligence Guidelines contain a Risk Matrix designed to assist land users to determine risk of damage to an Aboriginal heritage site and the appropriate course of action to mitigate that risk (see **Figure 1.** below). The State encourages land users to determine risk of damage to Aboriginal heritage sites by using the Cultural Heritage Due Diligence Guidelines and taking appropriate action to obtain further information where appropriate.

## SCHEDULE 2 – THE ABORIGINAL HERITAGE RISK MATRIX

Previous Land Use	LAND ACTIVITIES – CATEGORIES 1-5					
		1. Negligible disturbance	2. Minimal disturbance	3. Moderate disturbance	4. Significant disturbance	5. Major disturbance
	Built Environment - e.g. urban environment, towns, metropolitan region.	Low	Low	Low	Low	Medium
	Significantly Altered Environment - e.g. cultivated and cleared land.	Low	Low	Low	Medium	High
	Moderately Altered Environment - e.g. partially cleared lands, re-vegetated landscape.	Low	Low	Medium	Medium	High
	Minimally Altered Environment - e.g. urban bush land, regrowth areas	Low	Medium	Medium	High	High
	Unaltered Environment - e.g. protected areas or pristine environment.	Low	Medium	High	High	High
Risk Assessment		Actions				
Low Risk (Review)		Review the landscape and proposed activity (see sections 2.4 - 2.8 - assessing the landscape and the activity). Refer to the AHIS.				
Medium Risk (Review /Exercise Caution)		Review the landscape and proposed activity (as above). The precautionary principle (see page 2) applies. Refer to the AHIS and contact the DAA. A range of actions may be recommended, including: no action, consultation with the relevant Aboriginal people, an Aboriginal heritage survey or modification of the proposed activity to avoid or minimise site impact.				
High Risk (Consult / Survey / Approvals)		Refer to the AHIS. Consult with the DAA and the relevant Aboriginal people. Dependent on consultation outcomes you may need to include: an Aboriginal heritage survey, modification of the proposed activity to avoid or minimise (see sections 2.24 - 2.28) impact to the site and/or other heritage management strategies. The land user may also need to apply for approval or consent (see section 2.26) to the activity.				
For major development projects refer to sections 2.10 - 2.12 for further advice.						

**Figure 1. Heritage Risk Matrix**

With reference to the Aboriginal Heritage Risk Matrix, the proposed mining operations are considered a ‘major disturbance’. The survey area is properly described as an ‘unaltered environment’. The risk assessment confirms there is a high risk to Aboriginal heritage, and consultation, including a field survey with the appropriate Aboriginal knowledge holders, is recommended as the appropriate risk mitigation action.

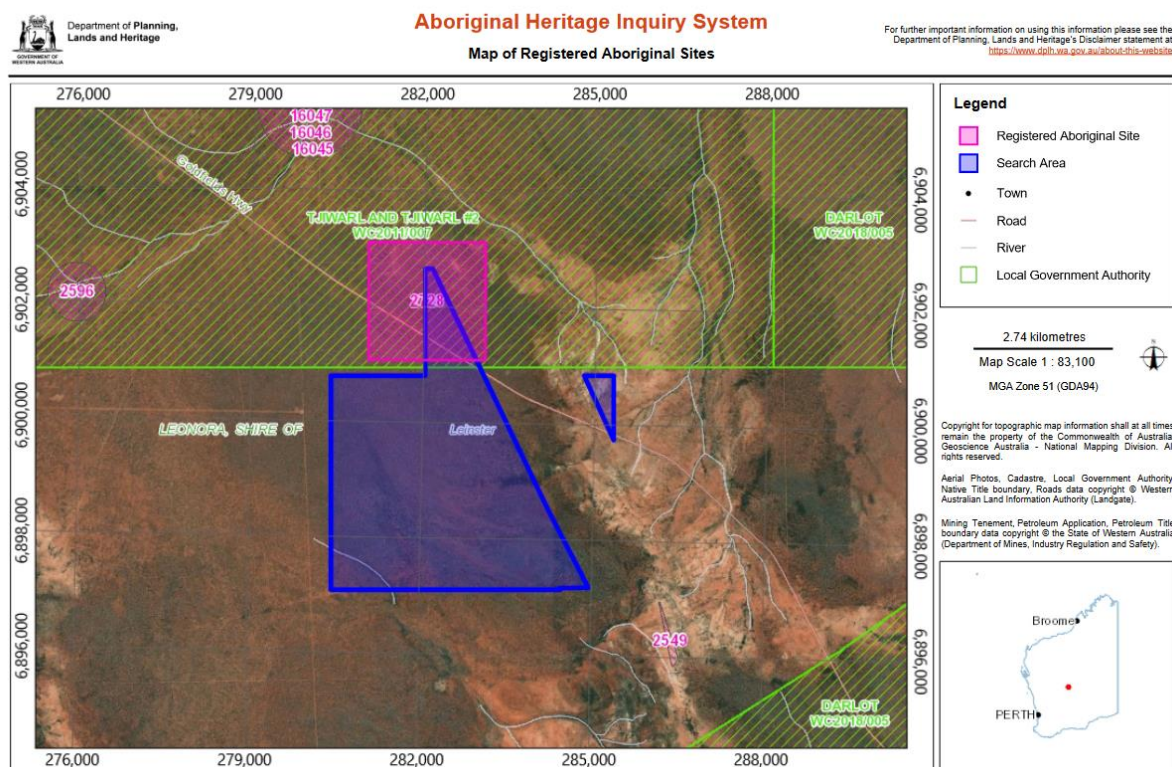
## Existing Aboriginal heritage site information and Aboriginal heritage surveys

### Recorded Aboriginal Sites

The State categorises Aboriginal heritage sites into two categories; *Registered sites* and *Other Heritage Places*. Registered sites have been assessed by the ACMC as meeting the threshold tests for registration under section 5 of the AH Act. Other Heritage Places have either been assessed as not meeting the threshold test to be entered in the Register (*not a site*), or that the site is awaiting a formal assessment by the ACMC (*lodged*).

### Recorded Aboriginal Sites in the Survey Area

The AHIS confirms that there are no recorded Aboriginal sites in the survey areas, but there are sites in or near the tenement. The search results are detailed below in **Figures 2 and 3**.



**Figure 2. Registered Site Search E36/1003**

There are two sites located inside tenement E36/1003. Both are located on the northern side of the Goldfields Highway and are not within the mining lease application area.



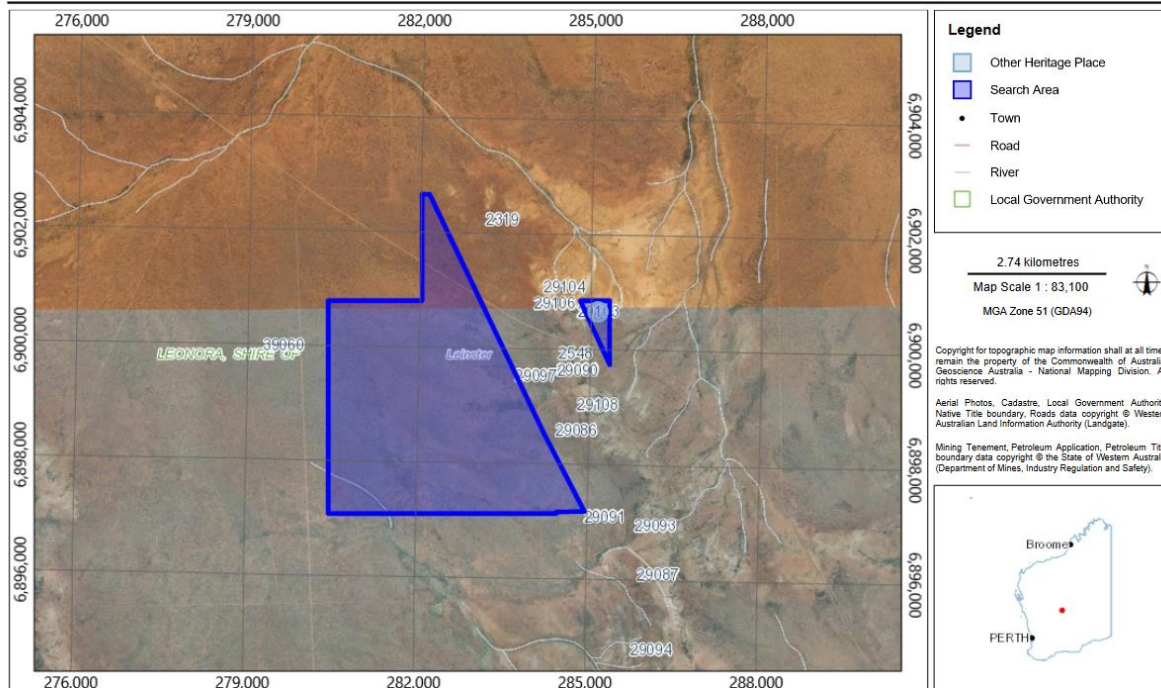


Figure 3. Other Heritage Place Search E36/1003

### Site ID 2728 – Parra Hill

This site is the closest registered site to the proposed mining lease, being some 600 m directly to the north. The site was first recorded by Dr Ken Liberman in 1977 with senior Aboriginal men (watis). Information about the site is limited because of the cultural sensitivities about the site. The site is highly significant because of the associated use of the cultural material available at the site. However, Mr Peterson recalls going to the site with some of the 'old people'. He said it is a '*kunti*' site, which means that the cultural material is harvested and used in male traditions. Mr Peterson said that the '*parra*' is a type of large tree that grows in the area, not a traditional name.

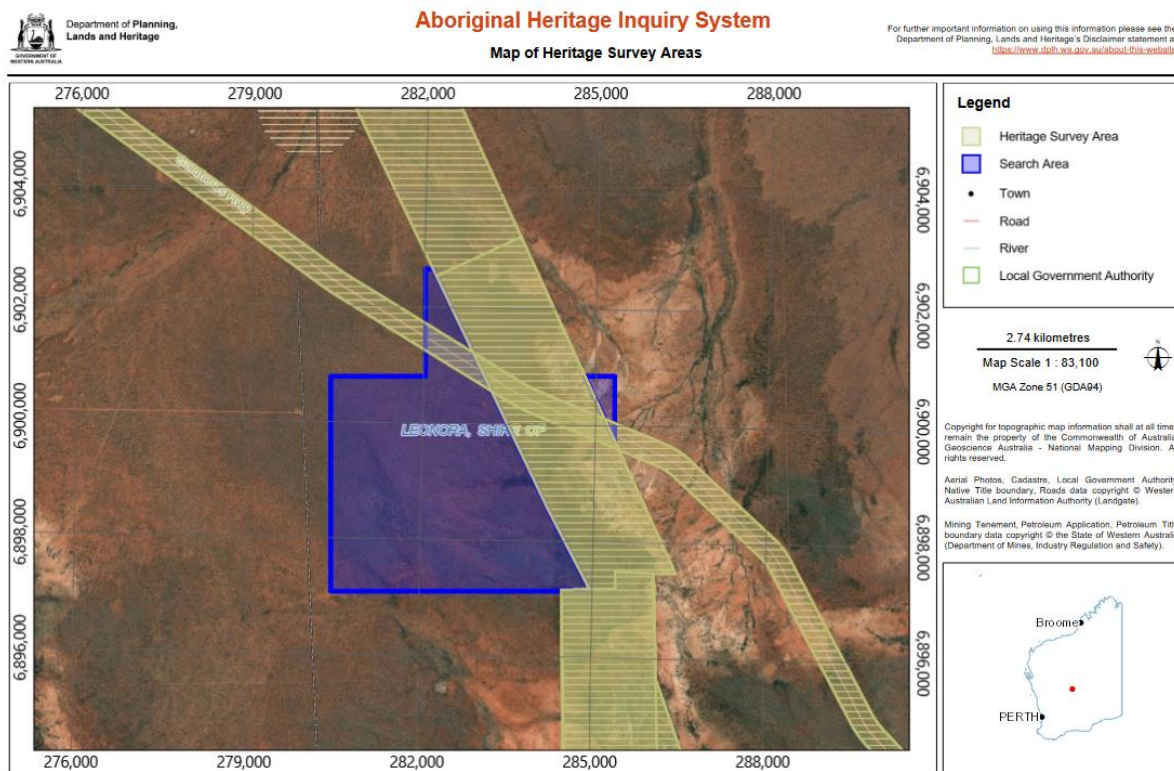
The site was registered in 1982.

### Site ID 29103 – Weebo Site 19

This site was recorded as an ethnographic site during an Aboriginal heritage survey undertaken for BHP Billiton Nickel West in 2008. The survey party were surveying for heritage sites in a proposed gas pipeline corridor. The site is described as camp site and rock-shelter. The site remains lodged on the AHIS pending assessment by the ACMC.

## Previous Heritage Survey Reports

There are no Aboriginal heritage reports listed on the AHIS for the survey area. It is, therefore, impossible to determine whether Aboriginal heritage surveys have been undertaken. Surveys of land adjacent to the survey area are listed on the AHIS. Several of these reports were reviewed prior to the fieldwork commencing and made available to the Survey Party for their review. These surveys identified the various sites that have been recorded close to the Survey Area.



**Figure 4. Survey coverage E36/1003**

In this part of the Western Desert, it is common for topographical features to be connected to a Dreamtime myth. It is believed that during the Dreamtime, the human-animal creatures created the high hills and the breakaways. They burrowed below the ground, fought and hunted, and then passed on, leaving the caves and rock holes.

The historical survey reports indicate that most of the recorded sites include the presence of rocky outcrops suitable for the manufacture of stone tools. This indicates that there is a higher potential to find cultural material sites near outcrops of suitable lithic materials, such as fine grained stone materials like chert, chalcedony, silcrete, and (some) banded ironstones.

The survey reports reviewed prior to the survey being undertaken are listed in Table 1. below. Appendix 1 shows the heritage survey coverage of the survey area.

**Table 1.**

<b>Report Title</b>	<b>Author &amp; Year</b>	<b>Type</b>
Addendum to the report on the survey of Aboriginal heritage significance at Telecom DRS repeaters in the Wiluna and Leonora Systems	R. O'Connor 1987	Archaeological and Ethnographic ID 17264
Report on an ethnographic survey of Western Mining Corporation Leinster Nickel Operations	Macintyre & Dobson 1990	Ethnographic ID 23224
Report on stage two of the archaeological survey of the proposed teutonic bore to Leinster Road alignment	M. Smith 1980	Archaeological ID 17232
A Report of an Ethnographic Survey of Weebo and Allstate Tenements with the Koara Native Title Claimant Group Prepared for BHP	T. Doulman 2008	Ethnographic ID 23781
Report on an Aboriginal Heritage Assessment of the Leinster Mining Leases ML255SA with the Tjupan/Wanmulla/Sir Samuel Group Prepared for BHP	D. de Gand 2008	Ethnographic ID 23820

The desktop review found that there are several sites of cultural significance near the survey area. These sites are ethnographic in nature and are associated with breakaways and rocky outcrops.

### Findings of Field Inspection

Prior to leaving Leonora, all survey party members undertook a Rapid Antigen Test (RAT) to detect Covid-19. This was done at the request of the survey party. All members tested negative. Mr Rayner advised the survey team of the Covid-19 safety regime that would be adopted during the course of the survey. It was explained that each member of the survey team would be required to report immediately any symptoms such as sore throat, runny nose, fever or aches and pains. Disposable face masks and hand sanitiser were made available to each member of the survey team.

The survey party considered the survey objectives, survey land, topography and ground cover and agreed on the survey methodology, which began by discussing the ethnography of the region. Given no heritage surveys have been undertaken over the area, the survey party agreed to conduct pedestrian transects of the entire mining lease area. The vehicle was driven to the closest point, and the survey party walked in the inspection area.

The survey was undertaken in one trip between 27 – 30 October 2022.



### *Ethnographic Findings*

Mr Peterson confirmed that the broader Dreamtime stories in the region relate to the two men (Wati Kutjarra), an emu (Karlaya), and a Dingo (Papa). These ancestral beings travelled the region and created sacred sites in the landscape. During the survey, Mr Peterson confirmed that none of the sites that relate to these Dreamtime adventures are located within the survey area.

The survey party confirmed that no places of cultural, ceremonial, or ritual significance were identified immediately within the survey area. Mr Peterson observed that 'no cultural business is done here'. The nearest ethnographic site is located approximately 600 m north of the survey area. Mr Peterson confirms his knowledge of the '*kunti*' place and that it would not be affected by the proposed mining operations proposed by MLG. He noted that knowledge and use of the site are restricted to initiated men only and that women are forbidden to enter the site. Mr Peterson advised that the site is no longer in use and traditional lore practices have not occurred in this area since the 1960s. Male initiation now occurs at Bondini in Wiluna. He confirmed that while not still in use, the site retains its 'power'.

The senior women also confirmed that there are no 'women only' sites located in the survey area. The nearest 'women only' site is approximately 9km east of the tenement.



**Photo 2. Survey party inspecting the survey area**



### *Cultural Material Findings*

The survey party began the survey in the northwest section of the survey area, walking pedestrian transects through the area and inspecting the ground for cultural artefacts. The vegetation consisted of sparse low-level shrubs, including spinifex on a bed of red sand.

The northern most proposed mining pit was closely inspected as the most prominent of the three sand ridges. Initially, the survey party thought the area could have been used as a camping area, given its elevation and soft sand. However, no artefacts were observed, nor is there any outcropping of suitable material for tool manufacture, and there is no evident natural water source. The survey party agreed that there is no evidence of past use associated with this area.



**Photo 3. Survey party in discussion**

### *Relevant observations*

There are several factors that contribute to the occurrence of Aboriginal sites and past use of the area by Aboriginal people, that are relevant to the findings of this field survey inspection. These are outlined below.

- The whole of the area is a sheet of sandy substrate. The sandy substrate would have offered a more hospitable environment for Aboriginal people to move through, use and occupy than the harsh, barren stone fields that dominate areas outside the proposed



mining lease area. Movement by Aboriginal people through the rocky terrain of these areas would have been more difficult, slow-going, and uncomfortable than the sandy terrain of the localised sand-sheets.

- However, no permanent natural water sources were identified in the survey area. The lack of water, either permanent or semi-permanent, would have been a critical factor limiting Aboriginal use and occupation of the area in the past.
- No lithic sources other than the outcropping and locally ubiquitous quartz outside of the survey area. The limited range of resources (water, lithic raw material, food supply) available in the area would have influenced the nature and duration of occupation by Aboriginal people, which appears to have been limited.
- For the most part, the proposed land use locations are situated on unremarkable flat plains with sparse mulga scrub as the primary vegetation.
- Landforms associated with use by Aboriginal people in the past, and good preservation conditions, such as breakaways, rock shelters and rock overhangs, are not present in the survey area.



**Photo 4. Mr Peterson at the rock-hole**

The entire mining lease area and access road alignment were surveyed for the presence of Aboriginal sites. No Aboriginal sites were identified during the three days field survey. The survey party are satisfied that the area proposed for mining is clear of any Aboriginal sites and there is no cultural heritage impediment to the mining proceeding.

The survey party took the author to an important and well known rock-hole site just outside of the mining lease area. They were concerned that the mining proposal does not extend into the area of the site. Mr Peterson said that site is very significant in Western Desert tradition. It is of both domestic and religious significance in Western Desert tradition and cannot be disturbed or impacted in any way. Several stone artefacts were present at the rock-hole indicating cultural usage at this place.



**Photo 5. Artefact located at rock-hole**

## Conclusion

This report presents the findings of an Aboriginal cultural heritage survey undertaken with Aboriginal people with customary knowledge of the area of land MLG proposes to mine. The survey was undertaken to ensure that MLG's proposed mining operations do not cause damage to unrecorded Aboriginal sites and complies with the requirements of the AH Act.

The survey party were identified through consulting Aboriginal Elders living in Leonora. The survey party consisted of prominent elders recognised to have customary knowledge and cultural authority in Western Desert traditions.



The desktop assessment using publicly available Aboriginal heritage information found no recorded sites in the survey area. This was also the primary finding confirmed during the fieldwork survey. The survey party confirmed that there are no Aboriginal sites within the survey area and the survey area is clear for MLG to proceed with its mining operations.

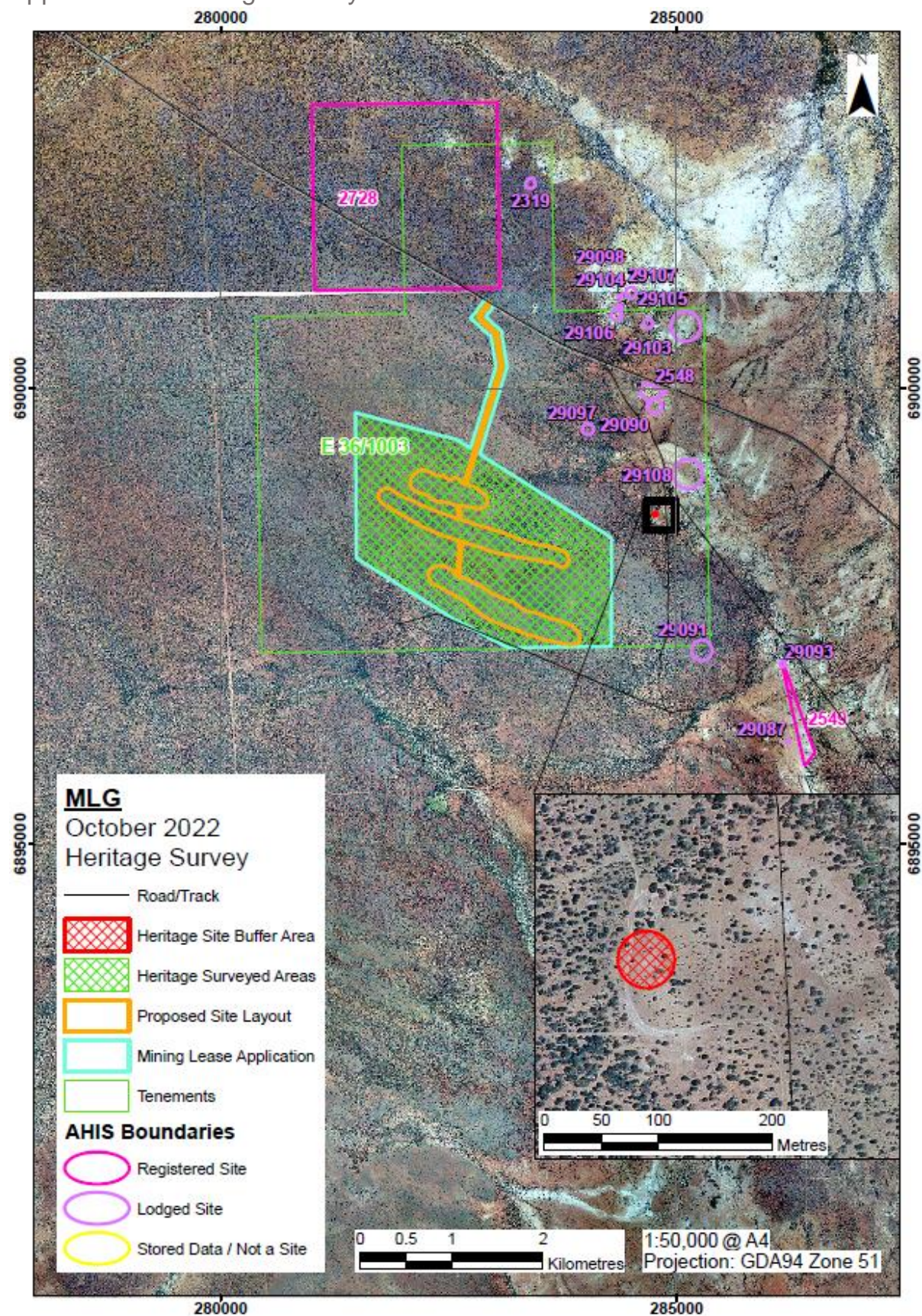
## Recommendations

It is recommended that MLG OZ Ltd:

1. Note that the survey area, which is the extent of the proposed mining lease and the access road, has been completed – see Appendix 1.
2. Note that the survey party did not identify any Aboriginal heritage sites, and the Survey Area is cleared.
3. Carry out further Aboriginal heritage surveys where it seeks to use land outside of the cleared heritage survey area (proposed mining lease area) prior to commencing ground disturbing activities.
4. Ensures its staff and contractors are aware of their obligations under the AH Act; and
5. Reports any newly discovered Aboriginal sites pursuant to section 15 of the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972*.



## Appendix 1 – Heritage Survey Area and Results



## **APPENDIX 6 WEED MANAGEMENT PROCEDURE**

# MLG Operations

Weed Management Procedure



		<b>Address:</b> 10 Yindi Way, Kalgoorlie WA 6430	
		<b>Postal:</b> Address: as above	
		<b>Ph:</b> 08 9022 7746	
		<b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:murray@mlgoz.com.au">murray@mlgoz.com.au</a>	
<b>Document Title:</b>	<b>MLG Weed Management Procedure</b>		
<b>Proponent:</b>	MLG Oz Limited		
<b>ABN:</b>	53 102 642 366		
<b>ACN:</b>	102 642 366		
<b>Version:</b>	Version 1		
<b>Version date:</b>	February 2022		
<b>Reviewed by:</b>	Brett Stevens	<b>Date:</b>	18/2/2022
<b>Final approval:</b>		<b>Date:</b>	

**Disclaimer:**

This document is for internal use by MLG Oz Limited personnel and is the property of MLG Oz Limited. The document, or part thereof, is not to be copied or utilised without specific consent from MLG Oz Limited. Please check the electronic version to ensure the most up-to-date version of the Weed Management Procedure is utilised.



Rev	Description of Revisions	Date	Prepared By	Approved By
A	Issued for Internal Review			
1	Initial Issue			



Contents

1.	Purpose	1
2.	Accountabilities	1
3.	Background on Noxious Weeds in WA	2
4.	Awareness	2
5.	Prevention	2
6.	Weed Management Procedure	2
7.	References	5

Table

Table 1: Weed Management Accountability .....	1
Table 2: Weed Management Procedure .....	3
Table 3: Planning a Weed Management Program .....	4

Appendices

- Appendix 1: Environmental Management Plan
- Appendix 2: Vehicle, Plant and Equipment Hygiene Certificate
- Appendix 3: Weed Management Form

## 1. Purpose

This Weed Management Procedure has been developed in accordance with the principles and strategies documented within the MLG Oz Limited (“MLG”) overarching Environmental Management Plan (EMP) provided as [Appendix 1](#). The EMP provides a management framework which directs and guides the development and implementation of all environmental management plans for MLG Operations. This procedure is to be used in accordance with the EMP: Flora and Fauna Management Plan [Appendix 1: Environmental Management Plan](#) and the specific sites Rehabilitation Monitoring Program.

The Project occurs within an area that from current surveys has no introduced or Declared Pest species weeds. However, there is risk that the development and operation of the Project may introduce and enable the incursion of weeds into the area. This Weed Management Procedure was developed to formalise the response to the discovery of any weed infestations through the Rehabilitation Monitoring Program or general observation of onsite personnel.

The objective of this Weed Management Procedure is to:

- Identify weed species requiring control within the Project area.
- Prevent the spread of weeds within and outside the Project site, including (any key environmental significant areas).
- Identify, map, and maintain an inventory of weed infestation locations.
- Implement a weed management program.
- Document and record weed management activities.
- Identify accountabilities for weed management at The Project site.
- Communicate this information to staff, contractors, and other interested parties.

## 2. Accountabilities

Accountabilities for weed management activities and support at MLG operations, are outlined in [Table 1](#).

**Table 1: Weed Management Accountability**

Task	Accountability
Coordination of weed management activities as outlined in this document, including being the Company Representative for Contractor Management	Project Manager
Provide resources and support as required to meet the requirements of this document	Compliance Manager

### 3. Background on Noxious Weeds in WA

Environmental weeds are defined as plants that establish themselves in natural ecosystems (marine, aquatic and terrestrial) and proceed to modify natural processes, usually adversely, resulting in the decline of the communities they invade.

Declared or Noxious Weeds fall into the following categories under the *Agricultural and Related Resources Protection Act 1976 (WA)* (ARRP Act):

- P1- Prevention of trade, sale, or movement of plants into the state.
- P2- Plants to be eradicated from the state.
- P3- Plant numbers and/or distribution to be reduced from the state.
- P4- Plants that should be prevented from spreading from that one area of the State.
- P5- Plants to be controlled on public land or land under the control of a local government.

### 4. Awareness

- All staff and contractors will attend the MLG Corporate induction. This induction includes an environmental component that contains information relating to weed identification and reporting of weed locations to Site Project Coordinator/Compliance Manager.
- Posters and other educational material relating to weed identification and control will be made available and displayed in the workplace.
- Weed Management will be included as part of environmental training.

### 5. Prevention

The most effective means of weed control is through the prevention of their introduction to a site or location. This will be primarily achieved through the implementation of the following practices:

- **Weed Hygiene:** All vehicles and mobile equipment shall be inspected and if required cleaned of vegetation, mud and soils prior to entry and exit of site to prevent the introduction and spread of weed seeds in accordance with the Vehicle Plant & Equipment Hygiene Certificate ([Appendix 2](#)).
- **Rehabilitation:** Undertake progressive rehabilitation to limit opportunities for weeds to invade or reinvade after treatment.
- **Minimize site disturbance:** site disturbance (particularly soil disturbance) must be minimized to reduce the opportunities for weeds to establish.

### 6. Weed Management Procedure

The procedure to develop a Weed Management Plan for the management and control of weeds at MLG operations is outlined in Table 2.



Table 2: Weed Management Procedure

Step/Process	Requirement	Accountability
<b>Define</b>	Define the area of extent for a weed inventory and management program on an annual basis, and in line with any changes to lease holdings.	Project Coordinator
<b>Recording and Mapping</b>	All personnel will record locations of weed infestations if identified during day-to-day duties on site, including site inspections and monitoring. At a minimum, the physical location coordinates and species name needs to be recorded and sent to the Project Coordinator for mapping and recording in the weed data base.	All personnel Project Coordinator Compliance Manager
<b>Consultation</b>	Seek advice on the best method of removal from the Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, WA, or other appropriate advisors, and direct onsite personnel to carry out the selected removal option.	Compliance Manager
<b>Planning the management Program</b>	The weed management program must be planned and implemented on an annual basis. Implementation may vary depending on rainfall events and specific site conditions.	Project Manager
<b>Pre-Start Meeting</b>	Prior to commencing the program, a pre-start meeting will be held with weed management contractors to prioritise and plan the requirements of the program. Factors and questions outlined in Table 3 will be considered when planning the program.	Project Manager
<b>Treatment Methods</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Choose a method of treatment for each identified weed species in consultation with the weed management contractor and government departments as required.</li> <li>Weed treatment methods that may be used include, but are not limited to:</li> <li>Herbicide/chemical mix application; and</li> <li>Manual techniques such as digging &amp; hand-pulling.</li> </ul>	Weed Coordinator
<b>Implementing the management Program</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Weed spraying contractors will be engaged each year, if significant weed outbreaks have been identified, to undertake management programs as directed by the respective Project Managers.</li> <li>Works undertaken during the program will be recorded to evaluate the effectiveness of current treatments in subsequent programs using the Weed Management Form (<a href="#">Appendix 3</a>).</li> </ul>	Project Manager

Step/Process	Requirement	Accountability
<b>Monitoring Performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Follow-up mapping will need to take place at a similar time the following year to allow valid comparisons.</li> <li>When revisiting identified weed infestations from previous management programs, the effectiveness of selected management techniques will be assessed and recorded in the weed database. This will allow for improvements to be incorporated into subsequent weed management programs.</li> </ul>	Project Manager Compliance Manager

Factors and questions that will be considered when planning the Weed Management Program is outlined in Table 3.

**Table 3: Planning a Weed Management Program**

Method/Option	Explanation
<b>Containment</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Containment of weed species to prevent and control new infestations is likely to be a more realistic management approach if you are dealing with widespread, well-established species. Containment is a worthwhile exercise as it protects areas of good native vegetation, reduces new weed infestations, and reduces the need for future control by limiting the extent and intensity of infestations.</li> <li>Containing core infestations in an area may be an option where removing the plant from the infested area is damaging, impractical or beyond the resources and technology available.</li> <li>It is essential that the expansion of any weed population be contained.</li> <li>The key to a containment program is to focus on treating <i>isolated satellite</i> infestations, rather than core infestations (i.e. working from the outside in).</li> <li>Containment involves concentrating on small outlying populations and individuals while attempting to restrain further expansion of the population.</li> </ul>
<b>Control</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The aim of control is to reduce the impact of a species or a number of species in a particular area.</li> <li>The most common method used for weed control at MLG sites is herbicide application. Weeds are also removed by manual (hand) methods.</li> </ul>
<b>Eradication</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The aim of eradication is to eliminate a species or number of species from an area. It may be possible to eradicate localised populations of weeds early in the invasion process.</li> </ul>

Method/Option	Explanation
Start at the top	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Many weed seeds and other plant parts move down into and along catchments through seed roll (gravity) and by being carried by water (down slopes and along watercourses).</li> <li>It may be better to start treatment at the top of the watercourse or catchment so that weeds higher up in the catchment do not keep re-infesting treated areas below.</li> </ul>
Other Factors to Consider	<p>Other factors to consider:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Which environmental weeds have the highest priority?</li> <li>How invasive is the weed?</li> <li>What is the capacity of the weed infestation to spread quickly from the infested area (i.e. creek lines and riverbeds may be given a higher priority)?</li> <li>What is the likely impact? Will the population infect sensitive areas or national parks?</li> <li>Tackle weed species one at a time or tackle all the weeds in a small area then tackle another small area?</li> <li>Accessibility and safety?</li> <li>Flowering weeds identified during surveys should be given a high priority.</li> <li>The most effective eradication will occur when weeds are small (i.e. 4-5 leaf stage).</li> </ul>

## 7. References

Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD). (2020). *Western Australian Organism List*. URL: <https://www.agric.wa.gov.au/pests-weeds-diseases/weeds/declared-plants>



## APPENDIX 1: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN





# ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (EMP)

ENV.GEN.PLN.002

Created: 11/09/2015

Reviewed: 11/09/2015

Next Review: 11/09/2020

## CONTENTS

1.	DOCUMENT OVERVIEW .....	3
2.	BACKGROUND .....	3
3.	DOCUMENT OVERVIEW .....	4
3.1	Purpose.....	4
3.2	Objective .....	5
3.3	Relationship to Legislation, Standards and Procedures .....	5
3.4	Client Policies and Procedures .....	5
3.5	Applicable Work Areas .....	5
3.6	Minesite Accountability.....	6
3.7	Document Control and Review.....	6
4.	REFERENCE DOCUMENTS.....	7
4.1	Legislation and Statutory Documents .....	7
4.2	Associated Documents .....	7
5.	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK.....	8
5.1	Overview.....	8
5.2	Commitment to Policy.....	8
5.3	Planning.....	9
5.4	Implementation.....	10
5.5	Checks and Corrective Actions .....	11
5.6	Management Reviews .....	13
6.	MLG OZ BUSINESS OPERATIONS.....	13
6.1	Business Divisions.....	13
7.	DESCRIPTION OF ENVIRONMENTS (BRIEF) .....	15
7.1	Kalgoorlie.....	15
7.2	8 Mile Rock Quarry .....	16
7.3	Cane Grass Sand Quarry .....	17
7.4	Tarmoola Aggrigate Quarry .....	17
7.5	Jonah Bore Sand and Gravel Quarry.....	18
8.	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLANS.....	19
8.1	Overview.....	19
8.2	Water Management Plan .....	20

8.3	Waste Management Plan .....	21
8.4	Noise Management Plan .....	24
8.5	Greenhouse Gas Emissions Management Plan .....	25
8.6	Pollution Control Management Plan .....	27
8.7	Flora and Fauna Management Plan.....	29
8.8	Storm and Surface Water Management Plan.....	30
8.9	Spill Management Plan .....	30
8.10	Mobile Crushing and Demobilisation Plan .....	32
8.11	Hazardous Materials Substances Management Plan .....	32
8.12	Fires and Burn Off.....	34
9.	CULTURAL HERITAGE .....	34
9.1	MLG Oz Sites.....	34
9.2	Client Sites.....	34
10.	SECURING OF LOADS.....	35
10.1	Securing of Loads onto Vehicles and Trailers .....	35
11.	NON-COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT .....	35
12.	ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND REVIEW .....	36
13.	APPENDICES .....	36
APPENDICES 1:	DEFINITIONS.....	38
APPENDICES 2:	MLG OZ STRUCTURE .....	40
APPENDICES 3:	RESPONSIBILITIES .....	41
APPENDICES 4:	8 MILE ROCK QUARRY TENEMENT M15/1466 .....	42
APPENDICES 5:	CANE GRASS SAND QUARRY TENEMENT M24/905 .....	46
APPENDICES 6:	JONAH BORE QUARRY TENEMENT M36/657 .....	49
APPENDICES 7:	TARMOOLA QUARRY TENEMENT M37/90 AND M37/201.....	51
APPENDICES 8:	MLG OZ KALGOORLIE SITE HEAD OFFICE AND WORKSHOP .....	54

## 1. DOCUMENT OVERVIEW

### *Control and Review Details*

Document Name	<b>Environmental Management Plan (EMP)</b>
Created	11 / 09 / 2015
Document Number	ENV.GEN.PLN.002.0
VERSION	0
Version Date	11 / 09 / 2015
Review Schedule/Period	5 yearly or when there is change in legislation or Processes
Next Review Date	11 / 09 / 2020
Author	HSE Manager Phone: (08) 9022 7746 <a href="mailto:safety@mlgoz.com.au">safety@mlgoz.com.au</a>

## 2. BACKGROUND

MLG Oz PTY LTD referred to as MLG Oz is a privately owned family company which was established in 2000 as a small contractor providing silica mining and haulage services for BHP Billiton.

Through mutually constructive relationships with our client base, MLG Oz has gone from strength to strength, growing substantially each year. Current operations consists of minesite services and three (3) established business divisions of Bulk Haulage, Crushing and Screening and Sand and Stone through MLG Oz tenement owned quarries.

MLG Oz Mining Leases for Quarries are located at the following sites;

- Jonah Bore Gravel Pit: Tenement M36/657
- Jonah Bore Sand Pit: Tenement M36/657
- Tarmoola Aggregate: Tenement access agreement with mine owner: M37/90 & M37/201
- Cane Grass Sand: Tenement M24/905
- 8 Mile Rock: Tenement M15/1466

MLG Oz main office is located in Kalgoorlie Western Australia with business operations now located throughout the Goldfields and other locations of Western Australia at [Figure 1](#)

- Christmas Creek Iron Ore Mine;
- BHP Kalgoorlie Nickel Smelter;
- St Barbara King of the Hills Gold Mine;
- Goldfields Agnew Gold Mine; and
- Ramelius Resources Mt Magnet Gold Mine



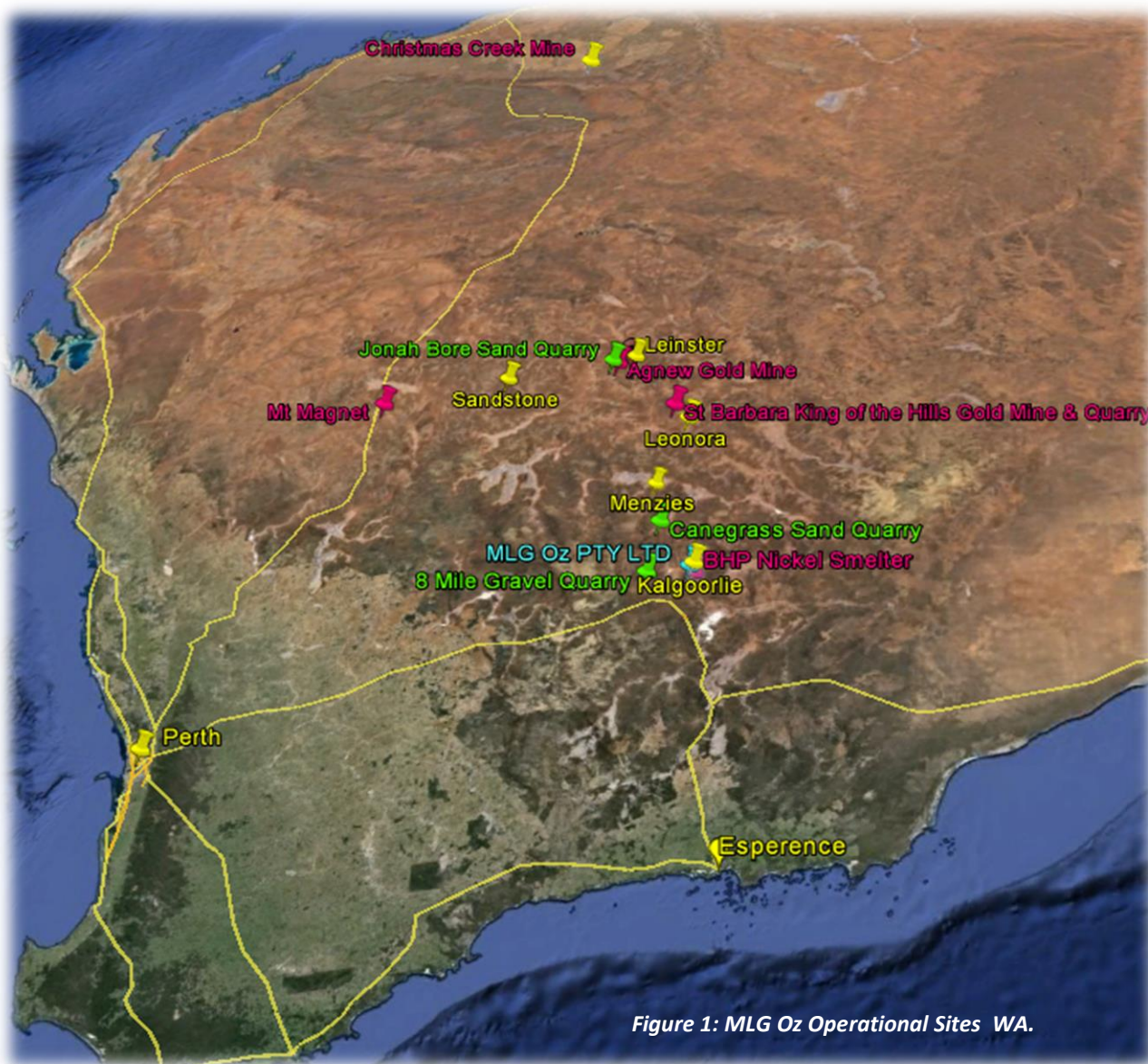


Figure 1: MLG Oz Operational Sites WA.

### 3. DOCUMENT OVERVIEW

#### 3.1 PURPOSE

This Environmental Management Plan (EMP) describes the methods that MLG Oz will use to fulfil their contractual obligations to their clients in a environmentally safe and effective manner.

This EMP is to assist MLG Oz and its contractors to implement the appropriate management measures required to carry out our business operations. Where there is any conflict between the provisions of this EMP and a contractor's obligation, including various statutory requirements (i.e., licences, permits, consent conditions and relevant laws), the contract and statutory requirements are to take precedence.

### 3.2 OBJECTIVE

The objectives of the EMP for MLG Oz is to;

1. Provide environmental management and operational guidelines for all MLG Oz site;
2. Provide a documented emergency response procedure (ERP) for applicable sites;
3. Provide relevant and applicable management plans for the sites;
4. Formalise operating procedures to ensure conformance with the Integrated Environmental Management System (IEMS).

The function of the EMP is to:

- assist in the everyday management and operation of the site;
- minimise the potential risk of contaminants being released to the environment; *and*
- Provide a guide in the event of an environmental incident.

### 3.3 RELATIONSHIP TO LEGISLATION, STANDARDS AND PROCEDURES

This plan is not intended as a environmental manual and so does not contain detailed descriptions of information already contained in applicable legislation, Australian Standards, Codes of Practice and company procedures.

Although there are no detailed descriptions, we have referenced this material in the plan and regard it as our responsibility to obtain and comply with these documents.

### 3.4 CLIENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

We recognise that all Site Managers and Department Supervisors are required to be familiar with all relevant client site/operational policies and procedures. We shall follow these requirements as per the agreed contractual arrangements.

If at any point we consider a clients site/operations occupation health and safety (OHS) practices and/or environmental practices are inadequate or unclear, we will seek professional advice. If we need to make changes as a result of this advice, we will obtain our clients approval before doing so.

### 3.5 APPLICABLE WORK AREAS

MLG Oz will generally operate and control it's own business operations on a client site in conjunction with the client's operations. In these situations MLG Oz personnel will be under the control of our Site Manager or Department Supervisor and therefore MLG Oz assumes responsibility for the operation ensuring

1. Safe operation and up to date scheduled maintenance of all plant and equipment; and
2. Best Environmental Practice (BEP) control measures and strategies

Outside of this, where MLG Oz personnel are operating a client's plant and equipment, they will be managed by the relevant department manager/supervisor with responsibility for the safe operation of that plant and equipment assumed by the client.

### 3.6 MINESITE ACCOUNTABILITY

We recognise that our client's Mine Manager or Senior Site Executive will hold our Site Manager/Department Supervisor accountable for the actions of MLG Oz personnel and for providing:

- Work operations to minimise the potential for environmental impacts during operations
- All operations and activities associated with the site are being managed in an environmentally responsible manner
- A framework to confirm compliance with their policies and requirements Safe places of work;
- Safe and well maintained equipment;
- Environmentally Safe work practices;
- Adequate supervision; and,
- Suitable awareness training of our personnel where applicable.

### 3.7 DOCUMENT CONTROL AND REVIEW

This Environmental Management Plan is reviewed regularly as part of our document control and continuous improvement process and/or where there is a legislative or client change identified or required.

This document and associated documents produced by MLG Oz will be reviewed and reissued for the following reasons:

- as per findings from the annual review process;
- changes to site/deparment operations;
- changes to government policy or legislation;
- review of the strategic direction of the company;
- new initiatives within or across the company; and/or
- need for consistency across all sites and areas of service delivery.

Reference:

- [\*OPP.GEN.POL.002 Quality Policy\*](#)
- [\*ADM.GEN.PRO.001 Document Control Management\*](#)

## 4. REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

### 4.1 LEGISLATION AND STATUTORY DOCUMENTS

#### 4.1.1 COMMONWELATH LEGISLATION

- N/A;

#### 4.1.2 STATE LEGISLATION

- WA Mine Safety and Inspection Act 1994
- WA Mine Safety and Inspection Regulations 1995
- WA Environmental Protection Act 1986
- WA Environmental Protection Regulation 1987
- WA Environmental Protection Authority
- Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972 (AHA),
- Ozone Protection and Synthetic Greenhouse Gas Management Regulations 1995.

#### 4.1.3 AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS AND CODES OF PRACTICE

- AS/NZS 4801 Occupational Health and Safety Management System -Specification with guidance for use;
- AS/NZS ISO 14001:2004 Environmental management system
- AS/NZS ISO 31000 Risk Management - Principles and guidelines

### 4.2 ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS

- ENV.GEN.POL.001 Environmental Policy
- ENV.CRU.PRO.003 Mobile Crushing and Screening Environmental Management Procedure
- ENV.CRU.PLN.004.0 Dust Management and Minimisation
- ENV.CRU.PRO.005.0 Stockpile Management
- OHS.GEN.POL.001 - Safety and Health Policy
- OHS.GEN.STD.003.0 Environmental Standards 1: Biodiversity;
- OHS.GEN.STD.003.0 Environmental Standards 2: Emissions;
- OHS.GEN.STD.003.0 Environmental Standards 3: Waste Management
- OHS.GEN.STD.003.0 Environmental Standards 4: Spill Management
- OHS.GEN.STD.003.0 Environmental Standards 5: Amenity



## 5. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

### 5.1 OVERVIEW

The environmental management framework for MLG Oz will be developed from an Integrated Management System (IMS). The IMS will encompass environmental, health and safety management systems needed for achieving MLG Oz objectives and for delivering a high standard of management for all aspects of the MLG Oz business operations.

The structure of the environmental component of the IMS follows the principles of ISO 14001, and it contains the key elements as follows:

- **Commitment and policy** – the corporate Environmental Policy and Safety and Health Policy defines MLG Oz commitment to conduct business in all operations in an environmentally and socially responsible manner and with full legal compliance ([Section 5.2](#)).
- **Planning** – provides clearly stated objectives consistent with the policy ([Section 5.3](#)).
- **Implementation** – lists practical procedures to fulfil personnel responsibilities for environmental management, which clearly are defined, documented and communicated through inductions and training ([Section 5.4](#)).
- **Checks and corrective action** – regulates by regular inspection and auditing to assess compliance with environmental management objectives and commitments, and upholds a system for dealing with non-compliance, incidents and complaints, data recording and reporting ([Section 5.5](#)).
- **Management review** – requires an annual internal review of the IMS with the aim of continual improvement ([Section 5.6](#)).

Implementation of these IMS elements is outlined in the following sections.

### 5.2 COMMITMENT TO POLICY

MLG Oz is committed to managing its activities in an environmentally and socially responsible manner, as reflected in MLG Oz's Environmental Policy below. The Environmental Policy is the overarching document within the IMS, against which environmental performance is ultimately measured and reported.

#### 5.2.1 ENVIRONMENT POLICY

MLG Oz acknowledges a responsibility to the environment, and we as a business express our commitment towards implementing practices which will promote environmental sustainability. The following policy governs the management of the environmental aspects of our company with specific focus on our environmental risks and actively reducing our waste.

This policy relates to all operations in our company and as a business we will be continually reviewing and improving our performance, so that we are able to integrate environmental and social considerations into our everyday practices.

The company will consistently encourage participation by employees in environmental matters.

**MLG Oz as a company is committed to the following Principles:**

- Comply with any laws governing the environment, and actively look for ways to improve on these guidelines.
- Work towards the conservation of energy, water and resources in all our operations.
- Strive to better understand both the direct and indirect impacts that our practices may have on the environment.
- Promote & communicate environmental awareness throughout all operations of the company.

- Dispose of waste thoughtfully, and develop an attitude of "reducing, recycling and reusing."
- Lessen our environmental impact by incorporating environmental considerations into our business decision-making processes & where practical & economically viable purchase environmentally-friendly products.
- Work with our entire supply chain in order to gain mutual benefits of incorporating environmentally sustainable goals into everyday business.
- Committed to actively considering the use of alternative energy sources, and low emissions technology, as they become economically viable

It is the responsibility of all employees and contractors to adhere to and comply with this policy and it's everyone's responsibility to implement within their line of authority.



---

MURRAY LEAHY  
Managing Director  
02<sup>nd</sup> January 2015

*Reference:*

- [\*ENV.GEN.POL.001 Environmental Policy\*](#)
- [\*OHS.GEN.STD.003.0 Environmental Standard 1: Biodiversity;\*](#)
- [\*OHS.GEN.STD.003.0 Environmental Standard 2: Emissions;\*](#)
- [\*OHS.GEN.STD.003.0 Environmental Standard 3: Waste Management\*](#)
- [\*OHS.GEN.STD.003.0 Environmental Standard 4: Spill Management\*](#)
- [\*OHS.GEN.STD.003.0 Environmental Standard 5: Amenity\*](#)

## 5.3 PLANNING

### 5.3.1 LEGAL AND OTHER OBLIGATIONS

MLG Oz recognises that developing an understanding of its own and its contractor's legal and other obligations is the first step towards achieving compliance with the relevant legal requirements.

At operational level, the identification and review of relevant legislation, regulations, policies, industry standards and protocols, and the determination of their implications for environmental management, will continue through out the business operations as part of continuous improvement.

[\*Section 4.1\*](#) identifies key legislation applicable to the MLZ Oz environmental compliance to track compliance with legislation, commitments and procedural requirements.

### 5.3.2 OBJECTIVE AND TARGETS

Objectives and targets where applicable will be set under this IMS document. MLG Oz measurable environmental objectives and targets will be outlined in this document and the environmental management commitments [\*Section 5.2\*](#)

## 5.4 IMPLEMENTATION

### 5.4.1 MANAGEMENT ACTIONS

The management actions to be implemented to ensure effective environmental management by MLG Oz are set provided in [appendices 3](#)

### 5.4.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

It is the responsibility of each and every MLG Oz Employee and contractor to practice responsible environmental management by implementing the requirements of this Environmental Management Plan and/or any relevant subordinate systems developed for their area of responsibility. The appropriate Business division and site management team holds the responsibility of implementing, managing and maintaining the requirements of this document. [Appendices 2](#)

Reference:

- [OHS.GEN.PRO.019 Safety Environmental Responsibilities](#)

### 5.4.3 INDUCTIONS AND AWARENESS TRAINING

MLG Oz will ensure that personnel have the appropriate knowledge and skills to meet the company's Environmental Policy, and the objectives and targets outlined in the IMS.

Environmental awareness will be included in all inductions for employees and contractors to inform them of environmental issues and responsibilities, including:

- Obligations under MLG Oz Environmental Policy, the relevant sections of MLG Oz's IMS;
- All accidents and incidents resulting in any spills or leaks are to be reported immediately;
- All spills to be controlled and cleaned up immediately;
- **NO DUMPING** of any waste or rubbish on any part of the MLG Oz property or client site;
- **NO BURNING** of rubbish on any part of the MLG Oz property or client site;
- Re-fuelling ( if applicable ) only in the designated hard stand area and/or where mobile fuelling occurs this is to be carried out with appropriate spill control measures
- Be aware and understand the location of emergency spill equipment and emergency response procedures
- All personnel will be required to undertake and pass a knowledge questionnaire based on the induction presentation, and records will be retained of all persons being inducted.
- Regular 'tool box' meetings will identify environmental where applicable when issues that may arise during operations.
- Additional specific environmental training will be provided to personnel involved in:
  - Storing and handling hydrocarbons and using spill kits.
  - Responding to environmental incidents (e.g., fuel spills).
- All personnel upon request will have access to hard copies of the EMP and overarching IMS, which will be located onsite in MYOSH for MLG Oz sites.

Reference:

- [Applicable Site Inductions](#)

## 5.5 CHECKS AND CORRECTIVE ACTIONS

### 5.5.1 SUPERVISION AND INSPECTIONS

The Operations Manager (or delegate) will undertake regular supervision and inspections of activities to ensure that environmental management procedures are being implemented satisfactorily. The frequency of inspection will depend on the magnitude of risk associated with the particular hazard. Inspection results will be maintained by the Operations Manager and reported to MLG Oz.

Reference:

- [\*OHS.GEN.PRO.140 Audits and Planned Inspections\*](#)

### 5.5.2 COMPLIANCE AUDITS AND REVIEWS

Audits and reviews will be undertaken by an appropriately qualified person on a regular basis to assess compliance with the environmental management procedures, any client site conditions and commitments documented. Auditing will be conducted to ensure there is operational compliance.

Corrective action will be implemented where required following an audit with any corrective actions being logged in MYOSH System Database for all non-conformances identified during the audit. Subsequent audits will review CAR's to ensure they are adequately addressed.

Reference:

- [\*OHS.GEN.PRO.140 Audits and Planned Inspections\*](#)

### 5.5.3 INCIDENTS / ACCIDENTS

Environmental incidents that occur either as a result of an emergency, accident or equipment malfunction and which cause or threaten serious environmental harm or material environmental harm, will be reported to the Site manager Manager (or delegate) and also to relevant regulatory authorities (as relevant) within 24 hours of the event.

The incident will be registered in an MYOSH System Database, investigated, and where required a written up investigation report.

In addition to statutory reporting requirements, the incident report will detail any deficiencies in the IMS or its elements (e.g., EMP and standard operating procedures). Any such deficiencies will result in the revision of the relevant IMS elements, other documents and appropriate additional training, as required.

The MYOSH System Database will be used for all operational records in relation to occupational health and safety (OH&S) and environmental incidents, near misses and hazards.

Reference:

- [\*OHS.GEN.PRO.005 Incident Management & Investigation\*](#)
- [\*OHS.GEN.PRO.144 Hazard Management\*](#)
- [\*section 72 of the Environmental Protection Act 1986\*](#)
- [\*verbal reporting 1300 784 782\*](#)
- [\*http://www.der.wa.gov.au/images/documents/your-environment/pollution/spill-reporting\\_guide-s72.pdf\*](http://www.der.wa.gov.au/images/documents/your-environment/pollution/spill-reporting_guide-s72.pdf)



---

#### 5.5.4 RECORDING

MLG Oz will maintain a database In MYOSH System Database for storage and retrieval of environmental data, records and other relevant information, including:

- MLG Oz documents, along with any management review of these documents.
- Regulatory documents (e.g., legislation, government policies, Compliance Register, permits and licences).
- Safe Work Procedures (SWP) and Standard Operating Procedures (SOP).
- Induction and training records.
- Environmental audit schedules and reports (including CARs) (MYOSH).
- Environmental monitoring programs where directed by regulator.
- Incident Register (MYOSH).
- Complaints received and actions taken (i.e., complaints reporting system) (MYOSH).

The above IMS documentation will be:

- Easily located in electronic copy form (MYOSH)., including date of issue or revision.
- Available for all MLG Oz employees, contractors and where applicable consultants.
- Periodically reviewed and revised as necessary (and clearly dated) by authorised personnel.
- Updated by removing or replacing obsolete sections from all points of issue as required.

*Reference:*

- [\*ADM.GEN.PRO.002 Records Management\*](#)
- [\*OHS.GEN.PRO.140 Audits and Planned Inspections\*](#)
- [\*OHS.GEN.PRO.005 Incident Management & Investigation\*](#)
- [\*OHS.GEN.PRO.144 Hazard Management\*](#)
- [\*OPP.GEN.POL.002 Quality Policy\*](#)

---

#### 5.5.5 REPORTING

MLG Oz will employ the following environmental reporting systems:

- Environmental Incident Reports will be entered into MYOSH System Database.
- Report on any non compliances as a result of any physical inspection or audit;
- Reporting requirements that are specific to performance indicators and targets stipulated by the client onsite are provided

## 5.6 MANAGEMENT REVIEWS

Internal review of the IMS by the HSE Manager will help ensure continual improvement in levels of compliance and consistency across the business. For MLG Oz, this will include:

- A review of performance against any applicable client objectives and targets;
- A summary of inspection, audits, complaints and incidents;
- Actions taken to correct or remedy non-conformances;
- Any revision or update to the IMS or EMP;
- Any revision of MLG Oz's Environmental Policy;
- Any revision as a consequence of a change in occurring to operations either at a MLG Oz or Client site;
- Reviews will be conducted annually; and
- All personnel will be encouraged to participate in the process through the reporting and close-out procedures of incidents, audits and monitoring.

## 6. MLG OZ BUSINESS OPERATIONS

### 6.1 BUSINESS DIVISIONS

#### 6.1.1 BULK TRANSPORT

Leahy Haulage is the bulk transport division of MLG Oz. With our fleet of modern Kenworth prime movers, Leahy Haulage is the bulk transport division of MLG Oz. With both side-tipping and end-tipping trailers and their various configuration options, we have the flexibility to tailor our trucks to best suit the needs of each individual job.

Providing a wide range of services including on-road and off-road mine site ore haulage, construction material haulage, road maintenance services and any run-of-mine ore handling requirements, Leahy Haulage strives to provide timely and cost-effective service to all our customers.



### 6.1.2 CRUSHING AND SCREENING

The Crushing & Screening division of MLG Oz provides our client base with mobile crushing services that include run-of-mine (ROM ) ore crushing, concrete aggregate production, road base production and general screening.

With our growing fleet of track mounted crushing equipment, we are able to provide our customers with cost effective crushing and screening solutions on short-lead times, allowing MLG Oz to ensure our customers are provided with timely solutions to any of their crushing requirements.



### 6.1.3 SAND AND STONE

As one of the preferred bulk suppliers of sand and aggregate in the Goldfields and Mid-West, the Sand & Stone division of MLG Oz provides the highest quality product to our client base in a timely and cost effective manner.

With our various quarry operations strategically located throughout the region, we offer a wide range of bulk materials, including:

- Granite Concrete Aggregate (Australian Standard)
- Granite Sealing Aggregate (Australian Standard)
- Concrete Sand (Course and Fine)
- MRWA Specification Gravel and Road Base
- Filling Sand

## 7. DESCRIPTION OF ENVIRONMENTS (BRIEF)

### 7.1 KALGOORLIE

Kalgoorlie, now known as Kalgoorlie–Boulder after Kalgoorlie and Boulder joined, is a city in the Goldfields-Esperance region of Western Australia, Australia, and is located 595 kilometres (370 mi) east-northeast of Perth at the end of the Great Eastern Highway. The town was founded in 1893 during the Yilgarn-Goldfields gold rush, and is located close to the so-called "Golden Mile". Elevation above sea level is 468 m 1,535 ft.

Approximate population is 31,107, making it the largest urban centre in the Goldfields-Esperance region and the fifth-largest in Western Australia.

The name Kalgoorlie is derived from the Wangai word *Karlakurla*, meaning "place of the silky pears".



#### 7.1.1 TOPOGRAPHY AND DRAINAGE

Kalgoorlie is in the Eastern goldfields of Western Australia and is a semi-desert, with only 300 mm annual rainfall and 2500 mm annual evaporation. The rocks consist mainly of granite with linear greenstone belts of metamorphosed basaltic and sedimentary rocks of Archaean age ranging from 2.8-2.5 billion years old.

The area is relatively flat and the wide valleys are mostly blocked by sand dunes and occupied by internally draining salt lakes, which are dry for most of the year. Water only flows between some of the lakes after cyclonic rains, and this only happens at intervals of several decades. Given the low rainfall, poorly permeable rocks, and salt lakes, it is not surprising that there is very little groundwater, and most of this is highly saline.

#### 7.1.2 SITE GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION MAPS

Kalgoorlie - Boulder, Western Australia, Australia, its located on the following geographical coordinates being 30° 45' 0" South, 121° 28' 0" East

Reference:

- [appendices 8](#)

#### 7.1.3 WEATHER AND CLIMATE

##### AVERAGE YEARLY RAINFALLS.

Kalgoorlie has a semi-arid climate with hot summers and mild winters. The average annual rainfall is 264.8 mm on an average of 68 days and, while the average rainfall is fairly evenly distributed throughout the year, there is considerable variation from year to year.

##### AVERAGE YEARLY TEMPERATURES.

The relative humidity typically ranges from 18% (dry) to 88% (very humid) over the course of the year, rarely dropping below 8% (very dry) and reaching as high as 100% (very humid).

Over the course of a year, the temperature typically varies from 6°C to 33°C and is rarely below 2°C or above 39°C



January is the hottest month with an average maximum temperature of 33.6 °C, but temperatures above 40.0 °C occur nearly once a week when hot, dry, north to northeasterly winds arrive. Such high temperatures are usually followed by a cool change from the south and occasionally with a thunderstorm.

The median cloud cover ranges from 42% (partly cloudy) to 68% (partly cloudy). The sky is cloudiest on June 20 and clearest on December 2. The clearer part of the year begins around September 18. The cloudier part of the year begins around March 5.

By contrast winters are cool with July average maximum and minimum temperatures being 16.5 °C and 4.8 °C respectively. Cold wet days with a maximum below 12.0 °C occur about once every winter. Overnight temperatures fall below freezing about 4 times in a typical winter. Such events occur on clear nights following a day of cold southerly winds.

#### 7.1.4 FLORA AND FAUNA

##### FLORA.

The Goldfields region boasts 12 existing and proposed nature reserves, with a combined area of 8 million hectares.

The tranquil forests comprising more than a hundred species of eucalyptus including marble-coloured salmon gums, bronze-barked gimlets, and a variety of blackbutts provide a unique and fascinating vista contrasting against the rich, red earth and the blue skies. Nowhere else are there so many different tall trees in such an arid environment.

In contrast, low lying acacia woodlands, river gums, mallees, grasses and spinifex dominate the regions north and Nullarbor Plain breakaway country. Good winter rains see the forests and shrubs burst into colour in spring when you can enjoy striking arrays of native flowers, bright orange grevillea, Sturts desert pea, purple mulla mulla, yellow cassia, flowering eucalypts and mallees and breathtaking displays of wildflowers including pink, yellow and white everlastings, and dainty paper daisies.

The region is also one of few in Western Australia where you can find the distinctive aromatic sandalwood tree. Kalgoorlie are covered with eucalypt woodland, but vegetation becomes sparser to the north. The Goldfields Wildflower Season runs from July to October (the middle of Winter through to the middle of Spring).

##### FAUNA.

There is an incredibly high number of bird species flourish here, as well as the threatened Bilby (or Rabbit-eared Bandicoot), Cuditch, Mallee Fowl, Scarlet Chested Parrot, Sandhill Dunnart and Mulgara. The inhabitants of the area include ornate lizards, Emu, Echidna, Carpet Pythons, Honey-eaters, Yellow Throated Miners, Rainbow Bee-eaters and wild Budgerigars.

#### 7.2 8 MILE ROCK QUARRY

##### TENEMENT M15/1466:

Eight (8) Mile Rock Quarry is located 43.6 km East as the crow flies of Kalgoorlie. The climatic conditions and environment is the same as for Kalgoorlie – Boulder area. Elevation above sea level is 468 m 1,535 ft.

#### 7.2.1 SITE GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION MAPS

8 Mile Rock Quarry, Western Australia, Australia, its located on the following geographical coordinates being 30°48'96.26"S 120°58'37.65"E

Reference:

- [appendices 4](#)

## 7.2.2 WEATHER AND CLIMATE

Due to the close proximity to Kalgoorlie the conditions are similar and without significant changes warranting further description

Reference:

- [appendices 4](#)

## 7.3 CANE GRASS SAND QUARRY

### TENEMENT M24/905:

Cane Grass Sand Quarry is located 81.7 km North by road of Kalgoorlie on the Goldfields Highway. The climatic conditions and environment is the same as for Kalgoorlie – Boulder. Elevation above sea level is 468 m 1,535 ft.

### 7.3.1 SITE GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION MAPS

Cane Grass Sand Quarry, Western Australia, Australia, its located on the following geographical coordinates being 30°12'16.62"S 121°06'05.44"E

### 7.3.2 WEATHER AND CLIMATE

Due to the close proximity to Kalgoorlie the conditions are similar and without significant changes warranting further description

Reference:

- [appendices 5](#)

## 7.4 TARMOOLA AGGRIGATE QUARRY

### TENEMENT M37/90 & M37/201:

Tarmoola Aggrigate Quarry is located 29.5 km by road on the Goldfields Highway North West of Leonora, and 268.5 km North by road of Kalgoorlie on the Goldfields Highway Western Australia. Elevation above sea level is 376 m 1,234 ft.

**The nearest township is Leonora** a town in the Goldfields-Esperance region of Western Australia, located 237 kilometres north of the city of Kalgoorlie.

Approximate population is 779, of which 24% are of Aboriginal descent.

Leonora is primarily a mining town. There are a number of major gold mines in the Shire, as well as the Murrin Murin laterite nickel project. The area supports a significant pastoral industry.

The first European explorer was John Forrest, who visited the area in 1869. On 21 June 1869 Forrest's party made camp near a conspicuous hill, which Forrest named Mount Leonora, after his six-year-old niece Fanny Leonora Hardey. In 1894, gold was discovered in the area by a prospector named



Morrisey, and in the following two years a number of rich finds resulted in rapid development of the area. The Sons of Gwalia gold mine brought Leonora to the attention of the world. By 1897 a residential and business area had been established, and the town was gazetted as Leonora in 1898.

#### 7.4.1 SITE GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION MAPS

Tarmoola Aggregate Quarry, Western Australia, is located on the following geographical coordinates being 28°40'05.57"S 121°09'32.12"E

Reference:

- [appendices 7](#)

#### 7.4.2 WEATHER AND CLIMATE

##### AVERAGE YEARLY RAINFALLS.

The area has a semi-arid climate and rainfall is scarce with the average being around 250mm per year.

The area has a semi-arid climate, with a mean annual rainfall of 233 millimetres (9 in).

##### AVERAGE YEARLY TEMPERATURES.

Mean daily maximum temperatures range from 18 °C (64 °F) for July to 37 °C (99 °F) for January.

Leonora experiences day time temperatures of around 15° celsius in winter to 38° in summer.

#### 7.4.3 FLORA AND FAUNA

##### FLORA.

An abundance of wildflowers can be witnessed in the months July to September.

##### FAUNA.

The surrounding country side is the home to an abundance of wildlife with kangaroos and emus being the most prolific. Wedge tailed eagles are also in large numbers throughout the area. All can be seen in the wild any time of the year. There is an abundance amount of wild goats in the area

### 7.5 JONAH BORE SAND AND GRAVEL QUARRY

#### TENEMENT M36/657:

Jonah Bore Sand and Gravel Quarry is located 23.8 km by road on the Agnew Sandstone Road West of Lenister, and 387.8 km North by road of Kalgoorlie on the Goldfields Highway Western Australia.

**The nearest township is Lenister** is a town in the northern goldfields area of Western Australia. It is 4 km east of the Goldfields Highway, in the Shire of Leonora local government area, 968 kilometres (601 mi) northeast of the state capital, Perth. Approximate population at Lenister is 732.

The town was established in 1976 by Agnew Mining as a dormitory town for workers at its nickel mine and was named for the nearby Lenister Downs station. Facilities at Lenister include a supermarket, post office, service station, primary school and tavern. Sporting facilities include an indoor sports centre and 18 hole golf course.

Apart from the nickel operations, gold was also mined 41 km south-east



of Leinster. Elevation above sea level is 497 m (1,631 ft)

### 7.5.1 SITE GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION MAPS

Jonah Bore Quarry is located on the following geographical coordinates being 27°56'57.44"S 120°26'41.62"E

Reference:

- [appendices 6](#)

### 7.5.2 WEATHER AND CLIMATE

#### AVERAGE YEARLY RAINFALLS.

Leinster and surrounding areas experiences far below average wind speed, rainfall and humidity levels. Indeed, with only 292.5 mm of rain annually, Leinster is a town in the desert.

#### AVERAGE YEARLY TEMPERATURES.

Summer in Leinster and surrounding areas is between December and February and maximum daily temperatures average between 34.8 and 36°C with overnight minimums averaging between 19.7 and 21.5°C. Summer days are sweltering, averaging around 36 °C in the hottest months.

Winter is between June and August and maximum daily temperatures average between 17.6 and 19.7°C with overnight minimums averaging between 4.3 and 5.8°C.

### 7.5.3 FLORA AND FAUNA

#### FLORA.

An abundance of wildflowers can be witnessed in the months July to September.

#### FAUNA.

Often referred to as 'the home of the wedge-tailed eagle', the countryside around Leinster is also inhabited by kangaroos and emus and dotted with many interesting rock formations to the east. The surrounding country side is the home to an abundance of wildlife with kangaroos and emus being the most prolific. Wedge tailed eagles are also in large numbers throughout the area. All can be seen in the wild any time of the year.

## 8. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLANS

### 8.1 OVERVIEW

MLG Oz will adopt a series of management plans to cover key aspects of the company's business operations.

Those that have been developed as part of the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) (and are therefore part of the Integrated Management System (IMS)) are the following:

- Water Management Plan (SWMP);
- Waste Management Plan (WMP) for the site;
- Noise Management Plan;
- Greenhouse Gas Emissions Management Plan
- Pollution Control Management Plan
- Flora and Fauna Management Plan
- Storm and Surface Water Management Plan



- Spill Management Plan
- Hazardous Materials and Substances Management Plan; and
- Fires and Burn-Off

Where required, either through an internal environmental review process or regulatory requirements, additional management plans will be developed and incorporated into this EMP.

## 8.2 WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

Saving water is the responsibility of all employees and contractors at the workplace and should use the water efficiently and effectively.

MLG Oz where possible and practicable will adopting water-efficient practices that not only helps to conserve a vital natural resource, but will also benefit your business.

Through carefully managing your water MLG Oz can:

- cut costs
- develop an eco-friendly image
- attract environmentally conscious customers
- access government support programs.

The following monitoring requirements and initiatives explains how as a business we can manage our water use.

### 8.2.1 TAPS

- When replacing old tapware install water-efficient taps with an aerator or flow restrictor to use less water.
- When replacing old tapware install lever or mixer taps, these save water by quickly reaching a desired temperature.
- Ongoing maintenance to fix leaking taps and replace washers - even a slowly dripping tap can waste 10,000 litres of water over a year.
- Avoid washing up in amenities under running taps.

### 8.2.2 TOILETS

- When replacing old cisterns replace single-flush toilets with dual-flush toilets.
- Regularly check for leaks and fix immediately.
- Installed water-efficient urinals with smart controls to reduce unnecessary flushing.

### 8.2.3 SHOWERS

- When replacing old shower heads install water-efficient shower heads, which can use up to 40% less water.
- Fix leaking showers.

### 8.3 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

Waste will be managed in accordance with either of the the following;

- Client Sites the Client Waste Management Plans will be adopted;
- MLG Oz owned sites MLG Oz Waste Management Plans will be followed

All waste generated during construction, operation or closure of mobile crushing and screening facilities MCSFs is to be disposed of at a licensed landfill.

Chemical and hydrocarbon contaminated materials generated during construction/installation, operation or closure of the any of our services for clients will be disposed of in accordance with the clients Policy and Procedures and where required the Environmental Protection (Controlled Waste) Regulations 2004.

Reference:

- [\*Environmental Protection \(Controlled Waste\) Regulations 2004.\*](#)
- [\*Applicable Client Environmental Management Procedures\*](#)
- [\*ENV.CRU.PRO.003 Mobile Crushing and Screening Environmental Management Procedure\*](#)

The following management practices will be implemented as a minimum:

- Littering is to be avoided at all times, use bins;
- Work and office sites are to be kept clean and tidy;
- All solid and non-hazardous wastes are to be deposited in an appropriate land fill;
- Plastic, perishables and general rubbish is to be removed from sites and appropriately disposed of;
- Recyclables such as left over materials are to be recycled if possible utilizing the Client's system if one is in existence;
- Other left over materials are to be sold as scrap to a scrap merchant where possible;
- Rubbish containers are to be carried in all vehicles and provided at all work sites;
- Waste bins are to be covered with lids to keep out animals; and
- Pollution of water courses, ground water and soils by substances such as fuel, chemicals, rubbish or detergents is to be avoided.

---

#### 8.3.1 WASTE STREAMS

The following are the waste streams that will be used to segregate all generated waste onsite;

- Hydrocarbons and Hazardous Substances (including batteries) (*Controlled and Trackable Waste*)
- Metals (ferrous and non ferrous metals)
- Mixed Plastic and glass recycling (films, bottles, containers etc) (where possible)
- Mixed Paper and cardboard recycling (boxes, packaging, office waste etc) (where possible)
- Timber waste i.e. timber pallets
- Rubber i.e. tyres conveyor belts etc
- Non Recyclable rubbish (food, general, etc)

Disposal of dangerous or hazardous waste shall be in accordance with the Clients Mine Environmental policy and shall be under the direction of the Environmental Superintendent.

**Reference:**

- [\*ENV.GEN.POL.001 Environmental Policy\*](#)
- [\*OHS.GEN.STD.003.0 Environmental Standard 2: Emissions\*](#)
- [\*OHS.GEN.STD.003.0 Environmental Standard 3: Waste Management\*](#)

---

### 8.3.2 CONTROLLED WASTE GUIDELINES

**MineSites:**

Disposal of dangerous or hazardous waste shall be in accordance with the Clients Mine Environmental Policy and Procedures and shall be under the direction of the Environmental Superintendent or other authorised person.

**MLG Oz Sites:**

A controlled waste is defined in this document and the latest list of controlled waste is available from the Government of Western Australia Department of Environment Regulation. Controlled Waste category list arranges the controlled wastes listed in Schedule 1 of the Environmental Protection (Controlled Waste) Regulations 2004 into 15 broad waste groups.

**Reference:**

- <http://www.der.wa.gov.au/images/documents/our-work/controlled-waste/cw-category-list-15April15.pdf>
- [\*Environmental Protection \(Controlled Waste\) Regulations 2004 Schedule 1\*](#)
- [\*OHS.GEN.PRO.109 Dangerous Goods & Hazardous Substances Procedure\*](#)

---

### 8.3.3 TRANSPORT OF CONTROLLED WASTE MLG OZ SITES

The Government of Western Australia Department of Environment regulates the transportation of controlled wastes. The Regulations provide for the licensing of carriers, drivers, and vehicles involved in the transportation of controlled waste on roads in Western Australia (WA).

Before any controlled waste is removed off-site the manager responsible for the waste must verify the following;

- Company must be a registered controlled waste carrier
- Driver must be a registered and licenced as a controlled waste carrier driver
- Vehicle and container must be registered; and
- Taken to a registered waste facility

---

### 8.3.4 CONTROLLED WASTE REMOVAL TRACKING RECORDS MLG OZ SITES

A regulated waste and controlled substance register containing a list and quantity of all regulated waste produced on site or transported off site is required to be kept. Under the Environmental Protection (Controlled Waste) Regulations 2004 (the Regulations) all loads of bulk controlled waste, and all loads of packaged controlled waste equal to or greater than 200 kilograms or litres, are to be accompanied by a controlled waste tracking form (CWTF) from the point of generation to unloading at an approved waste facility.

The tracking of controlled waste:

- ensures the safe transport of waste to an approved location;
- minimises the risk of unauthorised discharge into the environment;

- collects information regarding controlled waste to assist in identifying priority waste management issues in Western Australia; and
- Provides an even and competitive system for companies in the waste management industry.

Controlled waste transported on roads is tracked through the completion of CWTFs by waste holders, carriers and waste facilities. CWTFs are issued by the Department to licensed carriers either electronically via the Controlled Waste Tracking System (CWTS) or in a booklet of paper forms.

Both the licensed carrier who transports a controlled waste and the waste facility receiving that controlled waste are required to send a copy of the CWTF to the Department.

**Packaged waste may include waste transported in drums, skip bins, intermediate bulk containers (IBCs) or solid wastes such as tyres, oil and fuel filters and contaminated soils.**

Reference:

- [Environmental Protection \(Controlled Waste\) Regulations 2004](#)
- [OHS.GEN.PRO.109 Dangerous Goods & Hazardous Substances Procedure](#)

### 8.3.5 INFORMATION RECORDED ON CONTROLLED WASTE TRACKING FORM (CWTF)

Information that must be recorded on a CWTF by the carrier is detailed in Schedule 2, Division 3 of the Regulations, and is listed below:

- waste holder's name or identification
- number;
- waste holder's address;
- name and address of waste facility;
- type of controlled waste;
- date loaded onto or into the vehicle or
- tank;
- amount of controlled waste;

Reference:

- [Environmental Protection \(Controlled Waste\) Regulations 2004; Schedule2; Division](#)
- [OHS.GEN.PRO.109 Dangerous Goods & Hazardous Substances Procedure](#)

### 8.3.6 INFORMATION RECORDED ON CONTROLLED WASTE TRACKING REGISTER FOR REMOVAL OF CONTROLLED WASTE

Information that must be recorded on the register in the workplace are as follows:

- Waste Location
- Waste holder's address;
- CWTF docket number;
- Name and address of waste facility;
- Description and Type of controlled waste;
- Quantity of waste in kilograms and/or litres



- Date loaded onto or into the vehicle or tank;

Reference:

- [\*OHS.GEN.PRO.109.F1 Waste Tracking Records Form\*](#)
- [\*OHS.GEN.PRO.109 Dangerous Goods & Hazardous Substances Procedure\*](#)
- [\*ENV.GEN.POL.001 Environmental Policy\*](#)
- [\*OHS.GEN.PRO.109 Dangerous Goods & Hazardous Substances Procedure\*](#)
- [\*OHS.GEN.STD.003.0 Environmental Standard 3: Waste Management\*](#)

---

### 8.3.7 STORAGE OF TYRES MLG OZ SITES

The maximum allowable tyre storage requirements on MLG Oz sites are;

- 500 used tyres at a tyre fitting business
- 100 used tyres at any other place.

Do not store used tyres on licensed premises other than in accordance with the specific licence conditions.

## 8.4 NOISE MANAGEMENT PLAN

---

### 8.4.1 NOISE EMISSIONS

#### **MLG Oz Head Office and Workshops**

MLG Oz operates in an industrial gazetted estate. Operational hours vary due to business operations as follows:

- Prime Movers and trailers entering and leaving the site 7 days a week normally from around 0400 hours to 2000 hours but on occasions this maybe outside these hours conclusively
- Workshop and offices operate between the hours of 0600 hours to 1800 hours 6 days a week but on occasions work maybe performed on Sunday and outside these hours conclusively

#### **Minesite, Crushing and Screening Operations**

Noise minimisation and emissions in and around all operations and stockpile areas will vary upon the project (contracted works) and the client and the mobile crushing and screening facilities (MCSFs) and associated mobile plant. For this reason, should the client have a procedure for noise emissions management in and around the operational areas and ROM/Stockpile then that procedure shall take precedence.

The construction/installation and operation of the mobile crushing and screening facilities MCSFs may result in noise emissions. Noise emissions during operation are managed in accordance with the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997.

Noise emissions will be mitigated by implementing the following management measures:

- Ensure that operation of the mobile crushing and screening facilities MCSFs is managed in accordance with any client Operations Noise and Vibration management plans;
- Minimise noise with the use of protective shields around the motors, and rubber lines and protective barriers, as required.
- Inspection and maintenance of exhaust and silencing systems on machinery, equipment and vehicles will be conducted and the use of low noise equipment, where practicable.
- Maintenance schedules established in PRONTO Maintenance Management System

### 8.4.2 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE

Maintenance is carried out in accordance with manufacturer's recommended servicing schedules. MLG Oz record and manage all maintenance through the PRONTO Maintenance Management System. MLG Oz through our maintenance management system will ensure that all vehicles, and associated plant, and equipment are regularly serviced and checked to ensure they are safe at all times. Silencers are a typical part of the maintenance regime and the maintenance regime and system also meets the requirements of the Western Australia Heavy Vehicle Accreditation (WAHVA).

This Maintenance Management System provides the requirements to;

- Ensure vehicles are maintained and meet all relevant safety standards;
- Have available a record of the maintenance and servicing work done to each vehicle is maintained to prove the vehicles are safe at all times;
- Ensure all accredited vehicles comply with the Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Regulations 1999 and the relevant Australian Design Rules (ADRs);
- Prove MLG Oz Maintenance Management works and our vehicles are well maintained.
- The Maintenance Management System must comply with the following standards;
  - Road Transport (Vehicle Registration) Regulations 1999;
  - Relevant Australian Design Rules (ADRs); and
  - Main Roads Western Australia Heavy Vehicle Accreditation;

Reference:

- [\*OPP.GEN.PRO.003 MLG Oz Maintenance Management System\*](#)

## 8.5 GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS MANAGEMENT PLAN

Many chemical compounds found in the Earth's atmosphere act as "greenhouse gases." These gases allow sunlight to enter the atmosphere freely. When sunlight strikes the Earth's surface, some of it is reflected back towards space as infrared radiation (heat). Greenhouse gases absorb this infrared radiation and trap the heat in the atmosphere.

Many gases exhibit these "greenhouse" properties. Some of them occur in nature (water vapour, carbon dioxide, methane, and nitrous oxide), while others are exclusively human-made (aerosols, vehicle emissions,). Site Managers are responsible for minimising energy and fuel consumption for all areas under their responsibility and work with the MLG Oz implementing new policies and environmental initiatives

This Greenhouse Gas Management Plan outlines the process for the minimisation of energy and fuel consumption thus reducing greenhouse gas emissions and providing cost savings for MLG Oz

### 8.5.1 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

- Purchase only energy efficient new office equipment;
- Implement energy minimisation measures – (enable Energy Star if installed, encourage employees to turn off unused lights and equipment);
- Maintenance regime and inspections current on all vehicles, plant and equipment

---

### 8.5.2 VEHICLE EMISSIONS STRATEGIES

- Plant and equipment will be maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and MLG Oz standards as per the *MLG Oz Inspection and Testing schedule PRONTO*;
- Ensure appropriate air emission minimisation measures that are included in contracts are implemented;
- Provide a means of detecting vehicles that have deteriorated to a point where excessive emissions can be visually observed;
- Where practical, vehicles will be fitted with catalytic exhaust silencers to reduce emission levels of air pollutants;
- Any vehicles emitting excessive smoke are to be repaired and contractors of MLG Oz are required to regularly tune and maintain their vehicle to reduce smoke; and
- Review the use of ozone depleting substances.

---

### 8.5.3 PARTICULATE MATTER (DUST) POLLUTANTS

#### **MLG Oz Head Office and Workshops**

- Site management shall conduct dust monitoring through site visual inspections to assess potential nuisance dust generated from site activities or unsealed areas;
- All open areas, that have dust generating potential, will be paved or grasses and/or vegetated.
- Regular maintenance/clearing of paved areas will occur to prevent potholes or build-up of particulate matter on surfaces;
- Records will be kept of all complaints received regarding dust and any causes of noticeable potential nuisance dust from the site. Documentation shall include complaint and rectification measures taken. A copy of all records shall be available for inspection by regulatory authorities as required;
- Ensure work places containing fuels, paints and solvents, building and cleaning products are well ventilated;

#### **Minesite, Crushing and Screening Operations**

Dust minimisation and emissions in and around all operations and stockpile areas will vary upon weather conditions and dependent upon the project (contracted works) and the client. For this reason, should the client have a procedure for dust emissions management in and around the operational areas and ROM/Stockpile then that procedure shall take precedence.

The construction/installation and operation of the mobile crushing and screening facilities (MCSFs) and associated mobile plant may result in dust emissions. Dust emissions will be mitigated by implementing the following management measures:

- Ensure that operation of the mobile crushing and screening facilities MCSFs is managed in accordance with any client Dust Management Plans.
- Minimise dust emissions from crushed product stockpiles and feed stockpiles using water sprays and/or water trucks.
- Fit screens, transfer points and crushing units with dust suppression controls as required.
- Ensure that dust emissions meet appropriate criteria of the client and regulatory authorities and do not cause environmental problems; and
- Enforce speed limits in MCSF work areas to reduce dust generation.

*Reference:*

- [ENV.CRU.PLN.004.0 Dust Management and Minimisation](#)
- [ENV.CRU.PRO.005.0 Stockpile Management](#)

### 8.5.3 OZONE PROTECTION FROM RELEASES

Fluorocarbon refrigerant contained in airconditioners and refrigerators can be extremely harmful to the environment. For example, 1kg of refrigerant emissions (R410a) has the same greenhouse impact as two tonnes of carbon dioxide, which is the equivalent of running your car for six months. That's why Australia has specific laws, to help protect the environment and minimise any further damage to the atmosphere.

National regulations are in place which affect people who acquire, possess, dispose of or handle ozone depleting substances (ODSs) or synthetic greenhouse gases (SGGs) in the refrigeration and airconditioning (RAC) industry.

#### **Refrigerant Trading Authorisation**

A Refrigerant Trading Authorisation must be held by any individual or business acquiring, possessing or disposing of fluorocarbon refrigerant.

#### **Maintenance Employees**

A Refrigerant Handling Licence is held by MLG Oz maintenance employees who carry out any work in relation to RAC equipment. Carrying out work in relation to RAC equipment means to do anything with a fluorocarbon refrigerant, or a component of RAC equipment, that carries the risk of refrigerant being emitted, including: decanting the refrigerant or manufacturing, installing, commissioning, servicing or maintaining RAC equipment or decommissioning RAC equipment.

MLG Oz mechanical employees hold the Refrigerant Handling Licence and have the training and skills to minimise the emission of these refrigerants to the atmosphere.

Recycled refrigerant gases are returned to the supplier.

## 8.6 POLLUTION CONTROL MANAGEMENT PLAN

Pollution control standards and procedures must be followed intensely. MLG Oz will cooperate with the clients hygiene programs when requested. The environment in which we operate relies on all employees to ensure that any impact they have in regards to contamination is zero to minimal.

The following requirements shall apply:

- MLG Oz shall comply with the legislative requirements and/or client Environmental Management Plan;
- Pollutants (e.g. smoke, gas, fumes, dust, sludge, waste oils, sewerage, oils, and grease) shall not be released into the atmosphere or onto the ground unless a licence is held under the Environmental Protection Act 1986;
- Such emission of pollutants shall be reported to the client representative immediately or to the regulator where applicable;
- Small spills in workshops, on roads etc. shall be cleaned up immediately [section 8.9](#);
- Under no circumstances shall pollutants be discharged or dumped into septic or drainage systems;
- MLG Oz shall ensure that the following types of waste are not held on site for periods exceeding 50 days [section 8.3.1](#):



- All waste (chemical, batteries, hydrocarbon and effluent) removal from site shall be undertaken by licensed waste disposal organisations [section 8.3](#);
- Rubber compound products;
- Tyres;
- Rubber mats and conveyors;
- Conveyor belting;
- Vinyls;
- Hydro carbon waste [section 8.11.1](#):
  - Oils;
  - Greases; and/or
  - Contaminated rags/ material.

*Reference:*

- [OHS.GEN.STD.003.0 Health Standard 5: Emergency Preparedness & Response](#)
- [ENV.GEN.POL.001 Environmental Policy](#)
- [OHS.GEN.STD.003.0 Environmental Standard 1: Biodiversity](#)
- [OHS.GEN.STD.003.0 Environmental Standard 2: Emissions](#)
- [OHS.GEN.STD.003.0 Environmental Standard 3: Waste Management](#)
- [OHS.GEN.STD.003.0 Environmental Standard 4: Spill Management](#)
- [OHS.GEN.STD.003.0 Environmental Standard 5: Amenity](#)

---

#### 8.6.1 MANAGEMENT OF SURFACE WATER CLIENT SITES

The MLG Oz mine site services and mobile crushing and screening facilities MCSFs will be constructed and operated in accordance with client Surface and Stormwater Water Management Procedures where requested or stipulated in contractual arrangements.

Surface and storm water management measures relevant to mobile crushing and screening facilities MCSFs include:

- Position mobile crushing and screening facilities away from major watercourses.
- Use windrows to direct stormwater away from mobile crushing and screening facilities MCSF work areas.
- Grade the site as required to ensure that any stormwater, wash-down and spillage water runoff from mobile crushing and screening facilities MCSF work areas is contained and directed to a collection and settling sump from where it can be appropriately treated prior to reuse or disposal.
- Install additional drainage management structures around stockpiles, if required, to prevent clean stormwater from mixing with sediment within MCSF work areas.

### 8.6.1 KALGOORLIE WORKSHOP WASHDOWN AREA

All vehicles shall be washed on hard stand areas. Hydrocarbons that may be washed from vehicles and/or spilt in the workshop area shall be collected and processed through the Underground 3 stage Oil Trap Sump.

When cleaning out is carried out of the sump and collected hydrocarbons this waste will be treated as a controlled waste

Reference:

- [Section 8.3](#)
- [OHS.GEN.PRO.109 Dangerous Goods & Hazardous Substances Procedure](#)

## 8.7 FLORA AND FAUNA MANAGEMENT PLAN

### 8.7.1 MLG OZ SITES

Most wild animals are harmless but, occasionally, a few species can cause problems. MLG Oz acknowledges that animals are only following their instincts and taking advantage of the opportunities available to them, just as we all do. Therefore MLG Oz will to the best of their ability preserve and protect all wildlife at our sites. Native animals are also legally protected.

MLG Oz will utilise existing roadways to prevent any further loss or damage to flora and fauna than required under agreements and licences. MLG Oz will maintain all operations within the tenement and open cut mining operations.

### 8.7.2 BURNING OFF AND FIRES

There will be no burning off at any MLG Oz site at all and is prohibited. There will also be no burning off of any rubbish [section 8.12](#).

### 8.7.3 WILDLIFE HELP LINE

Should an incident arise MLG Oz will contact the Wildcare Helpline which provides a service for the public who find sick, injured or orphaned native wildlife and are seeking advice on where to find care for the animal.

Wildcare Helpline is a 24 hour-a-day, seven-day-a-week telephone referral service.

### 8.7.4 GROUND DISTURBANCE

All ground disturbance will be confined to the below MLG Oz quarry tenement sites being;

- 8 Mile Rock Quarry Tenement M15/1466 ([Appendices 4](#))
- Cane Grass Sand Quarry Tenement M24/905 ([Appendices 5](#))
- Jonah Bore Quarry Tenement M36/657 ([Appendices 6](#))
- Tarmoola Quarry Tenement M37/90 & M37/201 ([Appendices 7](#))

MLG Oz will comply with all the requirements of the approved tenements [section 9](#)

### 8.7.5 CONTROL AND SPREAD OF WEEDS AND OTHER PESTS

During all phases of mobilisation and demobilisation and operations MLG Oz will ensure all vehicles, plant and equipment, including trailered equipment, are clean, inspected and where required certified and approved by the client prior to entry into Client's Operations Area in accordance with all client mobilised plant, equipment and vehicle Hygiene Procedures

During construction stages and plant set up, whether activities are undertaken by an external service provider or internal client personnel, the MLG Oz site manager will be accountable for ensuring the requirements of weed and pest spread and control are met.

*Reference:*

- *Applicable Client Environmental Management Procedures*
- *ENV.GEN.PLN.002: Environmental Management Plan*
- *ENV.CRU.PRO.003.F1: Vehicle Plant & Equipment Hygiene Certificate*

### 8.7.6 CLIENT SITES

When working on client sites MLG Oz will obey and work to all client environmental requirements, policies and procedures. Where contractual arrangements stipulate certain requirements MLG Oz will work with and towards full compliance with those requirements.

There will be no ground disturbance occurring on any part of the client site without client approval process and in accordance with Client Procedures.

## 8.8 STORM AND SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

MLG Oz operations on MLG Oz sites and on client sites will be constructed and operated in accordance with this Environmental Management plan and/or the client Surface and Stormwater Water Management Procedures.

Surface and storm water management measures relevant to mining operations at MLG Oz sites and/or mobile crushing and screening facilities MCSFs include:

- Position mobile crushing and screening facilities away from major watercourses.
- Use windrows to direct stormwater away from operational areas and mobile crushing and screening facilities MCSF work areas.

Where applicable and achievable grade the site as required to ensure that any stormwater, wash-down and spillage water runoff from operational activities and work areas is contained and directed to a collection and settling sump from where it can be appropriately treated prior to reuse or disposal.

Install additional drainage management structures around stockpiles, if required, to prevent clean stormwater from mixing with sediment within operational work areas.

## 8.9 SPILL MANAGEMENT PLAN

### 8.9.1 HYDROCARBON SPILLS

Response to hydrocarbon spills is to be approached following the 3 C's (Control, Contain and Clean-Up) principle.

**Control the spill** by isolating the source, switching the pump off, closing the valve etc.

**Contain the spill** to prevent it from entering drain ways, waterways or vegetation by using absorbent products (i.e. peat moss or absorbent matting) or creating a temporary earth bund.

**Clean-up the spill** and dispose of hydrocarbon contaminated material in accordance with this [section 8.3](#).

All hydrocarbon spills are to be cleaned up immediately and reported as follows:

- MLG Oz sites a full Incident Report Form to be used over 19 litres [OHS.GEN.PRO.005.F1](#)
- Client Sites as per their reporting requirements

Diesel and other hydrocarbons will be used during construction/installation and operation of the mobile crushing and screening facilities MCSFs and site services. Site services and mobile crushing and screening facilities MCSFs will be operated in accordance with hydrocarbon management conditions within the client's licences and the Chemical and Hydrocarbon Management Procedures or on MLG Oz sites as per company procedures.

Hydrocarbon management measures relevant to site services and mobile crushing and screening facilities MCSFs include:

- Store hydrocarbons, lubricants and greases in bunding in accordance with AS 1940- 2004 (The storage and handling of flammable and combustible liquids).
- Utilise spill trays and other containment mechanisms to prevent spills from maintenance being discharged.
- If diesel genset's are utilised for power generation, these are to be self-bunded and drip trays are to be utilised whilst refuelling.
- Limit the storage of lubricants at the work area, with bulk quantities to be stored at the workshops or other suitable sites.

---

### 8.9.2 PRODUCT SPILLAGE

- In the event of product spillage during transport where a road train has come to rest on its side the first priority is to secure the scene and make it safe for other road users;
- When the scene is safe and managed the product must be contained from spreading. This will depend on what the product is being contained. If in doubt the scene will be controlled by Emergency Services who will take initial control of the site;
- Back up road train with trailers will be driven to the site along with the appropriate resources i.e. mobile plant, people and spill containment equipment to clean up the product and return the site back to pre-incident condition.
- Depending on the spill the EPA may need to be notified along with line management and the client whom the product belongs too.

*Reference:*

- [Applicable Client Environmental Management Procedures](#)
- [ENV.CRU.PRO.003 Mobile Crushing and Screening Environmental Management Procedure](#)
- [OHS.GEN.STD.003.0 Health Standard 5: Emergency Preparedness & Response](#)
- [OHS.GEN.STD.003.0 Environmental Standard 4: Spill Management](#)
- [OHS.GEN.PRO.005 Hazard & Incident Reporting Recording & Investigation](#)
- [OHS.GEN.STD.003.0 Environmental Standard 5: Amenity](#)
- [Site Specific Evacuation Plans](#)



- [Site Specific Emergency Response Equipment Site Plan](#)

## 8.10 MOBILE CRUSHING AND DEMOBILISATION PLAN

Commissioning of the crushing plant refers to the process that begins with the schematic design and fabrication of the associated plant and equipment concluding with the wet running of the crushing circuit under full production load.

The primary objective of this Commissioning Plan is to:

- Identify and control any hazards (safety and environmental) not previously documented on the Critical Risk Assessment;
- Eliminate or where that is not reasonably practicable the minimisation of HSE risks;
- Ensure the availability of relevant information in regards to the crushing plant commissioning activities; and
- Ensure that the commissioning process is completed within the established timeframes and to the contracted specification with safety and environmental issues a major focus.

In support of the company's commitment to the provision of a environmentally safe workplace, no plant or equipment that is to be utilised in connection with the crushing plant shall be placed in to full production and handed over to the Site Manager.

Its MLG Oz commitment and environmental responsibility to ensure that all wastes and materials are removed from site and disposed of in accordance with any relevant legislation, management plan and procedure;

Reference:

- [Applicable Client Environmental Management Procedures](#)
- [ENV.CRU.PRO.003 Mobile Crushing and Screening Environmental Management Procedure](#)

## 8.11 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SUBSTANCES MANAGEMENT PLAN

To minimise the risks associated with hazardous chemicals and substances, we will seek and use the safest practicable chemicals and substances in our operations at the mine site.

In reference to operations on client sites all hazardous materials will be approved by the clients prior to bringing them onto Site according to clients operations mine site requirements.

Procedures for storage, handling and transport of hazardous material will be followed explicitly.

Reference:

- [OHS.GEN.PRO.109 Dangerous Goods & Hazardous Substances Procedure](#)
- [OHS.GEN.STD.003.0 Health Standard 13: Dangerous Goods & Hazardous Chemicals](#)
- [Site Specific Evacuation Plans](#)
- [Site Specific Emergency Response Equipment Site Plan](#)

### 8.11.1 EXISTING HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

Existing chemicals and hazardous substances will be listed in a register and records maintained of the accompanying Safety Data Sheet (SDS) and site approvals

---

### 8.11.2 INTRODUCTION OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

MLG Oz will obtain an SDS for each chemical or substance and complete the approval application for the clients approval prior to transporting to site. All employees expected to use the chemical or substance will review the SDS prior to use.

---

### 8.11.3 TRANSPORTATION, STORAGE AND HANDLING

All hazardous materials will be transported, stored and handled according to the legislated and mine site requirements. Areas where hazardous goods are stored will be prominently marked.

Reference:

- [\*OHS.GEN.PRO.109 Dangerous Goods & Hazardous Substances Procedure\*](#)

---

### 8.11.4 WASTE DISPOSAL

Reference:

- [\*Section 8.3\*](#)
- [\*OHS.GEN.PRO.109 Dangerous Goods & Hazardous Substances Procedure\*](#)

---

### 8.11.5 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES RISK ASSESSMENTS

MLG Oz at all sites where hazardous substances are used will keep and maintain an up to date hazardous substances register that is readily available to employees. Risk assessments must also be performed on hazardous substances to minimise exposure and protect the health and well being of employees.

Reference:

- [\*OHS.GEN.PRO.109 Dangerous Goods & Hazardous Substances Procedure\*](#)
- [\*Hazardous Substances Risk Assessment\*](#)
- [\*Hazardous Substances Register\*](#)
- [\*Material Safety Data Sheets \(SDS\) Register\*](#)
- [\*OHS.GEN.PRO.109 Dangerous Goods & Hazardous Substances Procedure\*](#)

---

### 8.11.6 MANAGEMENT OF HYDROCARBONS

Diesel and other hydrocarbons will be used during construction/installation and operation of the mobile crushing and screening facilities MCSFs. The mobile crushing and screening facilities MCSFs will be operated in accordance with hydrocarbon management conditions within the client's licences and the Chemical and Hydrocarbon Management Procedures or on MLG Oz sites as per company procedures.

Hydrocarbon management measures relevant to mobile crushing and screening facilities MCSFs include:

- Store hydrocarbons, lubricants and greases in bunding in accordance with AS 1940- 2004 (The storage and handling of flammable and combustible liquids).
- Utilise spill trays and other containment mechanisms to prevent spills from maintenance being discharged.
- Have available and strategically located mobile spill control bins in case of an emergency

- If diesel genset's are utilised for power generation, these are to be self-bunded and drip trays are to be utilised whilst refuelling.
- Limit the storage of lubricants at the mobile crushing and screening facilities MCSF work area, with bulk quantities to be stored at the workshops or other suitable sites.

*Reference:*

- [\*OHS.GEN.PRO.109 Dangerous Goods & Hazardous Substances Procedure\*](#)
- [\*AS 1940- 2004 \(The storage and handling of flammable and combustible liquids\)\*](#)
- [\*Applicable Client Environmental Management Procedures\*](#)
- [\*ENV.GEN.PLN.002 Environmental Management Plan\*](#)

## 8.12 FIRES AND BURN OFF

- Open fires on site are prohibited;
- Any fire must be reported immediately to Emergency Services;
- Any activity involving a source of ignition must be undertaken under the authority of a permit [section 8.7.2](#).

## 9. CULTURAL HERITAGE

### 9.1 MLG OZ SITES

MLG OZ have the following quarry tennaments for which none identified as Aboriginal cultural heritage sites. These sites being;

- 8 Mile Rock Quarry Tenement M15/1466 ([Appendices 4](#))
- Cane Grass Sand Quarry Tenement M24/905 ([Appendices 5](#))
- Jonah Bore Quarry Tenement M36/657 ([Appendices 6](#))
- Tarmoola Quarry Tenement M37/90 & M37/201 ([Appendices 7](#))

### 9.2 CLIENT SITES

MLG Oz where applicable will comply with its clients obligations under Land Access Agreements (LAAs) and the Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972 (AHA) including all ministerial conditions imposed. MLG Oz understands heritage relevance and value to ensure that heritage sites are protected wherever possible and to comply with statutory obligations under the Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972 (AHA), as well as obligations to our Native Title partners.

In the event that MLG Oz operates on a client site where there is identification and management of Aboriginal cultural heritage sites the company will commit to client guidelines and procedures to protect and promote Aboriginal history and culture.

Where MLG Oz is operating on a client site shall utilise two key principles in order to minimise inadvertent impact into Aboriginal heritage sites which are:

- Always drive on existing roads and tracks;
- Always work within the confines of the Ground Disturbance Permit Statutory Obligations

Under Section 17 of the Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972 (AHA), it is an offence to:

- Alter an indigenous site in any way, including collecting artefacts;
- Conceal a Site of artefact or,
- Excavate, destroy or damage in any way an indigenous site or artefact,

Without the authorisation of the Registrar of Aboriginal Sites under section 16, or the Minister of Indigenous Affairs under Section 18 of the AHA.

## 10. SECURING OF LOADS

### 10.1 SECURING OF LOADS ONTO VEHICLES AND TRAILERS

Do not drive a vehicle carrying a load unless the load is so secured or covered that the load or any part of it cannot escape from the vehicle onto the road

*Reference:*

- [\*OHS.GEN.PRO.109 Dangerous Goods & Hazardous Substances Procedure\*](#)
- [\*OHS.GEN.SWP.059 Securing Loads\*](#)

## 11. NON-COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT

Any events which identify non-compliances that require corrective and/or preventative action shall be identified and reported at MLG Oz using the Incident Reporting Recording & Investigation and/or Non-Compliance Management procedure.

Triggers for a non-compliance requiring corrective and or preventative action include:

- Incident Management System, which captures non-compliance and or non-compliance through:
  - HSE incident reports;
  - HSE Incident Investigations;
  - Internal and external complaints; and
  - Licence breaches;
- Regulator Improvement notice;
- Client raise issues or a breach;
- Complaints;
- Planned Inspections;
- Identified workplace hazards;
- Monitoring Processes, which capture non-compliances and non-conformances through:
  - Variations noted in HSE monitoring,
  - Failure to conduct monitoring as scheduled.
- Management Reviews, which captures non-compliance through;
  - Failure to meet target dates as required.
- Other triggers for corrective and/or preventative action include, but not limited to;
  - HSE Meeting;



- HSE Communication;
- Hazard reviews;
- Emergency/Disaster response;
- Improvement idea;
- Safety Interaction and observations;
- Compliance Audits;
  - 3<sup>rd</sup> Party;
  - Clients; and
  - Internal;
- Audits, that identify the need for corrective and/or preventative action through;
  - workplace inspections;
  - findings from environmental site inspections and Aspects and Impacts reviews;
  - identified training deficiencies;
  - required emergency response improvements;
  - regulatory non-compliances;
  - failure to comply with HSEC requirements in a System Procedure;
  - Failure to meet existing voluntary commitments.

Any of these triggers may be utilised by employees across all our site to capture events that require initiation of corrective and/or preventative actions, however the most well established method of reporting is the Incident Management System.

*Reference:*

- [\*OHS.GEN.PRO.020 Non Compliance & Corrective Actions Management\*](#)
- [\*OHS.GEN.STD.003.0 Standard 15: Incident Investigation and Management\*](#)
- [\*OHS.GEN.PRO.005 Incident Reporting Recording & Investigation\*](#)

## 12. ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND REVIEW

Where required and/or requested MLG Oz will undertake environmental monitoring to comply with legislation, Environmental Protection Authority WA (EPA) licence requirements on Tennaments licences and/or client requirements

## 13. APPENDICES

- **Appendices 1:** Definitions
- **Appendices 2:** MLG Oz Structure
- **Appendices 3:** Responsibilities
- **Appendices 4:** 8 Mile Rock Quarry Tenement M15/1466
- **Appendices 5:** Cane Grass Sand Quarry Tenement M24/905
- **Appendices 6:** Jonah Bore Quarry Tenement M36/657
- **Appendices 7:** Tarmoola Quarry Tenement M37/90 & M37/201
- **Appendices 8:** MLG Oz Kalgoorlie Site and Head Office & Workshop

# APPENDICES

**APPENDICES 1: DEFINITIONS**

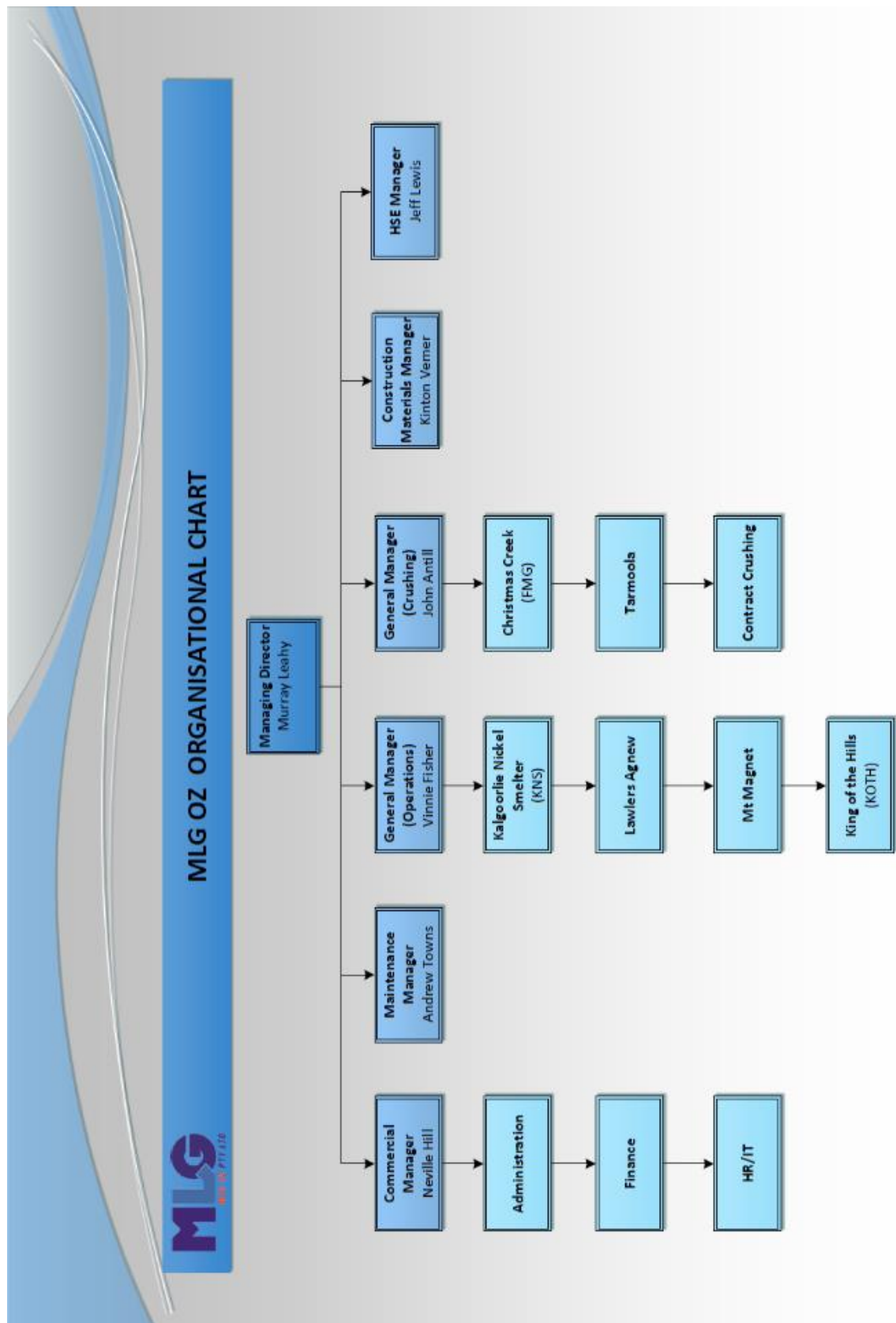
Term	Definition
<b>Best Environmental Practice (BEP)</b>	<p>The term best environmental practice (BEP) means the application of the most appropriate combination of environmental control measures and strategies. In making a selection for individual cases, at least the following graduated range of measures should be considered:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. the provision of information and education to the public and to users about the environmental consequences of choice of particular activities and choice of products, their use and ultimate disposal;</li> <li>2. the development and application of codes of good environmental practice which covers all aspect of the activity in the product's life;</li> <li>3. the mandatory application of labels informing users of environmental risks related to a product, its use and ultimate disposal;</li> <li>4. saving resources, including energy;</li> <li>5. making collection and disposal systems available to the public;</li> <li>6. avoiding the use of hazardous substances or products and the generation of hazardous waste;</li> <li>7. recycling, recovery and re-use;</li> <li>8. the application of economic instruments to activities, products or groups of products;</li> <li>9. establishing a system of licensing, involving a range of restrictions or a ban.</li> </ol>
<b>Company</b>	<b>Company</b> - refers to MLG OZ PTY LTD and its subsidiaries
<b>Competent Person</b>	A person who has acquired, through training, qualification or experience or a combination of these, the knowledge and skills including HSE knowledge and skills, qualifying that person to perform a specified task.
<b>Contractor</b>	An individual, company or other legal entity contracted to carry out work for, and on behalf of MLG Oz, including self-employed persons and sub-contractors.
<b>Discharge</b>	<p><b>'discharge'</b> – in relation to waste or other matter, includes deposit it or allow it to escape, or cause or permit it to be, or fail to prevent it from being, discharged, deposited or allowed to escape.</p> <p><i>Ref: Department of Environment and Conservation WA</i></p>
<b>EPA</b>	Environmental Protection Authority WA
<b>ERP</b>	Emergency Response Plan (ERP)
<b>HSE</b>	Health Safety and Environment
<b>HSE Manager</b>	Position carries the primary responsibility for safety advice at the

Term	Definition
	site. They ensure that each person at site performs their functions safely, follows relevant procedures and other measures, necessary for the safety of the site and the person.
<b>IMS</b>	Intergrated Management System
<b>Intergrated Management System</b>	An integrated management system (IMS) combines all related components of a business being Quality, Environmental, and Safety management into one system for easier management and operations.
<b>Material environmental harm</b>	<p><b>‘material environmental harm’</b> – means environmental harm that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) is neither trivial nor negligible; or</li> <li>(b) results in actual or potential loss, property damage or damage costs of an amount, or amounts in aggregate, exceeding the threshold amount (Part.1. S3A(3)).</li> </ul> <p><i>Ref: Department of Environment and Conservation WA</i></p>
<b>MYOSH</b>	Safety Management System Database
<b>Pollution</b>	<p><b>‘pollution’</b> – means direct or indirect alteration of the environment –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) to its detriment or degradation;</li> <li>(b) to the detriment of an environmental value; or</li> <li>(c) of a prescribed kind,</li> </ul> <p>that involves an emission.</p> <p><i>Ref: Department of Environment and Conservation WA</i></p>
<b>Premises</b>	<p><b>‘premises’</b> – means residential, industrial or other premises of any kind whatsoever and includes land, water and equipment.</p> <p><i>Ref: Department of Environment and Conservation WA</i></p>
<b>PRONTO</b>	Maintenance Management System Database
<b>Risk</b>	Risk is the possibility that harm (death, injury or illness) might occur when exposed to a hazard.
<b>Risk Assessment</b>	A risk assessment is the process of ensuring that the risks associated with hazards identified within work areas are adequately assessed to determine priorities for action. The magnitude of the risk is determined by considering the likelihood or probability of the hazard causing damage/injury and the likely severity of the consequences should the damage/injury occur. Risk assessments are calculated in accordance with the MLG Oz Risk Matrix.
<b>Risk Control</b>	Risk control means taking action to eliminate health and safety risks so far as is reasonably practicable, and if that is not possible, minimising the risks so far as is reasonably practicable. Eliminating a hazard will also eliminate any risks associated with that hazard.
<b>Risk Register</b>	A list of hazards, associated risks (pre- and post-control) and controls, sorted in order of the highest to lowest risk.
<b>Serious environmental harm</b>	<p><b>‘serious environmental harm’</b> – means environmental harm that –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) is irreversible, of a high impact or on a wide scale;</li> <li>(b) is significant or in an area of high conservation value or special significance; or</li> <li>(c) results in actual or potential loss, property damage or damage costs of an amount, or amounts in aggregate, exceeding 5 times the threshold amount.</li> </ul> <p><i>Ref: Department of Environment and Conservation WA</i></p>
<b>Waste</b>	<p><b>‘waste’</b> – includes matter –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) whether liquid, solid, gaseous or radioactive and whether useful or useless, which is discharged into the environment;</li> </ul> <p>or</p>



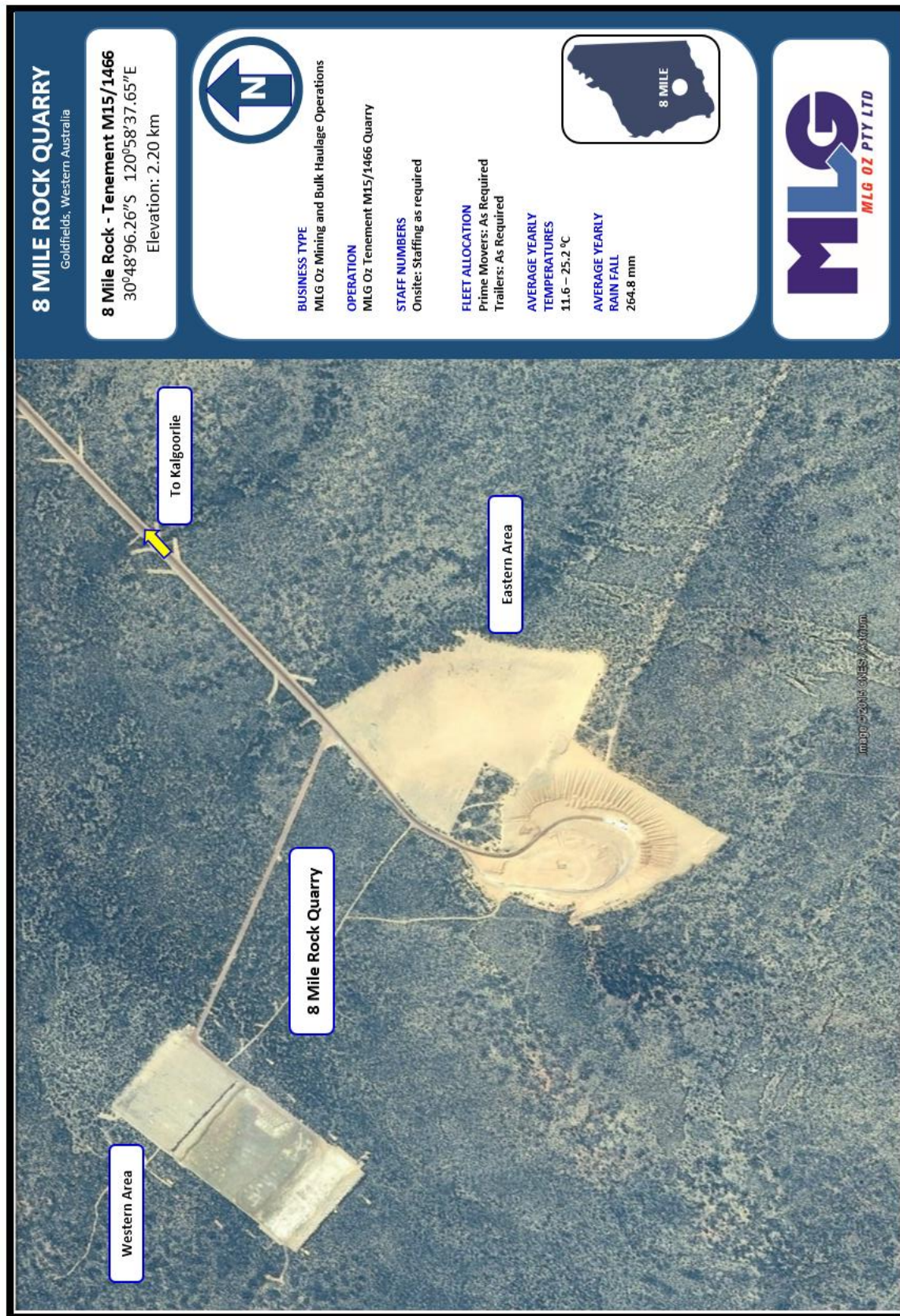
Term	Definition
	(b) prescribed to be waste. <i>Ref: Department of Environment and Conservation WA</i>
<b>Workplace</b>	<b>Workplace</b> – Its normal place of work but also extends to company organised social functions or where the company has sanctioned attendance of employees to social functions organised by other external parties

## APPENDICES 2: MLG OZ STRUCTURE



### APPENDICES 3: RESPONSIBILITIES

Position	Environmental Responsibility
<b>Managing Director</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Overall responsibility for the environmental management system</li> <li>Liaises with stakeholders.</li> </ul>
<b>General Managers</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Overall responsibility for site-specific implementation of environmental policy, systems and management measures.</li> </ul>
<b>Operations and Site Managers</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensures IMS is prepared, implemented uniformly, revised and maintained.</li> <li>Ensures implementation and regular review of relevant environmental management measures.</li> <li>Liaises with applicable employees as required.</li> </ul>
<b>Contractors</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fulfil contractual obligations and abide by MLG Oz's IMS.</li> <li>Ensures that contractors fulfil their contractual obligations in regards to environment, health and safety (EHS) requirements.</li> </ul>
<b>HSE Manager &amp; HSE Advisors</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensures IMS is prepared, implemented uniformly, revised and maintained.</li> <li>Assesses the suitability and effectiveness of the IMS.</li> <li>Implements induction procedures and appropriate awareness sessions training.</li> <li>Ensures compliance with legislation and company policy via the establishment and maintenance of appropriate reporting systems and MYOSH databases.</li> <li>Participates with personnel to improve work practices on site.</li> <li>Undertakes internal site environmental audits.</li> <li>Liaises with stakeholders.</li> <li>Ensures implementation and regular review of environmental management measures.</li> </ul>



Satellite Aerial Imagery obtained from Google Image Maps © MLG Oz 2015

## APPENDICES 4 (CONT): 8 MILE ROCK QUARRY TENEMENT M15/1466







APPENDICES 4 (CONT): 8 MILE ROCK QUARRY TENEMENT M15/1466



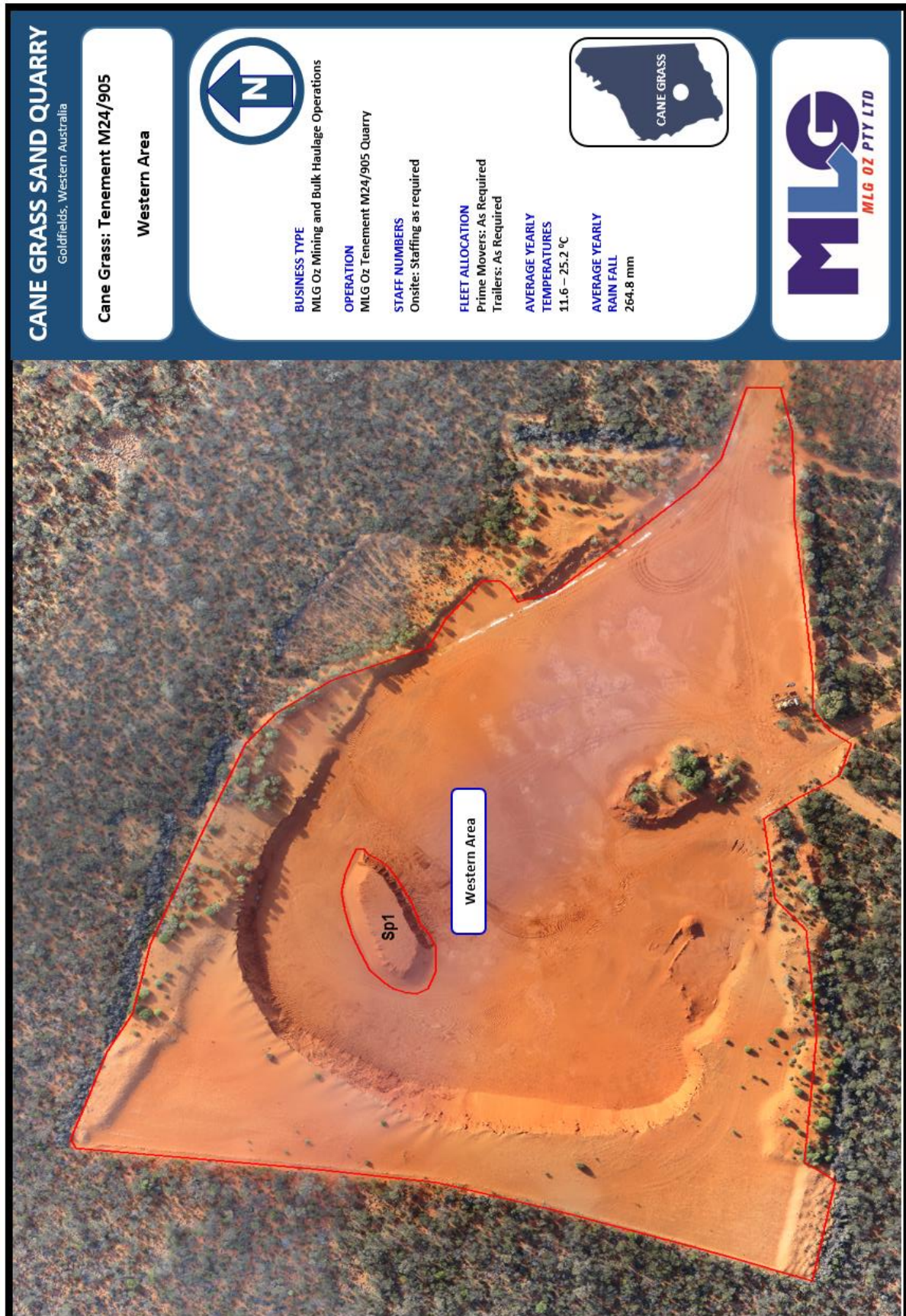


APPENDICES 5: CANE GRASS SAND QUARRY TENEMENT M24/905



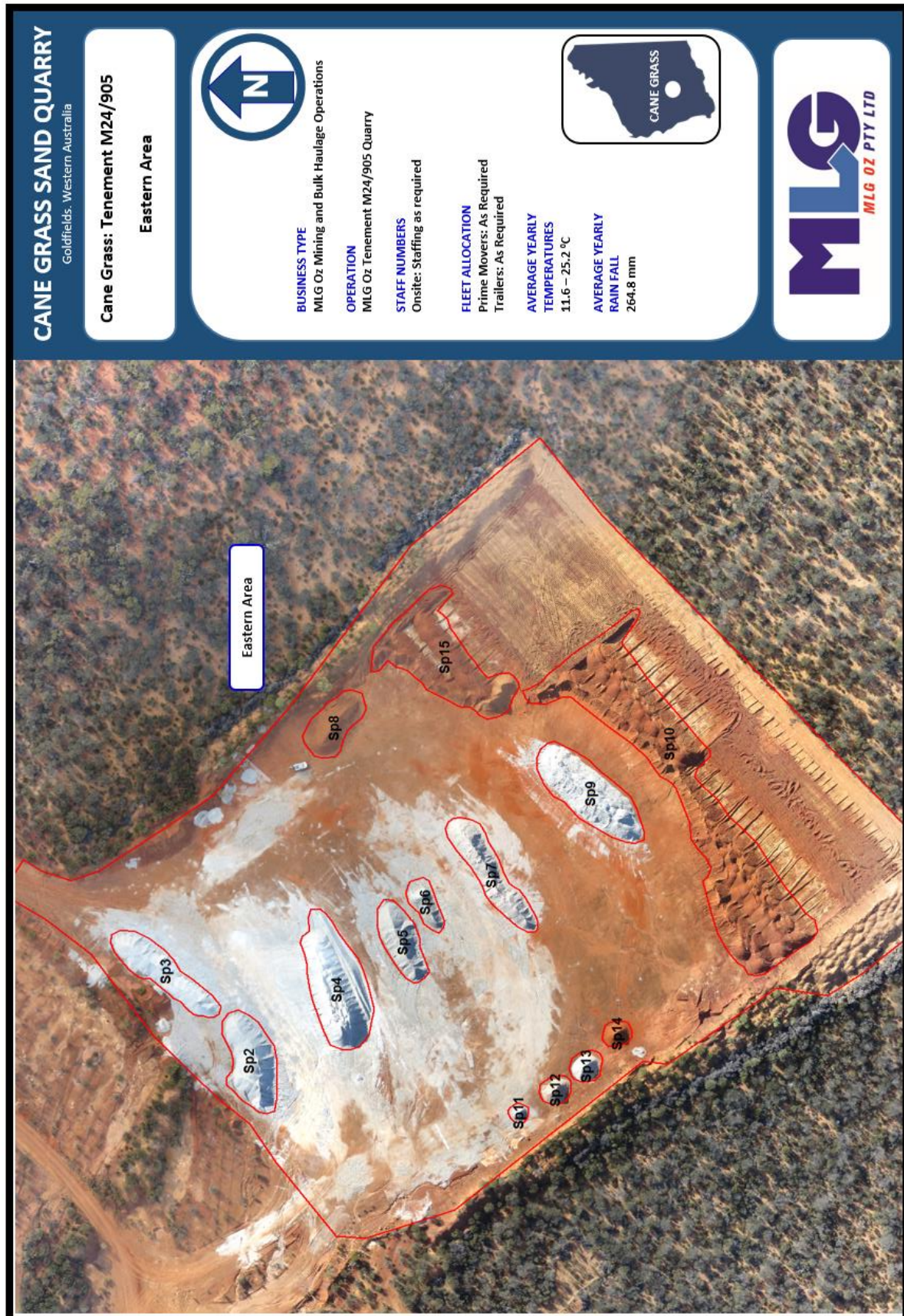


APPENDICES 5 (CONT): CANE GRASS SAND QUARRY TENEMENT M24/905



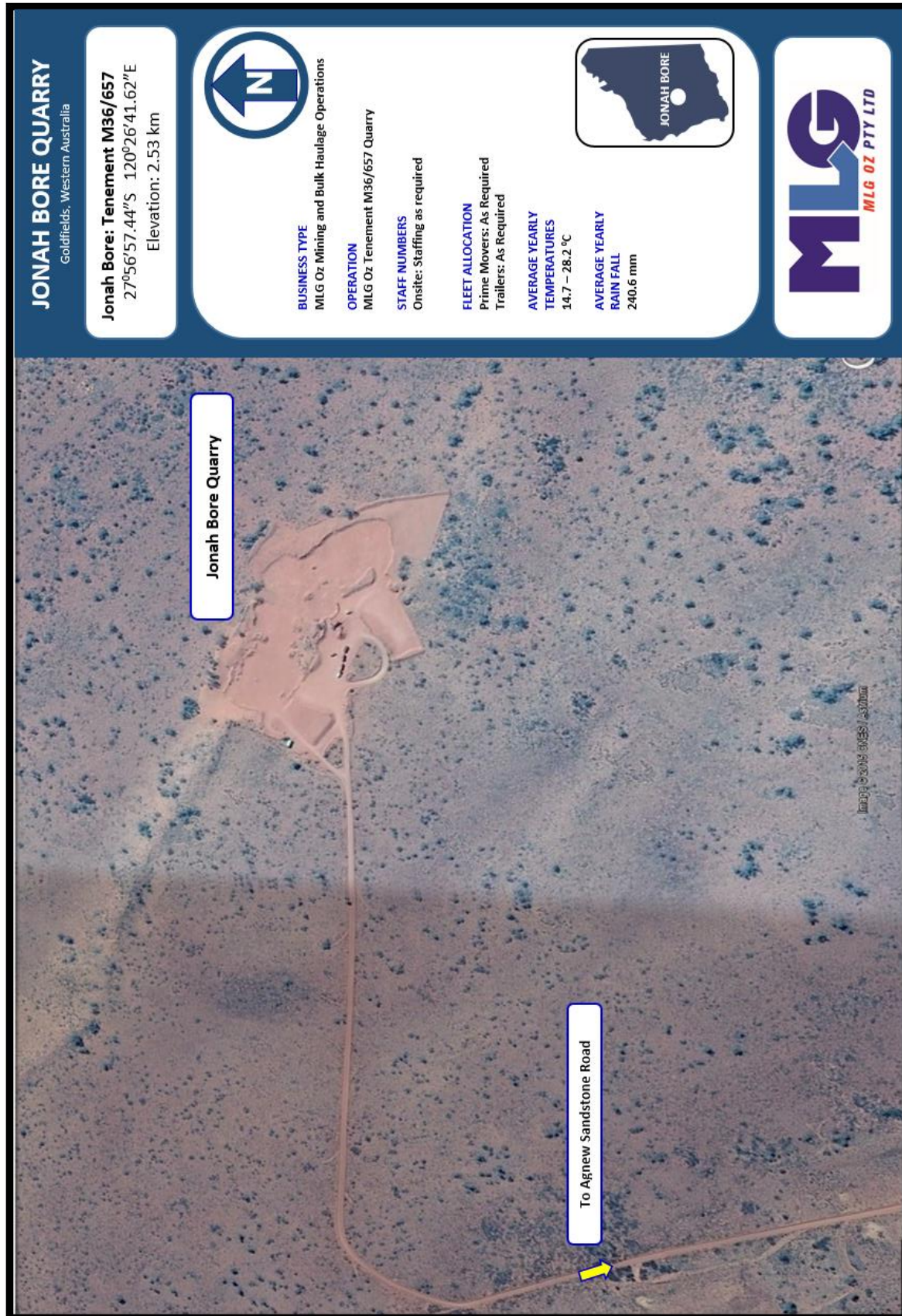


APPENDICES 5 (CONT): CANE GRASS SAND QUARRY TENEMENT M24/905





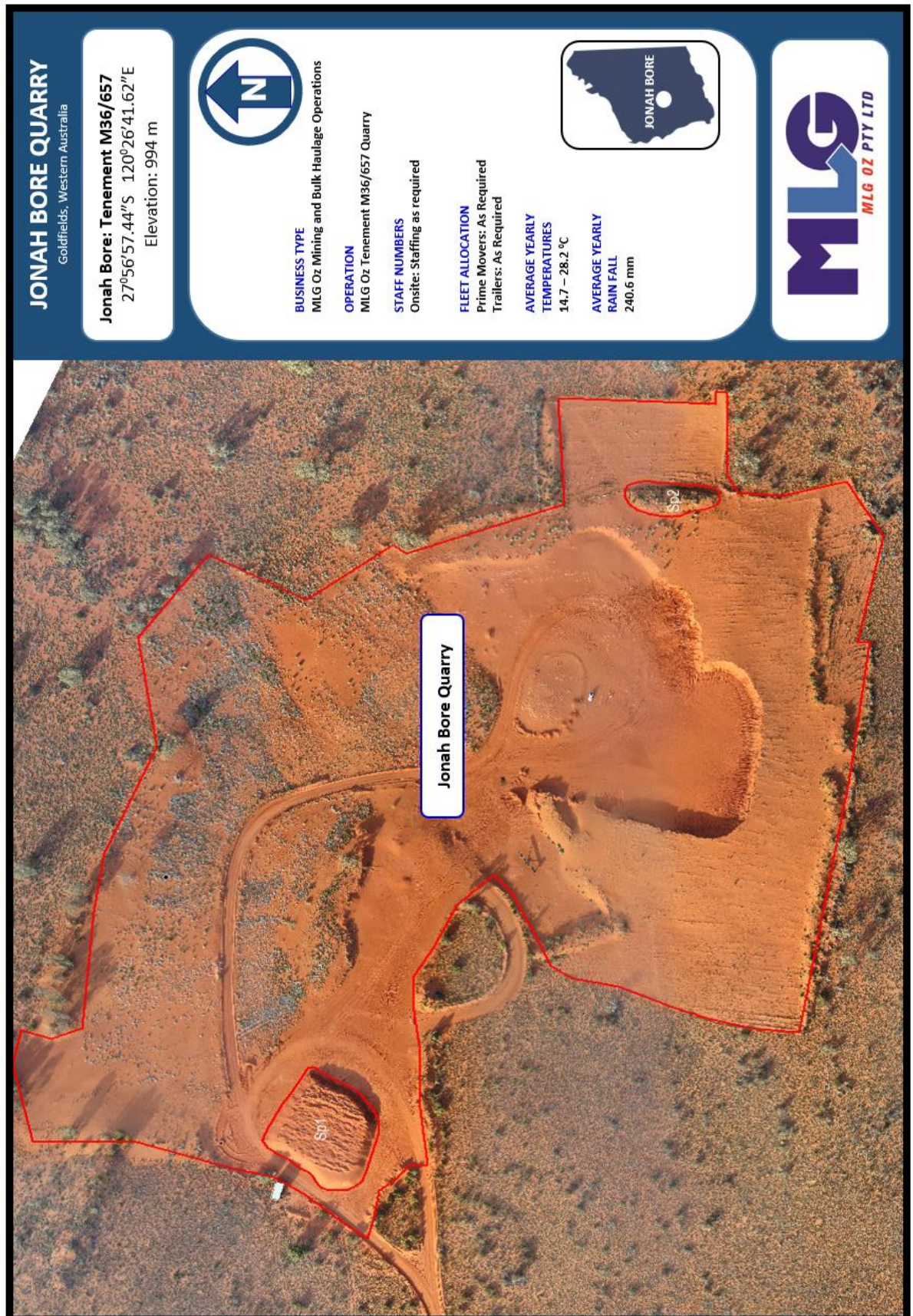
APPENDICES 6: JONAH BORE QUARRY TENEMENT M36/657



Satellite Aerial Imagery obtained from Google Image Maps © MLG Oz 2015

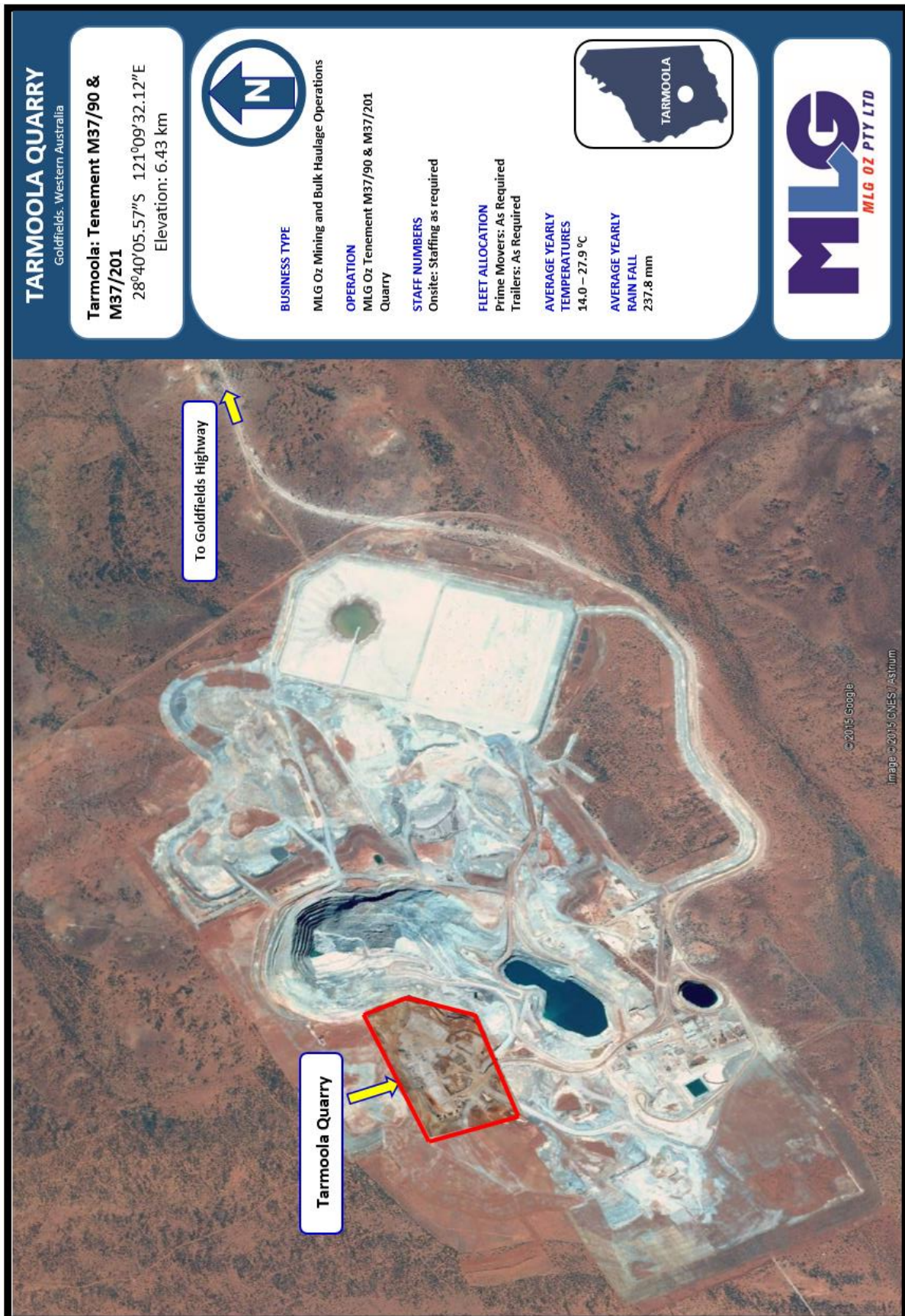


APPENDICES 6 (CONT): JONAH BORE QUARRY TENEMENT M36/657



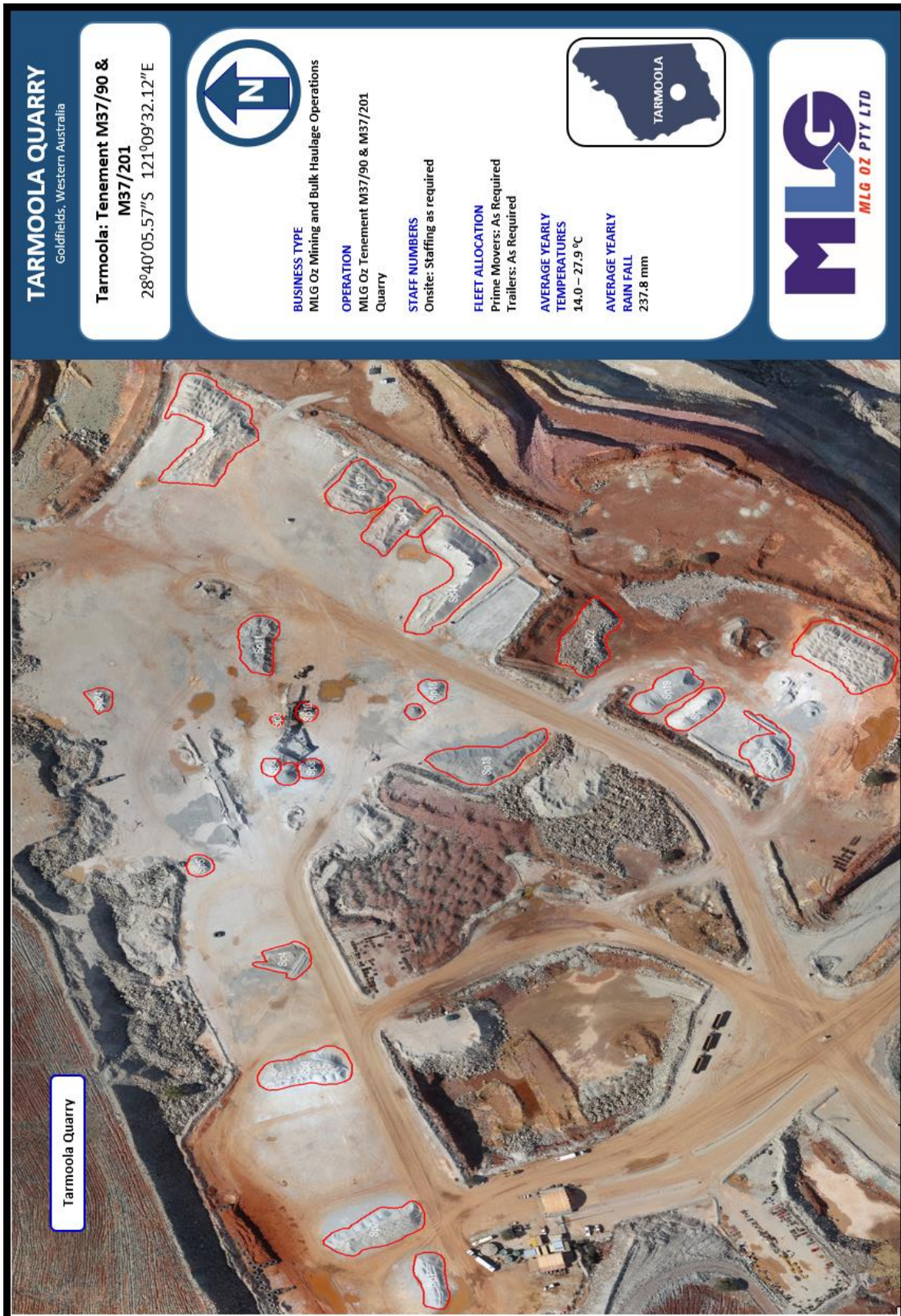


APPENDICES 7: TARMOOLA QUARRY TENEMENT M37/90 AND M37/201



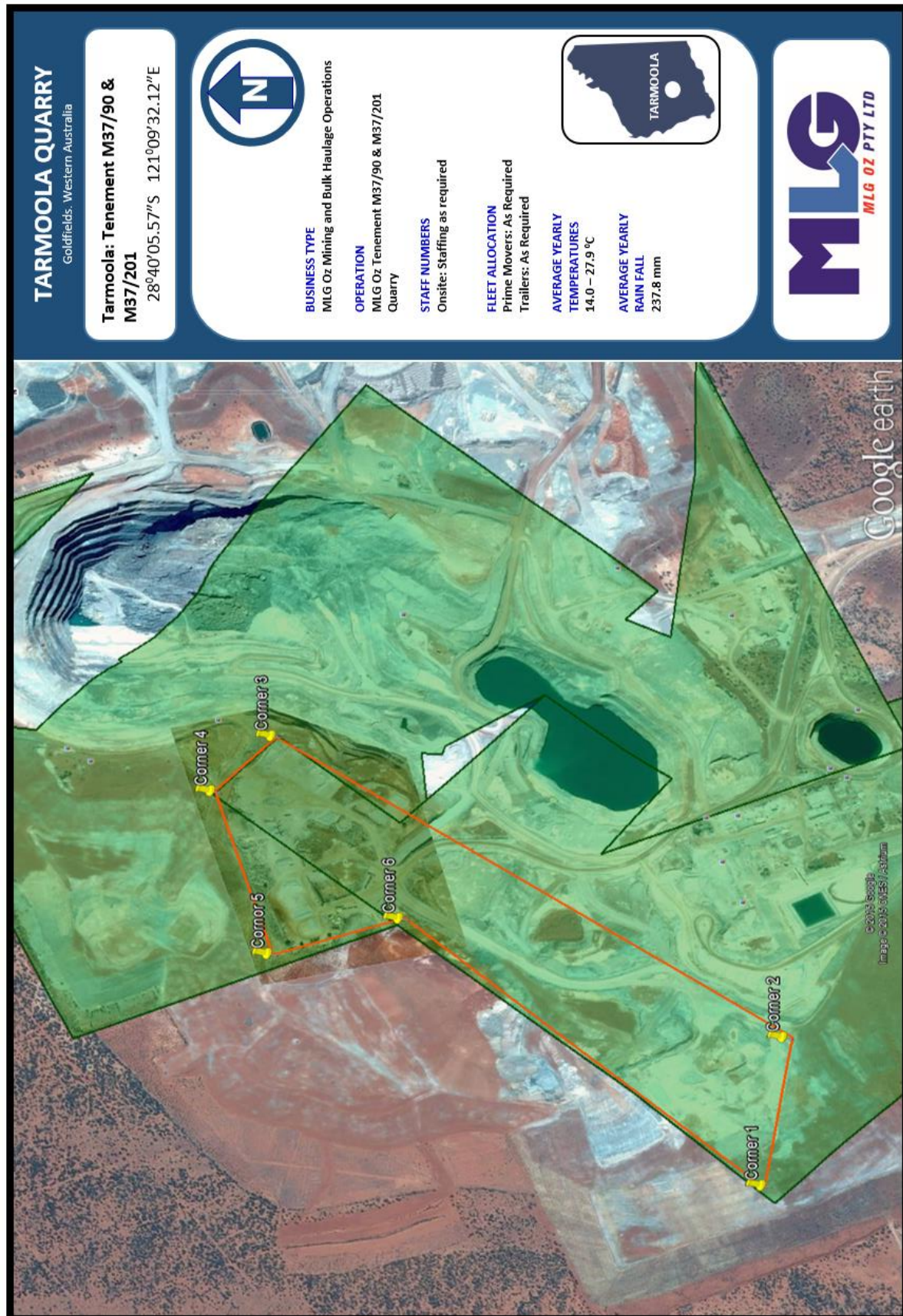


APPENDICES 7 (CONT): TARMOOLA QUARRY TENEMENT M37/90 AND M37/201





APPENDICES 7 (CONT): TARMOOLA QUARRY TENEMENT M37/90 AND M37/201





# KALGOORLIE

Goldfields, Western Australia

**Kalgoorlie Head Office & Workshop**  
 30°46'39.34"S 121°27'07.41"E  
 Elevation: 3.42 km

## BUSINESS TYPE

MLG Oz Mining and Bulk Haulage Operations

## OPERATION

Current operations consists of mine site services and three (3) established business divisions of Bulk Haulage, Crushing and Screening and Sand and Stone through MLG Oz tenement owned quarries

## STAFF NUMBERS

Onsite: 40 staff

## FLEET ALLOCATION

Prime Movers: 26  
 Trailers: 60

## AVERAGE YEARLY TEMPERATURES

11.6 – 25.2 °C

## AVERAGE YEARLY RAIN FALL

264.8 mm

Imagery Date: 1/28/2015

Tour Guide 2004

## APPENDIX 2: VEHICLE, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT HYGIENE CERTIFICATE



## VEHICLE, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT HYGIENE CERTIFICATE

### PART A: DECLARATION CERTIFICATE.

As per the Hygiene Certificate conditions **PART B REPORT**, partial or full dismantling may be required to facilitate the cleaning and inspection process. **Please note checklist areas in bold have been identified as MANDATORY.**

This declaration is valid for transport of the below **Vehicle / Plant / Equipment** stating that the cleaning has been  
*Please Circle*  
carried out in the detail stipulated in this report and declares that this item is Hygienic and safe to transport.

COMPANY: ..... DATE: .....  
LOCATION OF INSPECTION: .....  
MANAGER COMPLETING INSPECTION: ..... SIGNATURE: .....  
MODEL: ..... MAKE: ..... OWNER: .....  
REGISTRATION / SERIAL NO: ..... ODOMETER READING: .....

INSPECTION AND WASHDOWN CONDUCTED AT: .....  
METHOD OF CLEANING: .....  
.....  
CLEANERS NAME: ..... SIGNATURE: .....

I ..... Declare that I have thoroughly inspected .....  
*Name Please (Print)* *Vehicle, Plant & Equipment ID (Print)*  
..... Against the criteria on this Hygiene Certificate and state that it is free  
Of any contaminants, soil, vegetation and seeds and is safe to travel to new location.  
DATE DECLARED: ..... SIGNATURE: .....

#### This Hygiene Certificate remains valid under the following conditions (1 – 4) below;

1. The vehicle, plant and equipment does not travel off formed roads
2. The vehicle, plant and equipment does not come into contact with declared weeds
3. The driver operator does not operate the vehicle, plant and equipment after coming into direct contact with declared weeds or contaminated soil
4. The vehicle, plant and equipment if operated off road, stays within the designated work area and does not cross a property boundary or other designated boundary

VEHICLE, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT HYGIENE CERTIFICATE		
PART B: CLEANING GUIDELINES REPORT		
Point	Area Cleaned	
	Standard	Standard Met (Yes / No / N/A)
<b>1. CABIN</b>		
1.1	Remove any rubber floor mats and clean floor surface.	
1.2	Remove and clean all door rubbers, internal door panelling and clean all windowsills.	
1.3	Remove and clean under the seat, including the rubber seat shroud.	
1.4	Remove any non-affixed floor panel if applicable and clean underneath.	
1.5	Remove rubber pedal covers and clean.	
1.6	Remove and clean behind all cabin wall lining/panelling.	
1.7	All air-conditioning vents must be internally cleaned. Access will be required for inspection.	
1.8	Clean inside all joystick controls. Access will be required for inspection.	
1.9	Check cleanliness of cabin roof, both inside and out.	
1.10	Clean ladder to cabin (may have hollow frame) and under each footstep.	
1.11	Internally clean all light covers. Access will be required for inspection.	
1.12	Check for false floor under cabin and remove for cleaning, if applicable.	
1.13	Check if the vertical cabin housing can be flushed via drainage holes.	
1.14	Clean around roll over protection support structure.	
<b>2. ENGINE BAYS</b>		
2.1	Remove air-filter pre-cleaner cover and clean.	
2.2	Remove air-filter and clean with air.	
2.3	Clean inside fan-belt flywheels (harmonic balancer).	
2.4	Check all surfaces of engine block including between tappet covers.	
2.5	Remove belly plates if applicable and clean.	
2.6	Remove all non-affixed engine covers to allow access for cleaning and inspection.	
2.7	Remove all engine cover rubbers for cleaning and inspection.	
2.8	Check engine housing for open-ended or spot-welded hollow support framework - flush to verify cleanliness.	
2.9	Chassis rails either side of engine are hollow and maybe flushed via drainage holes on underside of the rail (Access maybe available once belly plate bolts have been removed).	
2.10	Flush radiator and oil cooler from both sides to verify fin/core cleanliness.	
2.11	Loosen radiator shroud to let any loose debris fall through after flushing.	
2.12	Check battery boxes for cleanliness. Loosen batteries and clean under.	
2.13	Check either side of radiator for vertical hollow support structures. Flush to verify internal cleanliness if present.	
2.14	Check all wiring harnesses for internal cleanliness.	
2.15	Check under all hydraulic looming for cleanliness.	
2.16	Ensure all engine mounts are clean.	

## VEHICLE, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT HYGIENE CERTIFICATE

### PART B: CLEANING GUIDELINES REPORT

Point	Area Cleaned	
	Standard	Standard Met (Yes / No / N/A)
2.17	Ensure that all surfaces of sump and engine block are clean.	
2.18	Remove all contaminated grease from universal joints.	
2.19	Internally clean all light covers. Access will be required for inspection.	
2.20	Removing zip-ties and electrical tape that hold electric and hydraulic hoses together can facilitate the cleaning and inspection process.	
2.21	Check above the sway bar – for cleanliness.	
2.23	Flush under all checker-plate (non-slip footings) to ensure clean.	

### 3. TRACKS / ROLLERS / TRACK FRAMES

3.1	Stone / Rock guards (if present) must be removed to allow cleaning and inspection access to inside track frames.	
3.2	Remove all other non-affixed panels to allow cleaning and inspection.	
3.3	Once rock guards have been removed, check where bolts attach to frame as it may be a hollow cavity, which requires flushing.	
3.4	Remove bearing covers where applicable.	
3.5	Rollers – each countersunk bolthole must be individually cleaned.	
3.6	Remove Track guides (below rollers), if present and clean.	
3.7	Roll tracks – one revolution required to check cleanliness of each track pad & countersunk bolts on rollers and idler wheels.	
3.8	Clean the track spring adjuster inside track frame.	
3.9	Clean all internal ledges and hollow cavities inside track frames.	
3.10	Carrier rollers above tracks – can have hollow vertical support structure, which requires cleaning.	

### 4. RIPPER CRADLE

4.1	Ripper cradles are hollow – check for drainage hole or cracks & flush.	
4.2	Remove cutting teeth from ripper blades.	
4.3	Loosen any wear plates from ripper blades.	

### 5. OTHER AREAS REQUIRING CLEANING AND VERIFICATION

5.1	Check battery box – loosen batteries and clean under.	
5.2	Check all surfaces of oil tank to ensure clean.	
5.3	Check all surfaces of fuel cell to ensure clean.	
5.4	Fuel cells from Komatsu & models must be removed to allow access under for cleaning and inspection.	
5.5	Flush under all checker-plate (non-slip footings) to ensure clean.	
5.6	Check the internal of all light covers & cavities behind.	

### 6. FRONT END AND RADIATORS

6.1	Remove radiator grill (both outside and inside). Access will be required for inspection.	
6.2	Loosen radiator shroud to let loose debris fall through.	
6.3	Check either side of radiator for vertical hollow support structures. Flush to verify clean if present.	

## VEHICLE, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT HYGIENE CERTIFICATE

### PART B: CLEANING GUIDELINES REPORT

Point	Area Cleaned	
	Standard	Standard Met (Yes / No / N/A)
6.4	Clean inside all light covers. Access will be required to verify.	
6.5	<b>Check front drawbar for drainage holes and flush if present.</b>	
6.6	Check vertical channels either side of radiator for drainage holes and flush.	
6.7	Check cleanliness of air filter (pressurised air may be required).	
6.8	<b>Remove any non-affixed panels from front of the cabin – access to air-con.</b>	
<b>7. TYRES AND RIMS</b>		
7.1	Ensure that all cracks and splits in tyres are free of contamination.	
7.2	Inside wheel rims may require non-affixed plates to be removed to allow access to the brake drums and inner rim.	
7.3	Dual tyres must be removed.	
<b>8. DUMP TRUCK TRAYS</b>		
8.1	<b>Check all surfaces of the tray for any cracks, splits or evidence of repair. If any are detected these will need to be investigated for internal contamination (if double skinned).</b>	
8.2	Check all rubber mounts on the underside of the tray.	
8.3	If parts are shipped in the tray, all must be removed to enable inspection access.	
<b>9. TELESCOPIC BOOMS AND BUCKETS</b>		
9.1	Check front and backside of bucket for any cracks, splits or evidence of repair.	
9.2	If any detected, the inside will need to be verified clean.	
9.3	<b>Remove all non-affixed wear plates.</b>	
9.4	Flush spot-welded wear plates on back of bucket.	
9.5	<b>All cutting teeth to be removed from bucket (Boots).</b>	
9.6	Boom arm (maybe hollow and necessitate removal of external non-affixed plates).	
9.7	All knuckles must be cleaned (remove all contaminated grease).	
9.8	<b>Remove cutting teeth from blade.</b>	
9.9	All telescopic booms must be fully extended and flushed through to ensure no internal contamination.	
<b>10. GOOSE NECKS AND CIRCLE</b>		
10.1	Remove all non-affixed panels from along the Gooseneck and check all hydraulic hoses.	
10.2	<b>All cutting teeth on the blade to be loosened and flushed behind.</b>	
10.3	<b>Remove all non-affixed wear plates from the blade.</b>	
10.4	Check front and backside of blade for any cracks, splits or evidence of repair. If any detected, the inside will need to be verified clean.	
10.5	Check light mounts at the front of the Gooseneck – if applicable; these areas are generally hollow and require cleaning.	
10.6	<b>All pivot points must be cleaned (remove all contaminated grease).</b>	



## VEHICLE, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT HYGIENE CERTIFICATE

### PART B: CLEANING GUIDELINES REPORT

Point	Area Cleaned	
	Standard	Standard Met (Yes / No / N/A)
10.7	The Gooseneck is hollow and may have drainage holes on the underside either at the front or rear – if present flush to verify internal cleanliness.	
10.8	Flush spot-welded wear plates on back of bucket.	

Source:

Australian Government – Department of Agriculture



## APPENDIX 3: WEED MANAGEMENT FORM

[illegible]

## **APPENDIX 7 CLEARING REQUEST FORM**





# 16 Mile Well – Land Clearing Request Form

Request Form # Land Clearing Form.docx  
Revision No: 0  
Issue Date: October 2022

Under no circumstances shall any clearing of vegetation take place without consent from Regulatory Authorities and without approval by this fully completed and signed Land Clearing Request Form (LCRF). **This form is to be completed by the applicant and forwarded to the Environmental Supervisor at least 7 working days prior to any proposed land clearing.**

**ONLY WORK SPECIFIED ON THIS PERMIT IS APPROVED TO BE PERFORMED. Permit No:** \_\_\_\_\_

## Step 1: Proposed Activities (Applicant)

Applicant Name:		Application Date:	
Work Group:		Tenement:	
Site:		Proposed Area (ha)	
Location (GPS):			
Clearing Plan attached	A detailed plan showing coordinates and boundary of proposed clearing, boundaries of clearing approved by DMIRS, locations of any areas of significance to be avoided (conservation significant species, drainage lines, heritage) and locations of vegetation and topsoil stockpiles <u>must be attached</u> .		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes		
Proposed Commencement Date:		Proposed Completion Date:	
Description of Proposed Ground Disturbance			

## Step 2: Site Assessment (Compliance Manager / Environmental Supervisor)

				Yes	No	NA
1	DMIRS has granted approval for	Please circle one: Transport corridor      Access Track      Mining Area		-	-	-
	Approval Type (Include Approval ID #)	PoW / Mining Proposal	Registration Number:	-	-	-
		Clearing Permit	Permit Number:	-	-	-
2	Total Area Approved for Activity Type in Mining Proposal/PoW (ha)					
3	Area previously cleared or approved for Activity Type in Mining Proposal/PoW (ha)					
4	Area available for Activity Type (Area in Check 2 – Area in Check 3)					
5	Is sufficient area available to be cleared for the Activity Type in the Mining Proposal?			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Total Area Approved under Native Vegetation Clearing Permit					
7	Area previously cleared or approved for Activity Type in Clearing Permit					
8	Area available for clearing under Native Vegetation Clearing Permit (Area in Check 6 – Area in Check 4)					
9	Is sufficient area available to be cleared under the Native Vegetation Clearing Permit?			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	With the addition of this permit is the total open area less than 10 Ha? (Include all approved Clearing Request Forms and current open areas).			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	Has a pre-clearance survey for Malleefowl mounds been conducted by a suitably qualified experienced person no more than two weeks prior to proposed clearing?			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
12	Have observed Malleefowl mounds (active or inactive) been recorded in the Malleefowl Register?			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
13	Have active Malleefowl mounds been flagged with a 50 m buffer so that the area is clearly marked?			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
14	Have inactive Malleefowl mounds unable to be avoided, been reported to DMIRS and DBCA?			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
15	Has a pre-clearance survey for conservation significant flora and vegetation communities been undertaken by a suitably qualified and experienced person?	Survey reference:		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
16	Have populations of priority flora been identified and clearly marked with a buffer zone?			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
17	If clearing of any identified populations of priority flora is unavoidable, have these been reported to DMIRS including impacts on the species?			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
18	Have drainage lines been identified with clearly marked buffer zones?			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
19	Have requirements for stormwater management been included in Step 4 – Conditions?			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
20	Has a physical area inspection been undertaken? (Attach photos)			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
21	Has the Land Clearing Register and spatial data layers been reviewed and updated?			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Step 3: Acknowledgement and Acceptance**

<b>Standard Conditions</b>	All vehicles and plant equipment must be properly maintained to avoid spills and minimise air and noise pollution.		
	Prior to works commencing all vehicles must be quarantine inspected to ensure they are clean of soil, weeds and seeds.		
	Signage must be erected to prevent public accessing the area.		
	A pre-start meeting must be held immediately prior to the clearing works being conducted to ensure that all permit conditions have been met.		
	Vegetation and topsoil (to a depth of at least 0.3m) must be removed and placed in designated stockpiles.		
	Topsoil stockpiles must be located within the permitted area, no higher than 2m and are clearly signed.		
	Clearing must be supervised by a qualified experienced person.		
<b>Additional Conditions and Comments</b>	(Example: drainage, vehicle access, erosion control)		
<b>Acknowledgment</b>	A map referenced with the corresponding permit number has been attached to this LCRF.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	
	The proposed area is clearly marked by a surveyor with survey pegs and flagging tape.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	
	A copy of the clearing permit has been provided to the site supervisor and person conducting the disturbance.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	
	All conditions imposed under this permit are understood by all parties.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	
I understand and accept all conditions stated in this approval and any associated permits and procedures. I will ensure that all conditions are strictly adhered to by myself and colleagues. The person/s carrying out this work will retain an approved copy of this permit in the work area and in all machinery at all times. Handover of this LCRF will be undertaken at shift each change.			
<b>Managing Director</b>	LCRF Conditions Accepted?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No (Permit Retracted)
	(name):	Date:	Signature:
<b>Compliance Manager</b>	LCRF Conditions Accepted?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No (Permit Retracted)
	(name):	Date:	Signature:
<b>Operator / Person Conducting Disturbance</b>	LCRF Conditions Accepted?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No (Permit Retracted)
	(name):	Date:	Signature:

**Step 4: Post Disturbance Confirmation (Compliance Manager)**

Date activity was completed		
Date the final disturbance area was surveyed		
Name of surveyor		
A post clearing inspection has been conducted.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	
Actual Clearing Area for Activity Type (e.g. Transport and service infrastructure, mining void).	Activity Type	Area (ha)
The Land Clearance Register has been updated?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	
Additional Comments		
The Compliance Manager must retain copies of the signed clearing permit, the survey pick-up of the final cleared area, malleefowl survey records, photos and the updated land clearing register.		